



Montezuma Street Pavement and Utility Improvements Project

Project Specifications and Contract Documents

DESCRIPTION: This project generally consists of the removal by milling and replacement of 3-inches of the existing asphalt pavement section on Montezuma Street north of Gurley Street, through the intersection of Montezuma/Willis to a point on the north side of the intersection of Montezuma/Sheldon. The existing public water and sewer mains will be replaced for the same section of roadway together with the water and sewer service connections. The existing vertical curb and crosswalks will remain.

SPONSOR: CITY OF PRESCOTT, ARIZONA

PROJECT NUMBER: 16-2157810 8930 16015

BID OPENING: July 23, 2015 2:00 PM
Prescott City Council Chambers
201 S. Cortez Street, Prescott, Arizona 86303

PREPARED BY: Public Works Department

June 2015

Table of Contents

SPECIAL NOTICE.....	5
NOTICE INVITING BIDS	6
INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS	7
BIDDING SCHEDULE.....	10
SUBCONTRACTORS LIST BID FORM	12
INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING PROPOSAL	13
PROPOSAL	14
BIDDERS AFFIDAVIT	17
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS.....	18
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT.....	22
CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT REGARDING SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS.....	27
AND CERTIFICATION OF COMPLETION OF WARRANTIES	27
GENERAL CONDITIONS.....	28
COMMENCEMENT, PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS	29
PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE	29
COMMENCEMENT	29
PUBLIC NOTICE	29
SUBCONTRACTORS	30
CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVE AND EMERGENCIES	30
CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR RECORDS	30
ADDENDA, REVISIONS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DRAWINGS.....	31
ERROR AND OMISSIONS	31
CHARACTER OF WORKMEN	31
SUSPENSION OF WORK	32
DELAYS AND EXTENSION OF TIME	32
PAYMENT FOR DELAY	33
TERMINATION FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT.....	33
METHODS AND EQUIPMENT	33
DATE OF ACTUAL COMPLETION	33
FINAL ACCEPTANCE	33
SAFETY, HEALTH AND SANITATION PROVISIONS.....	34
TRAFFIC CONTROL.....	34
WATER.....	34
PROTECTION OF WORK	35
CLEANUP AND DUST CONTROL.....	35
GUARANTEE OF WORK.....	35
CONTINGENCIES	35
NOTICE AND SERVICE THEREOF	35
PROJECT MEETINGS	35
CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE.....	36
ACCIDENT PREVENTION	36
CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES	37

TEMPORARY FACILITIES	37
WARNING DEVICES AND BARRICADES	37
HAZARDS IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY	37
HAZARDS IN PROTECTED AREAS	37
PROTECTION OF EXISTING ITEMS	37
PROJECT SECURITY	37
FIRE EXTINGUISHER	38
OFF-SITE ROADS.....	38
NOISE ABATEMENT	38
DRAINAGE CONTROL.....	38
PROJECT CLOSE-OUT	38
WASTE DISPOSAL, GRADING AND MATERIAL STORAGE.....	38
PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS.....	39
CONTROL OF WORK	40
ABBREVIATIONS.....	40
AUTHORITY AND DUTIES OF INSPECTOR	40
INSPECTION.....	40
AUTHORITY OF THE ENGINEER.....	40
PLANS	40
CONFORMITY WITH PLANS AND ALLOWABLE DEVIATIONS.....	41
COORDINATION AND INTERPRETATION OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS.....	41
ORDER OF WORK.....	41
CONSTRUCTION STAKES, LINES AND GRADES	41
REMOVAL OF UNACCEPTABLE AND/OR UNAUTHORIZED WORK.....	41
MAINTENANCE DURING CONSTRUCTION	42
COOPERATION BETWEEN CONTRACTORS	42
COORDINATION OF WORK.....	42
LINES AND GRADES.....	42
MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP	42
GENERAL	42
SUBSTITUTION OF MATERIAL OR EQUIPMENT	43
FABRICATED MATERIALS AND SHOP DRAWINGS	43
MATERIALS FURNISHED BY THE CITY	43
STORAGE AND HANDLING OF MATERIALS	43
REJECTED MATERIALS.....	43
UTILITIES.....	43
DRIVEWAYS AND WALKS.....	44
ROADS AND FENCES.....	44
TREES AND SHRUBBERY.....	44
IRRIGATION DITCHES AND STRUCTURES.....	44
SUBMITTALS.....	44
MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES	45
QUALITY CONTROL.....	45
SAMPLES AND TESTS	45
LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY.....	45
LAWS TO BE OBSERVED.....	45
ALIEN LABOR.....	45
CONTRACTOR IMMIGRATION WARRANTY.....	45
COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS	46
EMPLOYMENT PROVISIONS	47
INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR STATUS.....	47
NONDISCRIMINATION	47
AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT	48
PERMITS, TAXES AND LICENSES.....	48
PATENTED DEVICES, MATERIALS AND PROCESSES	48

SURVEY LAND MONUMENTS 48

PROTECTION OF PERSON AND PROPERTY 48

PROTECTION OF ANTIQUITIES 48

PERSONAL LIABILITY OF PUBLIC OFFICIALS 49

NON-RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CITY 49

NO WAIVER OF LEGAL RIGHTS 49

PROPERTY RIGHTS IN MATERIAL 49

PAYMENT TO CONTRACTORS 49

 GENERAL 49

 PARTIAL PAYMENT 49

 PAYMENT 50

 PAYMENT OF ITEMS IN PROPOSAL 50

 CHANGES IN THE WORK 50

 FORCE ACCOUNT 51

 EXTRA WORK 52

 CONTRACT AMENDMENT 52

 CLAIMS FOR EXTRA WORK 53

 PARTIAL ACCEPTANCE OF WORK 54

 NOTIFICATION OF CHANGED CONDITIONS, FORMAL PROTEST AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION 54

 PUBLICITY RELEASES 55

SCOPE OF WORK 55

SPECIAL PROVISIONS 56

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS 57

SPECIAL NOTICE

BIDS WILL BE RETURNED UNOPENED IF NOT SUBMITTED PROPERLY SEALED AND PRIOR TO THE TIME SET FORTH IN THE NOTICE INVITING BIDS. ADDENDA SHALL BE ATTACHED INSIDE THE FRONT COVER OF THIS BOOKLET.

BIDS SHALL BE ENCLOSED IN SEALED ENVELOPES, ADDRESSED TO THE CITY OF PRESCOTT AND MARKED ON THE OUTSIDE LOWER RIGHT-HAND CORNER INDICATING:

1. The Bidder's name;
2. The Project Title;
3. The Time and Date bids are to be received;
4. Acknowledgment of Addenda received.

NOTICE INVITING BIDS

PROJECT: Montezuma Street Pavement and Utility Improvements Project

DESCRIPTION: The Montezuma Street Pavement and Utility Improvements Project scope shall generally include the removal by milling and replacement of 3-inches of the existing asphalt pavement section on Montezuma Street north of Gurley Street, through the intersection of Montezuma/Willis to a point on the north side of the intersection of Montezuma/Sheldon. The existing public water and sewer mains will be replaced for the same section of roadway together with the water and sewer service connections. The existing vertical curb and crosswalks will remain.

BID OPENING: July 23, 2015, 2:00 PM

MANDATORY PRE-BID MEETING: July 15, 2015, at 10:00 AM, City of Prescott Public Works Department

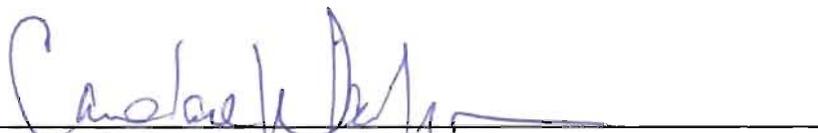
BID SECURITY REQUIRED: Certified check, cashier's check or bid bond in the amount of not less than 10% (TEN PERCENT) of the bid.

Sealed bids will be received at the Office of the City Clerk, addressed to the attention of the City Clerk, City of Prescott, 201 S. Cortez Street, Prescott, AZ 86303, before 2:00 pm on Thursday, July 23, 2015 for furnishing all plant, materials, and labor and performing work for construction of the Montezuma Street Pavement and Utility Improvements Project.

The outside of the bid envelope shall indicate the name and address of the bidder, and shall be marked: "Bid: Montezuma Street Pavement and Utility Improvements Project." All bids will be opened and read aloud at 2:00 pm on Thursday, July 23, 2015, in the Office of the City Clerk.

Any bid received at or after 2:00 pm on the above stated date will be returned unopened. The City of Prescott reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids, and/or some or all of the alternates bid, and waive any informality deemed in the best interest of the City and to reject the bids of any persons who have been delinquent or unfaithful to any contract with the City of Prescott.

Copies of the Notice Inviting Bids, plans and contract documents, specifications, and necessary information are available for public inspection in the office of the Public Works Director, 433 N. Virginia Street, Prescott, Arizona, 86301, (Voice: (928) 777-1130; TDD: 777-1100) and on the City's website: <http://www.prescott-az.gov/business/bids/>. Those interested in having individual sets of the Contract Documents may obtain them from the City's website or by payment of \$150.00 per set, which cost is non-refundable. A non-refundable check for \$20.00 will be required for mailing, if so desired.



Candace Manibusan, Contract Specialist

PUBLISHED: 3TC June 28, 2015, July 5, 2015, and July 12, 2015

INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS

PROPOSAL. All standard specifications and details referenced unless otherwise noted shall conform to all the City of Prescott Standard Specifications and Detail Drawings, most current revision, and to the most current edition of the Uniform Standard Specifications and Details for Public Works Construction by the Maricopa Association of Governments, Arizona, including revisions thereto.

BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS. MAG Specifications, Sections 102.1 through 102.13, including: Bids shall be delivered to the office of the City Clerk, City of Prescott, Arizona, before the day and hour set for the submittal of bids in the Notice Inviting Bids as published. Bids shall be enclosed in a sealed envelope bearing the title of the work and the name of the bidder. It is the SOLE responsibility of the bidder to see that his bid is received in proper time. Any bids received after the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids will be returned to the bidder unopened.

IRREGULAR PROPOSALS. MAG Specifications Section 102.7, including: (f) if the bid is mathematically unbalanced, and (g) if the bid is materially unbalanced.

CONFIRMATION OF BID. At any time after the opening of the bids the Public Works Director may require any bidder on the project to confirm such bid in writing prior to contract award. The following certification language shall be submitted by separate letter on company letterhead when requested by the Public Works Director:

I, the undersigned hereby certify the prices bid for the _____ Project have been reviewed and I hereby confirm work can be completed in accordance with the requirements of the contract documents, plans and specifications in the total bid amount of \$ _____ as stated in the Bidding Schedule.

EXPERIENCE AND QUALIFICATIONS. When requested by the City, the Bidder shall supply a list of all public projects begun within the previous three (3) years prior to contract award. The project list shall contain all public projects entered into by the Bidder and shall include the project name and location, original and final contract amounts, project status and a contact name and information. The Bidder shall provide a description and explanation for any projects that were not completed successfully. Failure to provide complete and factual information may be grounds for rejection of the bid in accordance with City Procurement Code Section 1-27-1.18(K).

SUBCONTRACTORS LIST BID FORM. The Subcontractors List Bid Form must be completed, attached and submitted along with the Bidding Schedule.

BID SECURITY. A bid bond in the amount of 10% of the bid shall be required at the time the bid or proposal is submitted, in accordance with ARS Section 34-201(A)(3).

WITHDRAWAL OF BID. Any bidder may withdraw his bid, either personally, telegraphic, or by written request, at any time prior to the scheduled closing time for receipt of bids.

INTERPRETATION OF PLANS AND DOCUMENTS. MAG Specifications, Section 102.4, including: If any person contemplating submitting a bid for the proposed Contract is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the Plans, specifications, or other proposed Contract Documents, or finds discrepancies in or omissions from the Plans or Specifications, he shall submit to the City of Prescott Public Works Director a written request for an interpretation or correction thereof no later than five working days before bid or proposal opening. The person submitting the request will be responsible for its prompt delivery. Any interpretation or correction of the proposed documents will be made or delivered to each person receiving a set of such documents. Interested bidders may call or visit the

office of the City of Prescott Public Works Director with any questions up to 5:00 PM on the last Thursday prior to the bid opening date. The City of Prescott will no longer address or interpret any general questions or comments after 5:00 PM on the last Thursday prior to the bid opening date. Comments or questions received after the above referenced time will not be given consideration by the Department. Should any issue be determined significant to the project by the Public Works Director, appropriate action will be taken. Voice: (928) 777-1130; TDD (928) 777-1100.

PRE-AWARD CONFERENCE. The City may require the apparent low bidder to attend a Pre-award conference in order to establish that the Contractor fully understands the scope, complexity and expectations of the project as described in the Contract Documents; to discuss issues, concerns, risk areas and how to minimize them within the bounds of the contract; and to determine that the apparent low bidder is the most responsible and/or most qualified bidder in accordance with City Procurement Code Section 1-27-1.18(K).

The purpose of the Pre-award Conference is to ensure that all participants are apprised of their responsibilities and obligations regarding all applicable laws, rules, regulations and Ordinances contained in the contract documents prior to entering into a contract.

AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT. MAG Specifications, Section 103.1 through 103.8, Award of Contract, first paragraph, 103.1, to be revised as follows:

The Contract will be awarded to the lowest qualified bidder complying with these instructions and with the Notice Inviting Bid. The City, however, reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids if it deems it best for the public good, and to waive any informality in the bids received. The award, if made, will be within sixty (60) calendar days after the opening of bids.

ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT. No partial or full assignment by the Contractor of any contract to be entered into hereunder, or any part thereof, or of funds to be received there under by the Contractor, will be recognized by the City unless such assignment has had prior written approval of the City and the surety has been given due notice of such assignment in writing and has been given due notice of such assignment in writing and has consented thereto in writing.

PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS TO SUCCESSFUL BIDDER. The successful bidder may obtain six (6) sets of Plans and Specifications for this project at no extra cost. If he desires more than the six (6) sets, he may purchase additional sets of Plans and Specifications from the Public Works Director at the cost set forth in the Notice Inviting Bids.

NON-PERFORMANCE OF WORK TASKS BY THE CONTRACTOR. If the Contractor fails, neglects, or refuses to perform work tasks necessary for the completion of the total job; replace defective work; to repair or resurface, in a manner that is acceptable to the City and Engineer, public rights-of-way disturbed by his work which are a nuisance, hazard, impedes or endangers vehicular traffic and the public; the City may serve written notice upon the Contractor of its intention to have the work performed by others. Unless, within 3 calendar days after the service of such notice, the Contractor has made such arrangement & scheduled the accomplishment of said work tasks to the satisfaction of the City & Engineer, the City will proceed to have the work accomplished by others or by itself & deduct the costs thereof from amounts due to the Contractor.

INDEMNIFICATION OF CITY AGAINST LIABILITY. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City of Prescott, its departments, officers, officials, agents, and employees (hereinafter referred to as "Indemnitee") from and against any and all claims, actions, liabilities, damages, losses, or expenses (including court costs, attorneys' fees and costs of claim processing, investigation and litigation) (hereinafter referred to as "Claims") for bodily injury or personal injury (including death), or loss or damage to tangible or intangible property caused, or alleged to be caused,

in whole or in part, by the negligent or willful acts or omissions of the Contractor or any of its owners, officers, directors, agents, employees or subcontractors. This indemnity includes any claim or amount arising out of or recovered under Worker's Compensation Law or arising out of failure of such contractor to conform to any federal, state or local law, statute, ordinance, rule, regulation or court decree. It is the specific intentions of the parties that the Indemnitee shall, in all instances, except for Claims arising solely from the negligent or willful acts of Indemnitee, be indemnified by Contractor from and against any and all claims. In consideration of the award of this contract, the Contractor agrees to waive all rights of subrogation against the City of Prescott, its departments, officers, officials, agents, and employees for losses arising from the work performed by the Contractor for the City of Prescott.

DEFINITIONS. According to MAG Specifications, Section 101.2, including:

- A. AWARD: The formal action of the governing body in accepting a proposal.
- B. BID SECURITY: Refers to the certified check, cashier's check, or surety bond, which is required to be submitted with the proposal to insure execution of the contract and the furnishing of the required bonds.
- C. CITY: City of Prescott
- D. CITY'S REPRESENTATIVE: The authorized representative of the City, which may be an individual or a firm, or his assistants assigned to the project work, the project site, or any part thereof during the performance of the work by the Contractor and until final acceptance.
- E. PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR: The City of Prescott Public Works Director or his designee, representative or assistants.
- F. DESIGN ENGINEER: The firm or person and his properly authorized assistants, designated by the City to prepare Plans and Specifications for the work.
- G. NOTICE TO BIDDERS: Refers to the standard forms inviting proposals or bids.
- H. MATERIALLY UNBALANCED BID: A bid that generates a reasonable doubt that award to the bidder submitting a mathematically unbalanced bid will result in the lowest ultimate cost to the City.
- I. MATHEMATICALLY UNBALANCED BID: A bid containing lump sum or unit bid prices that do not reflect reasonably anticipated actual costs plus a reasonable proportionate share of the bidder's anticipated profit, overhead costs, and other indirect costs.

ADDENDA. MAG Specifications, Sections 102.1 through 102.13, including: Any Addenda issued during the time of bidding, forming a part of the documents issued to the bidder for the preparation of his bid, shall be covered in the bid and shall be made a part of the contract.

BID SCHEDULE
MONTEZUMA STREET PAVEMENT and UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS

ITEM NO.		ITEM DESCRIPTION	BID QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE BID	ITEM TOTAL
GENERAL CONSTRUCTION						
1	100.4	PUBLIC RELATIONS ALLOWANCE	1	ALLOWANCE	16,000.00	16,000.00
2	104.3	MOBILIZATION	1	LS		
3	105.8	CONSTRUCTION STAKING	1	LS		
4	107.11	STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN	1	LS		
5	109.1	CONTRACT ALLOWANCE	1	LS	70,000.00	70,000.00
6	205.2	REMOVAL OF UNSUITABLE SUB-GRADE MATERIAL AND BACKFILL WITH ABC	300	CY		
7	317	MILL ASPHALT PAVEMENT - 3" NOMINAL DEPTH	8,984	SY		
8	321.1	3" AC PAVEMENT (1/2" AC MIX)	8,984	SY		
9	321.8.7a	PAVEMENT FABRIC INTERLAYER	8,984	SY		
10	321.8.7b	PAVEMENT FABRIC ASPHALT BINDER COAT	2,250	GAL		
11	321.16	CRACK SEALING	3,600	LF		
12	336.5a	SAWCUT, REMOVE AND REPLACE AC PAVEMENT	11	SY		
13	336.5b	SAWCUT, REMOVE AND REPLACE CROSSWALK	436	SF		
14	340.4	6" CONCRETE ALLEY ENTRANCE AND ALLEYWAY	282	SF		
15	401.7a	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	1	LS		
16	401.7b	FLAGGERS	1,600	HR		
17	401.7c	CERTIFIED POLICE PERSONNEL	1	ALLOWANCE	16,000.00	16,000.00
18	401.7d	BARRICADES AND STORAGE	1	LS		
19	401.7e	MESSAGE BOARDS (EACH PER DAY)	180	DAYS		
20	401.7g	INCIDENTAL TRAFFIC RELATED ITEMS	1	LS		
21	402.2a	THERMOPLASTIC STRIPING - WHITE	2,574	LF		
22	402.2b	THERMOPLASTIC TURN ARROW	10	EA		
23	402.3a	TEMPORARY STRIPING - YELLOW PAINT	2,497	LF		
24	402.3b	TEMPORARY STRIPING - WHITE PAINT	1,821	LF		
25	402.3c	TEMPORARY TURN ARROW	10	EA		
26	402.4c	TEMPORARY STRIPING - PARKING STALL	53	EA		
27	402.4a	PERMANENT STRIPING - YELLOW PAINT	2,497	LF		
28	402.4b	PERMANENT STRIPING - WHITE PAINT	1,821	LF		
29	402.4c	PERMANENT STRIPING - PARKING STALL	53	EA		
30	402.4c	PERMANENT STRIPING - ADA STALL AND AISLE	2	EA		
31	404	8'x50' QUADRAPOLE LOOP DETECTOR, COMPLETE	13	EA		
32	405.3.2	SURVEY MONUMENT COP SD 120-1, TYPE A	2	EA		
33	505.1c	CONCRETE CATCH BASIN MAG 532	1	EA		
SUBTOTAL						

**BID SCHEDULE
MONTEZUMA STREET PAVEMENT and UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS**

WATER						
1	601.2.11	ROCK REMOVAL (TRENCH)	600	CY		
2	610.1a	10" DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN	110	LF		
3	610.1b	8" DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN	1,040	LF		
4	610.9	FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	3	EA		
5	610.11a	NEW 1" COPPER WATER SERVICE AND RECONNECT TO PUBLIC SIDE OF METER	19	EA		
6	610.11b	NEW 2" COPPER WATER SERVICE AND RECONNECT TO PUBLIC SIDE OF METER	1	EA		
7	610.30	WATER MAIN REMOVAL	1	LS		
8	630.3a	10" GATE VALVE, BOX AND COVER	2	EA		
9	630.3b	8" GATE VALVE, BOX AND COVER	7	EA		
10	630.4a	10" TAPPING SLEEVE, VALVE, BOX, AND COVER	1	EA		
11	632.a	CONNECTION TO EXISTING 10" WATER MAIN WITH COORDINATED SHUT DOWN	1	EA		
12	632.b	CONNECTION TO EXISTING 8" WATER MAIN WITH COORDINATED SHUT DOWN	2	EA		
13	630.6b	BLOW-OFF ASSEMBLY	1	EA		
						SUBTOTAL
SEWER						
1	200.2	BY-PASS PUMPING	1	LS		
2	615.1	8" SDR-35 SEWER LINE	1,121	LF		
3	615.3a	REMOVAL OF SANITARY SEWER MAIN	1,121	LF		
4	615.3b	REMOVAL OF SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE	3	EA		
5	615.7a	REPLACE PRIVATE SANITARY SERVICE (GRAVITY)	5	EA		
6	625a	INSTALL NEW 48" MANHOLE	4	EA		
7	625e	INSTALL NEW INTERNAL DROP SYSTEM COP SD 426A-P	1	EA		
8	626	NEW SEWER MAIN CONNECTION TO EXISTING MANHOLE (BEAVER SLIDE)	1	EA		
9	626.1	COAT MANHOLE	5	EA		
						SUBTOTAL
						TOTAL

TOTAL BID AMOUNT

_____ Dollars	
(Written Words)	
_____ Signature of Company Official	_____ Title
_____ Company Name	_____ Phone Number
_____ Address	_____ Fax Number
_____ City/State	_____ Zip Code

City of Prescott Public Works Department

SUBCONTRACTORS LIST BID FORM

Montezuma Street Pavement and Utility Improvements Project

	Company Name and License Number	Mailing Address	Phone Number	Bid Item(s)	Total Sub-contract Amount
1					\$
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
	Total Sub-Contract Amount				\$

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARING PROPOSAL

Payment for all work performed under this Contract shall be based on the units as shown in the Bidding Schedule. Payment of the bid items as stated in the Contractor's proposal for the completed work, shall be compensation in full for the furnishing of all overhead, labor, materials, devices, equipment and appurtenances included in the work as are necessary to complete the total work under this Contract in a good, neat, and satisfactory manner as indicated on the Plans, as described in the Specifications, and as otherwise implied or required to fulfill the objective of the work. It is the intent of the contract that maximum payment shall not exceed the agreed unit price without duly authorized contract amendments. Each item, fixture, piece of equipment, work, etc., as indicated on the Plans, or specified anywhere in these Documents shall be completed with all necessary connections and appurtenances for the satisfactory use and operation of said item, and the total system or systems.

Any and all patents, license fees, insurance premiums, etc., for the right to use equipment or processes included in this Contract shall be included in the total bid price.

Cost of testing, and other incidental operations, profit and overhead cost, including the cost of supervision, temporary field offices, move-in, move-out, insurance, taxes, equipment not a permanent part of the job, and other incidental items, shall be included in the total bid price.

The "Total Amount of Bid" must be filled out by the bidder. In case of any discrepancy between the price in figures and price in written words, as written or corrected, the price in written words shall be presumed to be correct unless obviously in error, and shall be considered as the Contractor's correct and intended bid.

Bids shall not contain any recapitulations of the work to be done. Alternative proposals will not be considered unless called for. If anyone is in doubt as to the true meaning of any part of the Plans, Specifications, or other Contract Documents, or finds discrepancies in or omissions from the Plans or Specifications, he must submit to the Engineer a written request for an interpretation or correction thereof. The person submitting the request will be responsible for its prompt delivery.

Any interpretation or correction of the Contract documents will be made only by an Addendum duly issued by the City and a copy of such Addendum will be mailed, faxed, or delivered to each person receiving a set of such Documents. The City will not be responsible for any other explanations or interpretations of the Documents.

If the Proposal is made by an individual, it shall be signed and his full name and address shall be given. If it is made by a partnership, it shall be signed with the partnership name and by a general partner of the firm who shall also sign his own name, and the name and address of each partner shall be given; and, if it is made by a corporation, the name of the corporation shall be signed by its duly authorized officer or officers.

The Subcontractors List Bid Form must be completed, attached and submitted along with the Bidding Schedule.

PROPOSAL

Place: _____

Date: _____

Proposal of _____
(Name)

Corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Arizona; a partnership consisting of _____ or an individual trading as _____

TO THE HONORABLE MAYOR AND COUNCIL
CITY OF PRESCOTT
PRESCOTT, ARIZONA

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The Undersigned hereby proposes and agrees to furnish any and all required labor, material, construction equipment, transportation, and services for completion of the Montezuma Street Pavement and Utility Improvements Project, in strict conformity with the plans and specifications, at the total bid price of:

_____ Dollars
(\$ _____).

The Undersigned hereby declares that he has visited the site and has carefully examined the Contract Documents relating to the work covered by the above bid or bids.

The Bid Security (Certified Check, Cashier's Check, or Bid Bond) attached, payable to the City of Prescott in the sum of not less than ten percent (10%) of the total bid price bid for the complete project, to insure that the undersigned, if his bid is accepted, shall enter into contract and give the bonds and certificates of insurance required. In the event that the contract and bonds and certificates of insurance required are not furnished to the City within the time required, then and in that event the City may retain from the bid bond an amount, not to exceed the amount of the bid bond, representing the difference between the amount specified in the proposal or bid, and such larger amount that the City in good faith contracts with another party to perform the work covered by the proposal or bid.

The project shall be completed within eighty (80) calendar days after the starting date set forth in the NOTICE TO PROCEED.

The undersigned hereby declares, as bidder, that the only persons or parties interested in this PROPOSAL as principals are those named herein; that no elected official or employee of the City is in any manner interested directly or indirectly in this PROPOSAL or in the profits to be derived from the Contract proposed to be taken, other than as permitted by law; that this bid is made without any connection with any other person or persons making a separate bid for the same purpose; that the bid is in all respects fair and without collusion or fraud; that he has read the NOTICE INVITING BIDS and the INFORMATION FOR BIDDERS hereto attached, and as more fully described in the

attached contract and specifications, and agrees to furnish the items and perform the work called for in accordance with the provisions of said form of Contract and the Specifications and to deliver the same within the time stipulated herein, and that he will accept in full payment therefore the total bid price named in this Proposal.

The bidder shall be an A-General Engineering contractor properly licensed at the time of bidding to perform construction in connection with fixed works, including streets, roads, power and utilities plants, dams, hydroelectric plants, sewage and waste disposal plants, bridges, tunnels, and overpasses and shall also be licensed to perform work within residential and commercial property lines, or shall be properly licensed to sub-contract residential or commercial work, as may be required in the Scope of Work.

Any bid submitted without the proper contracting license to perform the required work shall be considered non-responsive and rejected.

The bidder further agrees that, upon receipt of written notice of the acceptance of this PROPOSAL, he will execute the Contract in accordance with the PROPOSAL as accepted and furnish the required bonds TEN (10) days from the date of mailing of said notice of award to him at his address as given below, or within such additional time as may be allowed by the City; and that upon his failure or refusal to do so within said time, then the certified or cashier's check or bid bond accompanying this bid shall be cashed or enforced and the money payable pursuant thereto shall be forfeited to and become the property of the City as liquidated damages for such failure or refusal; provided that if said bidder shall execute the Contract and furnish the required bonds within the aforesaid time, his certified or cashier's check, if furnished, shall be returned to him within three (3) days thereafter, and the bid bond, if furnished, shall become void.

Bidder understands and agrees that the City reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive any informality in the bidding.

The bidder agrees that this bid shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of sixty (60) calendar days after the scheduled closing time for receiving bids.

Bidder acknowledges receipt of the following Addenda: _____

The undersigned is the holder of Arizona State Contractor's License No(s). and Classification(s):

Respectfully submitted,

Bidder

Corporate Seal

By: _____

Title: _____

Bidders Address, Telephone and Fax Number:

Names and addresses of all members of the firm or names and titles of all officers of the corporation:

BIDDERS AFFIDAVIT

Montezuma Street Pavement and Utility Improvements Project

State of _____)
) ss.
County of _____)

_____, being first duly sworn, deposes and says:

That he/she is _____ of _____
(Title) (Bidder)

who submits herewith to the City of Prescott, Arizona, a proposal:

That all statements of fact in such proposal are true;

That said proposal was not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed person, partnership, company, association, organization or corporation;

That said bidder has not, directly or indirectly by agreement, communication or conference with anyone attempted to induce action prejudicial to the interest of the City of Prescott, Arizona, or of any bidder or anyone else interested in the proposed contract; and further,

That prior to the public opening and reading of proposal, said bidder:

1. Did not directly or indirectly, induce or solicit anyone else to submit a false or sham proposal;
2. Did not directly or indirectly collude, conspire, connive or agree with anyone else that said bidder or anyone else would submit a false or sham proposal, or that anyone should refrain from bidding or withdraw his proposals;
3. Did not in any manner, directly or indirectly, seek by agreement, communication or conference with anyone to raise or fix the proposal price of said bidder or of anyone else, or to raise or fix any overhead, profit or cost element of his proposal price, or of that of anyone else;
4. Did not, directly or indirectly, submit his proposed price or any breakdown thereof, or the contents thereof, or divulge information or data relative thereto, to any corporation, partnership, company, association organization, bid depository or to any member or agent thereof, or to any individual or group of individuals, except the City of Prescott, Arizona, or to any person or persons who have a partnership or other financial interests with said bidder in his business.

By: _____

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN to before me by _____ this

_____ day of _____, 2015.

Notary Public

Commission Expires

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

INSURANCE

A. Contractor and subcontractors shall procure and maintain until all of their obligations have been discharged, including any warranty periods under this Contract are satisfied, insurance against claims for injury to persons or damage to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of the work hereunder by the Contractor, his agents, representatives, employees or subcontractors.

The insurance requirements herein are minimum requirements for this Contract and in no way limit the indemnity covenants contained in this Contract.

The City in no way warrants that the minimum limits contained herein are sufficient to protect the Contractor from liabilities that might arise out of the performance of the work under this Contract by the Contractor, his agents, representatives, employees, or subcontractors. Contractor is free to purchase such additional insurance as may be determined necessary.

ADDITIONAL INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS: The policies shall include, or be endorsed to include, the following provisions:

1. On insurance policies where the City of Prescott is named as an additional insured, the City of Prescott shall be an additional insured to the full limits of liability purchased by the Contractor even if those limits of liability are in excess of those required by this Contract.
2. The Contractor's insurance coverage shall be primary insurance and non-contributory with respect to all other available sources.

NOTICE OF CANCELLATION: With the exception of a ten (10) day notice of cancellation for non-payment of premium, any changes material to compliance with this contract in the insurance policies above shall require a thirty (30) day written notice.

ACCEPTABILITY OF INSURERS: Insurance is to be placed with insurers with a current A.M. Best's rating of no less than A-VII, unless otherwise approved by the City of Prescott. General liability, automobile liability, and worker's compensation insurance is to be placed with an insurer admitted in the state in which operations are taking place.

VERIFICATION OF COVERAGE:

A. Contractor shall furnish the City with certificates of insurance (ACORD form or equivalent approved by the City) as required by this Contract. The certificates for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf.

All certificates and any required endorsements are to be received and approved by the City before work commences. Each insurance policy required by this Contract must be in effect at or prior to commencement of work under this Contract and remain in effect for the duration of the project and warranty period as set forth in Paragraph 3 of the "Contractor's Affidavit Regarding Settlement of Claims and Certification of Completion of Warranties". Failure to maintain the insurance policies as required by this Contract or to provide evidence of renewal is a material breach of contract.

All certificates required by this Contract shall be sent directly to the Public Works Department, 433 N. Virginia Street, Prescott, AZ 86301. The City project/contract number and project description shall be noted on the certificate of insurance. The City reserves the right to require complete, certified copies of all insurance policies required by this Contract at any time.

B. MAG Specifications, Sections 103.1 through 103.8, including: Unless otherwise specifically required by the Special Conditions, the minimum limits of public liability and property damage liability shall be as follows:

C. Contractor shall provide coverage with limits of liability not less than those stated below. An excess liability policy or umbrella liability policy may be used to meet the minimum liability requirements provided that the coverage is written on a following form basis.

Commercial General Liability – Occurrence Form –

Policy shall include bodily injury, property damage, broad form contractual liability, and XCU coverage.

- General Aggregate \$ 3,000,000
- Products – Completed Operations Aggregate \$ 3,000,000
- Personal and Advertising Injury \$ 1,000,000
- Each Occurrence \$ 1,000,000
- Fire Legal Liability (Damage to Rented Premises)(if applicable) \$ 100,000

The policy shall be endorsed to include the following additional insured language:

“The Contractor agrees to endorse the City of Prescott as an Additional Insured on the Commercial General Liability with the following Additional Insured endorsement, or similar endorsement providing equal or broader Additional Insured coverage, the CG 2010 10 01 Additional Insured - Owners, Lessees, or Contractors, or CG2010 07 04 Additional Insured – Owners, Lessees, or Contractors – Scheduled Person or Organization endorsement in combination with the additional endorsement of GC2037 10 01 Additional Insured – Owners, Lessees, or Contractors – Completed Operations shall be required to provide back coverage for the contractor’s “your work” as defined in the policy and liability arising out of the products-completed operations hazard.”

Business Automobile Liability: Bodily Injury and Property Damage for any owned, hired, and/or non-owned vehicles used in the performance of this Contract.

Combined Single Limit (CSL) \$ 1,000,000

The policy shall be endorsed to include the following additional insured language:

“The City of Prescott shall be named as additional insured with respect to liability arising out of the activities performed by or on behalf of the Contractor, involving automobiles, owned, leased, hired, or borrowed by the Contractor.”

Worker’s Compensation and Employer’s Liability

Workers’ Compensation	Statutory
Employer’s Liability	
Each Accident -	\$1,000,000
Disease – each employee -	\$1,000,000

Disease – policy limit - \$1,000,000

Policy shall contain a waiver of subrogation against the City of Prescott for losses arising from work performed by or on behalf of the Contractor.

Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions Liability) – *if applicable*

Each Claim	\$ 1,000,000
Annual Aggregate	\$ 2,000,000

1. In the event that the professional liability insurance required by this Contract is written on a claims-made basis, Contractor warrants that any retroactive date under the policy shall precede the effective date of this Contract and that either continuous coverage will be maintained or an extended discovery period will be exercised for a period of two (2) years at the time work under this contract is completed.

2. The policy shall cover professional misconduct or lack of ordinary skill for those positions defined in the Scope of Work of this contract.

Notice of Cancellation: With the exception of a ten (10) day notice of cancellation for non-payment of premium, any changes material to compliance with this contract in the insurance policies above shall require a thirty (30) day written notice.

D. Such policy shall not exclude coverage for the following:

1. Injury to or destruction of any property arising out of the collapse of/or structural injury to any building or structure due to grading of land, excavation, borrowing, filling, backfilling, tunneling, pile driving, cofferdam work or caisson work.
2. Injury to or destruction of wires, conduits, pipes, mains, sewers, or other similar property or any apparatus in connection therewith, below the surface of the ground, if such injury or destruction is caused by and occurs during the use of mechanical equipment for the purpose of grading of land, paving, excavating, drilling; or injury to or destruction of any property at any time resulting there from.
3. Injury to or destruction of any property arising out of blasting or explosion.
4. Motor vehicle public liability and property damage insurance to cover each automobile, truck, and other vehicle used in the performance of the Contract in an amount of not less than \$1,000,000.00 for one person, and \$1,000,000.00 for more than one person, and property damage in the sum of \$1,000,000.00 resulting from any one accident which may arise from the operations of the Contractor in performing the work provided for herein.

E. The Contractor shall carry and maintain fire and extended coverage with an endorsement for vandalism and malicious mischief in Contractor’s name and also in the name of the City in an amount of at least ONE HUNDRED PERCENT (100%) of the Contract amount (if applicable).

F. The Contractor shall secure "all risk"-type builder's risk insurance for work to be performed. Unless specifically authorized by the City, the amount of such insurance shall not be less than ONE HUNDRED PERCENT (100%) of the contract price. Such policy shall include coverage for earthquake, landslide, flood, collapse, or loss due to the results of faulty workmanship, during the contract time and until final acceptance of work by the City (if applicable).

NOTICE TO PROCEED. The Contractor or subcontractor shall not work on any part of the project or incur any expenses or obligations until a Notice to Proceed has been issued by the City. The Notice to Proceed will be sent to the Contractor by first class mail or delivered to him in person.

ASSIGNMENT OF PAYMENTS. MAG Specifications, Section 109.3, including assignment of contract clause included in the "Information for Bidders" in this set of specifications.

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Montezuma Street Pavement and Utility Improvements Project

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 2015, by and between _____ of the City of _____, County of _____, State of Arizona, hereinafter designated "Contractor", and the City of Prescott, a municipal corporation, organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Arizona, hereinafter designated "City".

WITNESSETH: That the said Contractor, for and in consideration of the sum to be paid him by the said City, and of the other covenants and agreements herein contained, and under the penalties expressed in the bonds provided, hereby agrees, for himself, his heir, executors, administrators, successors and assigns as follows:

ARTICLE I - SCOPE OF WORK: The Contractor shall furnish any and all labor, materials, equipment, transportation, utilities, services and facilities, required to perform all work for the construction of the project described as City of Prescott: Montezuma Street Pavement and Utility Improvements Project and install the material therein for the City, in a good and workmanlike and substantial manner and to the satisfaction of the City through its Engineers and under the direction and supervision of the Public Works Director, or his properly authorized agents and strictly pursuant to and in conformity with the Plans and Specifications prepared by the engineers for the City, and with such written modifications of the same and other documents that may be made by the City through the Public Works Director or his properly authorized agents, as provided herein.

ARTICLE II - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: The Notice Inviting Bids, Plans, Technical Specifications, Special Provisions, Addenda, if any, Proposal and Insurance Requirements as accepted by the Mayor and Council per Council Minutes of _____, 2015, Performance Bond, Payment Bond, Bid Bond, Certificate of Insurance and Contract Amendments, if any, are by this reference made a part of this Contract to the same extent as if set forth herein in full.

ARTICLE III - TIME OF COMPLETION: The Contractor hereby agrees to commence work on or before the tenth (10th) day after written notice to do so, and to fully complete the same within eighty (80) calendar days after the date of the written notice to commence work, subject to such extensions of time as are provided by the General Conditions.

ARTICLE IV - COMPENSATION: Contractor shall be paid, pursuant to the provisions as set forth in the Contract documents, the total sum of _____ Dollars (\$ _____), plus any approved contract amendments, for the full and satisfactory completion of all work as set forth in the Project Specifications and Contract Documents. Retention shall be in accordance with Arizona Revised Statutes Section 34-221.

ARTICLE V - CONFLICT OF INTEREST: Pursuant to ARS Section 38-511, the City of Prescott may cancel this contract, without penalty or further obligation, if any person significantly

involved in initiating, negotiation, securing, drafting or creating the contract on behalf of the City of Prescott is, at any time while the contract or any extension of the contract is in effect, an employee or agent of any other party to the contract in any capacity or a consultant to any other party of the contract with respect to the subject matter of the contract. In the event of the foregoing, the City of Prescott further elects to recoup any fee or commission paid or due to any person significantly involved in initiating, negotiation, securing, drafting or creating this contract on behalf of the City of Prescott from any other party to the contract, arising as a result of this contract.

ARTICLE VI - AMBIGUITY: This Agreement is the result of negotiations by and between the parties. Although it has been drafted by the Prescott City Attorney, it is the result of the negotiations between the parties. Therefore, any ambiguity in this Agreement is not to be construed against either party.

ARTICLE VII - NONDISCRIMINATION: The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it after award and during its performance of this contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, disability or familial status in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by or pursuant to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Americans With Disability Act (Public Law 101-336, 42 U.S.C. 12101-12213) and all applicable federal regulations under the Act, and Arizona Governor Executive Orders 99-4, 2000-4 and 2009-09 as amended.

ARTICLE VIII - INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR STATUS: It is expressly agreed and understood by and between the parties that the Contractor is being retained by the City as an independent contractor, and as such the Contractor shall not become a City employee, and is not entitled to payment or compensation from the City or to any fringe benefits to which other City employees are entitled other than that compensation as set forth in Article IV - Compensation above. As an independent contractor, the Contractor further acknowledges that he is solely responsible for payment of any and all income taxes, FICA, withholding, unemployment insurance, or other taxes due and owing any governmental entity whatsoever as a result of this Agreement. As an independent contractor, the Contractor further agrees that he will conduct himself in a manner consistent with such status, and that he will neither hold himself out nor claim to be an officer or employee of the City by reason thereof, and that he will not make any claim, demand or application to or for any right or privilege applicable to any officer or employee of the City, including but not limited to workmen's compensation coverage, unemployment insurance benefits, social security coverage, or retirement membership or credit.

ARTICLE IX - CITY FEES: Prior to final payment to the Contractor, the City shall deduct therefrom any and all unpaid privilege, license and other taxes, fees and any and all other unpaid moneys due the City from the Contractor, and shall apply to those moneys to the appropriate account. Contractor shall provide to the City any information necessary to determine the total amount(s) due.

ARTICLE X - LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: All time limits stated in the contract documents are of the essence and should the Contractor fail to complete the work required to be done on or before the time of completion as set forth in these contract documents, including any authorized extension of time, it is mutually agreed and understood by and between the parties that the public will suffer great damages; that such damages, from the nature of the project, will be extremely difficult and impractical to fix; that the parties hereto wish to fix the amount of said damages in advance; and that the sum of \$570.00 per day for each and every day's delay in completion and acceptance of the work

required to be done by the Contractor subsequent to the time of completion, including any authorized extensions of time, is the nearest and most exact measure of damages for such breach that can be fixed now or could be fixed at or after such breach and that, therefore, the Owner and Contractor agree to fix said sum of \$570.00 per day for each and every said day's delay as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty or forfeiture for the breach of the agreement to complete the work required to be done by the Contractor on or before the time of completion and acceptance and, in the case of such breach, the Owner shall deduct said amount from the amount due the Contractor under the contract. In the event the remaining balance due the Contractor is insufficient to cover the full amount of assessed liquidated damages, then the Contractor or the surety on the bonds shall pay the difference due the Owner.

ARTICLE XI – OTHER WORK IN PROJECT AREA

The City of Prescott, any other contractors, whether under contract with the City, a third party, and/or utilities, may be working within the project area while this Contract is in progress. The Contractor herein acknowledges that delays and disruptions may, and in all likelihood, will occur due to other work. The Contractor's bid shall be deemed to have recognized and included costs arising from and associated with other work in the project area disclosed by the Contract Documents or which would be apparent to an experienced contractor exercising due diligence during inspection of the project documents, the question and answer session in the pre-bid process or during site inspection. No payment will be made for any delays or disruptions in the work schedule that are wholly the fault of the contractor, its agents, employees or any of the contractor's subcontractors. In the event that the contractor encounters delay or disruption in the project schedule due to factors not wholly the fault of the contractor or within the contractor's control then the Contract may be adjusted pursuant to the Delay's and Extension of Time provisions of this Contract and a timely request submitted for Contract Amendment. Failure to submit a timely request for Contract Amendment shall be deemed a waiver of any entitlement to additional compensation.

ARTICLE XII - BONDS

- A. On or before the execution of the contract, the Contractor shall obtain in an amount equal to the full contract price a performance bond pursuant to ARS Section 34-222, conditioned upon the faithful performance of this contract in accordance with the plans, specifications and conditions herein. Such bond shall be solely for the protection of the City of Prescott. A copy of this bond shall be filed with the Prescott City Clerk.
- B. Contractor shall also obtain a payment bond, pursuant to the provisions of ARS Section 34-222, in an amount equal to this full contract price herein, said bond to be solely for the protection of claimants supplying labor or materials to the Contractor or his subcontractors in the prosecution of the work provided for in this contract. A copy of this bond shall be filed with the Prescott City Clerk.
- C. All bonds must be written by an insurance company authorized to do business in the State of Arizona, to be evidenced by a Certificate of Authority as defined in ARS Section 20-217, a copy of which certificate is to be attached to the applicable bid bond, payment bond and performance bond. In addition, depending upon the nature of the contract and amount thereof, the City Manager may also require insurance companies and/or bonding companies to have an "A" rating or better with Moody's or A.M. Best Company, and/or to be included on the current list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (as amended) by the audit staff, Bureau of Accounts, US Treasury Department.

ARTICLE XIII - MISCELLANEOUS

- A. The parties hereto expressly covenant and agree that in the event of a dispute arising from this Agreement, each of the parties hereto waives any right to a trial by jury. In the event of litigation, the parties hereby agree to submit to a trial before the Court. The Contractor further agrees that this provision shall be contained in all subcontracts related to the project, which is the subject of this Agreement.
- B. The parties hereto expressly covenant and agree that in the event of litigation arising from this Agreement, neither party shall be entitled to an award of attorney fees, either pursuant to the Contract, pursuant to ARS Section 12-341.01 (A) and (B), or pursuant to any other state or federal statute, court rule, case law or common law. The Contractor further agrees that this provision shall be contained in all subcontracts related to the project that is the subject of this Agreement.
- C. Any notices to be given by either party to the other must be in writing, and personally delivered or mailed by prepaid postage, at the following addresses:

Public Works Director	**
City of Prescott	**
433 N. Virginia Street	**
Prescott, AZ 86301	

- D. This Agreement shall be construed under the laws of the State of Arizona.
- E. This Agreement represents the entire and integrated Agreement between the City and the Contractor and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. This Agreement may be amended only by written instrument signed by both the City and the Contractor. Written and signed amendments shall automatically become part of the Agreement, and shall supersede any inconsistent provision therein; provided, however, that any apparent inconsistency shall be resolved, if possible, by construing the provisions as mutually complementary and supplementary.
- F. In the event any provision of this Agreement shall be held to be invalid and unenforceable, the remaining provisions shall be valid and binding upon the parties. One or more waivers by either party of any provision, term, condition or covenant shall not be construed by the other party as a waiver of a subsequent breach of the same by the other party.
- G. No oral order, objection, claim or notice by any party to the other shall affect or modify any of the terms or obligations contained in this Agreement, and none of the provisions of this Agreement shall be held to be waived or modified by reason of any act whatsoever, other than by a definitely agreed waiver or modification thereof in writing. No evidence of modification or waiver other than evidence of any such written notice, waiver or modification shall be introduced in any proceeding.
- H. In the event of a discrepancy between this Agreement and other documents incorporated into this Agreement, this Agreement shall control over Exhibit "A".
- I. Non-Availability of Funds: Fulfillment of the obligation of the City under this Agreement is conditioned upon the availability of funds appropriated or allocated for the performance of such obligations. If funds are not allocated and available for the continuance of this Agreement, this Agreement may be terminated by the City at the end of the period for which the funds are available. No liability shall accrue to the City in the event this provision is exercised, and the

City shall not be obligated or liable for any future payments as a result of termination under this paragraph.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, three (3) identical counterparts of this Contract, each of which shall for all purposes be deemed an original thereof, have been duly executed by the parties herein above named, on the date and year first above written.

ATTEST:

Witness, if Contractor is an Individual

Contractor

By: _____

Title: _____

City of Prescott, a municipal corporation

Marlin D. Kuykendall, Mayor

Attest:

Approved as to Form:

Dana R. DeLong, City Clerk

Jon M. Paladini, City Attorney

GENERAL CONDITIONS

COMMENCEMENT, PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

Within 15 days of the date of the Notice of Award, the Contractor is required to attend a Pre-construction Conference. The City will contact the Contractor to schedule a specific date, time and location for the Pre-construction Conference. The purpose of the meeting is to outline specific construction items and procedures and to address items, which require special attention on the part of the Contractor. The Contractor may also present proposed variations in procedures, which the Contractor believes may be of benefit to the project, reduce cost, or will reduce inconvenience to the public. Communication and coordination issues will be also addressed during the Pre-construction Conference. The Contractor will be required to provide five sets of the following information at the Pre-construction Conference:

- A. Names and emergency telephone number of key personnel involved in the project.
- B. A copy of each subcontractor's contract or purchase order agreement for each and every item of work under subcontract on the project.
- C. The Construction Schedule as defined elsewhere in the General Conditions.
- D. A payment schedule showing the estimated dollar volume of work for each calendar month during the life of the project.
- E. The Traffic Control and access management plan providing for continuous access to residents and businesses affected by the project.
- F. The Contractor's Company Safety Plan.
- G. The Contractor's Quality Control Plan.
- H. An itemized list of shop drawings, materials, mix designs, equipment submittals and a schedule indicating the dates each of these items will be transmitted to the Public Works Director for review.

Each of the above items is subject to review and approval by the Public Works Director.

COMMENCEMENT

The Contractor shall commence work on or before the tenth (10th) calendar day after receiving the Notice to Proceed, and shall complete all work under the Contract within the period of time specified in the Special Conditions. The City reserves the right to issue Notice to Proceed at any time between zero (0) and sixty (60) days after contract award. Notice to Proceed will be issued not later than sixty (60) calendar days after the Contract has been awarded unless otherwise agreed upon in writing, or as may be specified in the Special Conditions. In addition, Contractor shall not commence work until all required documents, bonds, plans and schedules have been received and approved by the City. These submittals will not affect the issuance of Notice to Proceed by the City.

PUBLIC NOTICE

A. Contractor shall issue written notification to those residents affected by the Montezuma Street Pavement and Utility Improvements Project. This notification shall contain at a minimum: (1) Type of Work; (2) Contractor; (3) Contractor's Phone Number and Point of Contact; (4) Duration of Project; (5) Date project commences; (6) Description of project site; (7) Contractor's after-hours Point of Contact and phone number.

B. The Contractor is required to post public notification signs at all entrances to the project specifying the following information: (1) Project Name/Description (2) Construction Calendar (3) Contractor Name/Phone Number Day & Night (4) City of Prescott (928) 777-1130.

C. The sign size and legend shall be appropriate for the intended purpose and be easily read. Sign background shall be blue with white letters. The sign size and legend content shall be approved by the Public Works Department prior to sign manufacture. All signs shall be posted prior to commencement of any work on the project. Signs will be removed by the contractor upon final acceptance of the project. No direct payment shall be made for said signs, cost of such shall be considered incidental to the contract.

SUBCONTRACTORS

MAG Specifications, Section 108.2, including the following:

A. All subcontractors and purchase orders for equipment shall state and establish guaranteed delivery dates, at such times as determined by the Contractor, which will allow the Contractor to complete the project within the Contract time.

B. The Contractor shall perform more than forty percent (40%) of the work (by total contract amount) involved in this project with his own forces. Total subcontracted amounts shall be limited to less than sixty percent (60%) of the total contract amount. For purposes of this requirement, materials purchased directly from suppliers and installed by the Contractor's own forces shall be included in the Contractor's total and materials installed by subcontractors, regardless of who originally purchased them, will be included in the Subcontractors totals.

C. The Contractor shall furnish the form list of subcontractors with his bid including the estimated amount of each subcontract. Additionally, a duplicate copy of each subcontract, including lower tier subcontracts, shall be delivered to the Public Works Director upon award of the project and prior to the issuance of the Notice to Proceed.

CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIVE AND EMERGENCIES

MAG Specifications, Section 105.5, including: Plans and specifications to successful bidder clause in the "Information for Bidders" in this set of specifications.

CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR RECORDS

A. The Contractor shall keep at the work site a copy of the Contract Documents and shall at all times give the Public Works Director access thereto.

B. The Notice Inviting Bids, Information for Bidders, Special Conditions, Specifications, Plans, and all supplementary documents are intended to be complete and complementary and to prescribe a complete work. If any omissions are made of information necessary to carry out the full intent and meaning of the contract documents, the Contractor shall immediately call the matter to the attention of the Public Works Director for furnishing of detailed instructions. In case of discrepancies, the Specifications shall govern over the plans. Figured dimensions shall govern over scaled dimensions.

C. Any drawings or plans listed anywhere in the Specifications or Addenda thereto shall be regarded as a part thereof and of the Contract. Anything mentioned in these Specifications and not indicated on the plans, or anything indicated on the plans and not mentioned in these Specifications, shall be in the same force and effect as if indicated or mentioned in both.

- D. The Contractor, subcontractors and all suppliers shall keep and maintain all books, papers, records, files, accounts, reports, bid documents with back-up data, including electronic data, and all other material relating to the contract and project for three years following completion and acceptance of the work. All records shall be accurately maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and practices uniformly and consistently applied in a format that will permit audit. The Public Works Director or his authorized representative(s) shall have access at all reasonable times to all applicable records of the Contractor and the records of the Contractor's subcontractors.

The Contractor and Subcontractors shall preserve all such materials for a period of three years after all payments to the Contractor or subcontractors, or until the final resolution of all claims made by the Contractor or subcontractor on this contract, whichever is later. The Contractor and subcontractors shall make all of the above materials available to the Public Works Director for auditing, inspection and copying and shall produce such materials upon written request at the office of the Public Works Director located at 433 N. Virginia St., Prescott Arizona.

The Contractor shall insert the above requirement in each subcontract, purchase order, lease agreement, or other document under which goods or services are provided for the performance of this contract and shall also include in all subcontracts a clause requiring subcontractors to include the above requirement in any lower-tier subcontract, purchase order, lease agreement or document under which goods or services are provided for the performance of this contract.

ADDENDA, REVISIONS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DRAWINGS

- A. The work shall conform to such other drawings relating thereto as may be furnished by the City prior to the opening of proposals, and to such drawings in the explanation of details or minor modifications as may be furnished from time to time during construction, including such minor modifications as the Public Works Director may consider necessary during the prosecution of the work.
- B. Scaled dimensions shall not be used in the construction of the work.

ERROR AND OMISSIONS

The written dimensions, calculations and quantities on the plans are presumed to be correct, but the Contractor shall be required to check carefully all dimensions, calculations and quantities before beginning work. If any errors or omissions are discovered, the Public Works Director shall be so advised in writing and will make the proper corrections. If the Contractor claims that any such errors or omissions should change the cost of any Pay Item or the construction as identified in the plans, the Contractor shall also submit to the Public Works Director a written proposed Contract Amendment. Any such adjustments made by the Contractor that are claimed to change the cost of any Pay Item or the construction as identified in the plans, without prior review and acceptance of a proposed Contract Amendment, shall be at the Contractor's own risk. The settlement of any complications or disputed expenses arising from a Contractor's adjustment shall be borne by the Contractor at his own expense.

CHARACTER OF WORKMEN

MAG Specifications, Section 108.6.

SUSPENSION OF WORK

- A. The Public Works Director shall have the authority to suspend the work wholly or in part, for such period as he may deem necessary, due to unsuitable weather, or to such other conditions as are considered unfavorable for the suitable prosecution of the work, or for such time as he may deem necessary due to the failure on the part of the Contractor to carry out orders given, or to perform any provisions of the Contract. The Contractor shall immediately comply with the written order of the Public Works Director to suspend work wholly or in part. The suspended work shall be resumed when conditions are favorable and methods are corrected, as reviewed and accepted in writing by the Public Works Director.
- B. In case of suspension of work for any cause whatsoever, the Contractor shall be responsible for all materials and shall properly store them if necessary and shall provide suitable drainage and erect temporary structures where necessary.
- C. If the performance of all or any portion of the work is suspended or delayed by the Public Works Director in writing for an unreasonable period of time (not originally anticipated, customary, or inherent to the construction industry) and the contractor believes that additional compensation and/or contract time is due as a result of such suspension or delay, the contractor shall submit to the Public Works Director, in writing, a request for an adjustment within seven (7) calendar days of receipt of the notice to resume work. The request shall set forth the reasons and support for such adjustment.
- D. Upon receipt, the Public Works Director will evaluate the contractor's request. If the Public Works Director agrees that the cost and/or time required for the performance of the contract has increased as a result of such suspension and the suspension was caused by conditions beyond the control of and not the fault of the contractor, its suppliers, or subcontractors at any approved tier, and not caused by weather, the Public Works Director will make an adjustment (excluding profit) and modify the contract in writing accordingly. The contractor will be notified of the Public Works Director's determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted. In the event an adjustment of the contract is warranted a contract amendment shall be executed by both parties evidencing mutual agreement to same.
- E. No contract adjustment will be allowed unless the contractor has submitted the request for adjustment within the time limits prescribed.
- F. No contract adjustment will be allowed under this clause to the extent that performance would have been suspended or delayed by any other cause, or for which an adjustment is provided or excluded under any other term or condition of this contract.

DELAYS AND EXTENSION OF TIME

MAG Specifications, Section 108.7, including:

- A. It is the Contractors responsibility to establish construction methods and a construction schedule, which will facilitate the completion of work required by this Contract within the contract period and with full consideration for the season during which the work is scheduled. Judgment as to hazardous conditions shall be made by the Public Works Director.
- B. To receive consideration for an extension of time, a request must be made in writing to the Public Works Director stating the reason for said request, and such request must be received by the Public Works Director as soon as reasonably practicable when the contractor has knowledge or should have known of the delay causing event, condition or circumstances, but in no event later than immediately following the end of the delay-causing condition. The extension of time

allowed shall be as determined by the Public Works Director and approved by the City. In setting the Contract time, it has been assumed that up to five (5) working days may be lost as a result of weather conditions which will slow down the normal progress of work; therefore no extensions in contract time will be allowed for the first five (5) working days lost due to bad weather conditions. An extension of time may be granted by the City after the expiration of the time originally fixed in the Contract or as previously extended, and the extension so granted shall be deemed to commence and be effective from the date of such expiration.

- C. Any extension of time shall not release the sureties upon any bond required under the Contract. Extensions of time in and of themselves will not be a basis for a request of additional compensation by the Contractor.
- D. Any delays in this project, or extensions of time which may be granted, shall not entitle the Contractor to any additional compensation or monies whatsoever, including but not limited to compensation for loss of anticipated profits, extended overhead, unabsorbed home office overhead, or any other payments, unless expressly agreed to by the City in a duly executed and approved contract amendment.

PAYMENT FOR DELAY

MAG 109.8 except as modified hereafter:

109.8.2, (B) Any compensation paid to the Contractor shall be in accordance with the General Conditions, Payment to Contractors, section of this Contract.

109.8.3 Extension of Contract Time: For any such delays, the contract time will be adjusted in accordance with the General Conditions, Delays and Extension of Time, section of this Contract.

TERMINATION FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT

MAG Specifications, Sections 108.10 and 108.11, including: The foregoing provisions are in addition to and not in limitation of any other rights or remedies available to the City.

METHODS AND EQUIPMENT

MAG Specifications, Section 108.6, including: The methods and equipment adopted by the Contractor shall be such as will secure a satisfactory quality of work and will enable the Contractor to complete the work in the time agreed upon. The selection and use of these methods and equipment is the responsibility of the Contractor.

DATE OF ACTUAL COMPLETION

The date upon which the project will be considered as complete shall be that date upon which the work is accepted by the City.

FINAL ACCEPTANCE

MAG Specifications, Section 105.15 (B), including:

- A. After all work under the Contract has been completed, as determined by the Public Works Director, the Public Works Director will recommend in writing to the City that final acceptance of the entire work under this Contract be made as of the date of the Public Works Director final inspection. The City will make final acceptance promptly after receiving the Public Works Director's recommendation.

- B. Partial Acceptance may be given upon substantial completion of the work at the sole discretion of the Public Works Director in accordance MAG 105.15 and the paragraph entitled PARTIAL ACCEPTANCE OF WORK in these General Conditions.
- C. For the purpose of this section, Substantial Completion shall mean that stage in the progress of the Work where the Work or designated portion is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work for its intended use with only minor work items or cleanup items remaining to be accomplished. Partial Acceptance shall not be given for incomplete major work items nor minor work items affecting public health and safety.
- D. Contract Time accounting and/or Assessment of Liquidated Damages shall be suspended on the date of Partial Acceptance and the Contractor shall complete all remaining work items necessary for Final Acceptance within 30 calendar days of the date of Partial Acceptance. The City shall withhold release of retention until all items under the contract have been completed and Final Acceptance has been issued.

SAFETY, HEALTH AND SANITATION PROVISIONS

MAG Specifications, Section 107.5, including:

- A. The Contractor shall provide suitable and adequate sanitary conveniences for the use of all persons employed on the project. All sanitary conveniences shall conform to the regulations of the public authority having jurisdiction over such matters. At the completion of the project, all such sanitary conveniences shall be removed and the premises left in a sanitary condition.
- B. On all projects, with respect to sanitation facilities, for which Federal funds are allocated, the Contractor shall cooperate with and follow directions of representatives of the Public Health Service and the State. State and County public health service representatives shall have access to the work wherever it is in preparation or progress, and the Contractor shall provide proper facilities for such access and inspection.

TRAFFIC CONTROL

Traffic control is the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be in accordance with MAG Specifications, Section 401. The Contractor shall submit to the City of Prescott, for approval, a traffic control plan for all activities connected with the proposed work.

WATER

- A. The Contractor shall supply adequate, pure cool drinking water with individual drinking cups for the use of employees on this construction. The quality of drinking water shall meet the "Standards for Public Water Supplies" specified in the State Health Department Code.
- B. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide and maintain, at his own expense, an adequate supply of water for his use for construction and to install and maintain necessary supply connections and piping for same. Before final acceptance of the completed project, all temporary connections and piping installed by the Contractor shall be removed.
- C. The Contractor shall apply for a fire hydrant meter for all construction water used if the Contractor desires to obtain water from the City of Prescott distribution system at any point. All contractors requesting construction water from the City must submit a Construction Water Meter Application to the Water Distribution Department. A \$1,000 deposit will be required for hydrant meters. If construction water use occurs during the months of May through September the Contractor shall also include a dust abatement program. Potable water may not be allowed for

dust abatement during these months. Potable water can be used to process embankment fill and base materials year round. However, contractors are encouraged to use treated effluent for construction activities. The City of Prescott has two outlets for effluent, the Sundog Wastewater Treatment Plant and the Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant. The City will provide metered standpipes for effluent at both plants. The Contractor will be required to estimate daily and total potable/effluent water usage for the project as identified on the Construction Water Meter application. The Contractor will be responsible for all costs associated with obtaining and delivering construction water.

PROTECTION OF WORK

MAG Specifications, Section 107.10.

CLEANUP AND DUST CONTROL

MAG Specifications, Sections 104.1.3 and 104.1.4, including: Salvage material shall be stored at areas designated by the Public Works Director.

GUARANTEE OF WORK

MAG Specifications, Section 108.8, shall apply, but modify: Guarantee period is two (2) years. During the two year (2 year) guarantee period, should the Contractor fail to remedy defective material and/or workmanship, or to make replacements within five (5) calendar days after written notice by the City, it is agreed that the City may make such repairs and replacements and the actual cost of the required labor and materials shall be chargeable to and payable by the Contractor.

CONTINGENCIES

All loss or damage arising from obstruction or difficulties which may be encountered in the prosecution of the work, from the action of the elements, or from any act or omission on the part of the Contractor or any person or agent employed by him shall be borne by the Contractor.

NOTICE AND SERVICE THEREOF

Any notice to the Contractor from the City relative to any part of this Contract shall be in writing and considered delivered and the service thereof completed when said Notice is posted, by first class mail, to the said Contractor at his last given address, or delivered in person to said Contractor or his authorized representative on the work.

PROJECT MEETINGS

- A. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to conduct weekly meetings to be attended by representatives of Subcontractors, utilities, the Public Works Director and other interested parties for the purpose of keeping the project on schedule and to provide for necessary coordination of the work of the various parties. The Contractor shall take minutes at each meeting for distribution to all attendees the following week. The minutes shall be of sufficient detail to accurately recount the meeting discussion, including but not limited to progress, work schedule, submittals and certifications, utilities, construction issues, contract changes, safety and traffic control, action items, resolved and unresolved issues.
- B. Additionally the Contractor shall furnish the Public Works Director with written weekly project status reports at the beginning of each weekly project meeting. The report shall cover the work of the preceding work week and shall include the following for each week.
 1. A comprehensive daily list of the Contractor's men and equipment performing the work on the jobsite.

2. A comprehensive daily list of Contractor's subcontractors' men and equipment, if any, performing the work on the jobsite.
3. A brief description of the work performed by the Contractor and Contractor's subcontractors, if any.
4. The estimated percentage of each portion of the work performed for the period together with the total percentage of each portion of the work performed to the date of the report.
5. A detailed summary of each work stoppage, if any, occasioned by the City of Prescott, other contractors, or other designated reasons, which were beyond the contractor's control.
6. Comments or exceptions to prior weekly meeting minutes shall be addressed at each subsequent construction meeting.

CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

Per MAG Specifications, Section 108.4 and Section 108.5, including:

- A. The Construction schedule shall indicate the time of starting and completing each major phase of the project and such intermediate phases as will serve for well-defined control points. The schedule shall be of sufficient detail to define the Critical Path for project completion. It shall also indicate the scheduled receipt of major items of equipment and the items of equipment installation dates of which is critical to the scheduled progress of the project. Two week look-ahead schedules will be provided by the contractor at each weekly construction meeting. The comprehensive project schedule shall be updated and submitted monthly. Such updates shall include and accurately reflect additional work, changes in the work, delays to individual items of work and reasons therefore along with the extent of delay and any other items affecting the progress of the project.
- B. Failure by the contractor to provide the weekly/monthly updates will result in the City withholding an amount equal to 5% of the monthly pay estimate relative to the billing period in which the schedule updates are to be provided. Said 5% withholding will be retained by the City until the required schedule updates are submitted by the Contractor, reviewed by the City and found to be current. When the schedule updates are determined to be in conformance with the provisions herein the 5% retainer will be released with the next monthly payment.
- C. The construction schedule shall serve as an index of progress prosecution as contemplated by the Contractor. In the event the actual construction progress varies substantially from the scheduled progress, the Public Works Director will require and the Contractor shall be required, within ten (10) calendar days written notice, to provide a revised construction schedule, giving in detail the particular changes in production as estimated by the Contractor to complete the work within the specified Contract Time. Time is of the essence in this regard.

ACCIDENT PREVENTION

MAG Specifications, Section 107.5 and 107.6 including:

- A. Machinery, equipment and other hazards shall be guarded or eliminated in accordance with the safety provisions of the Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction published by the Associated General Contractors of America, and the requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

- B. First aid facilities and information posters conforming at least to the minimum requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Administration shall be provided in a readily accessible location or locations.
- C. The Contractor shall make all reports as are, or may be, required by the Engineer or any authority having jurisdiction, and permit all safety inspections of the work being performed under this Contract. Before proceeding with any construction work, the Contractor shall take all the necessary action to comply with all provisions for safety and accident prevention. In the event the Contractor fails to comply with said safety provisions or directions of the Public Works Director, the Public Works Director without prejudice to any other rights of the City, may issue an order stopping all or any part of the work.
- D. Thereafter, a start order for resumption of the work may be issued at the discretion of the Public Works Director when in his opinion the defection from safety requirements has been corrected. The Contractor shall make no claim for an extension of time or for compensation or damages by reason of or in connection with such work stoppage.

CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES

All construction hoists, elevators, scaffolds, stages, shoring, and similar temporary facilities shall be of ample size and capacity to adequately support and/or move the loads to which they will be subjected. All railings, enclosures, safety devices, and controls required by law or for adequate protection of life and property shall be provided.

TEMPORARY FACILITIES

The Contractor shall provide all temporary facilities and utilities required for prosecution of the work; protection of employees and the public; protection of the work from damage by fire, weather or vandalism; and such other facilities as may be specified or required by any legally applicable law, ordinance, rule, or regulation.

WARNING DEVICES AND BARRICADES

Per MAG Specifications, Section 107.7.

HAZARDS IN PUBLIC RIGHT-OF-WAY

Per MAG Specifications, Section 107.7.

HAZARDS IN PROTECTED AREAS

Excavations on project sites from which the public is to be excluded shall be marked or guarded in a manner appropriate for the hazard.

PROTECTION OF EXISTING ITEMS

The Contractor shall protect all existing structures, trees, shrubs, and other items on the project site that are to be preserved, by substantial barricades or other devices commensurate with the hazard, from injury or destruction by vehicles, equipment, workmen, or other agents.

PROJECT SECURITY

The Contractor shall make adequate provision, subject to the approval of the Public Works Director, to protect the project and Contractor's facilities from fire, theft, and vandalism, and the public from unnecessary exposure to injury.

FIRE EXTINGUISHER

At least one (1) fire extinguisher, rated at least 2A, shall be provided on the job site.

OFF-SITE ROADS

Except as otherwise shown or specified, off-site access roads shall be adequately maintained, graded-earth roads. Such roads shall be built only in the public right-of-way or easements obtained by the City. If the Contractor elects to build along some other alignment, he shall obtain, without additional cost to the City, necessary rights-of-way or easements.

NOISE ABATEMENT

In inhabited areas, particularly residential, operations shall be performed in a manner to minimize unnecessary noise generation. Particular consideration shall be given to noise generated by repair and service activities during the night hours in residential areas. No repair or service activities shall be conducted between the hours of 6:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m.

DRAINAGE CONTROL

In excavation, fill, and grading operations, care shall be taken to disturb the pre-existing drainage pattern as little as possible. Particular care shall be taken not to direct drainage water onto private property or into streets or drainage ways inadequate for the increased flow.

PROJECT CLOSE-OUT

It is the intent of these Specifications and Contract Documents that the Contractor shall deliver a complete and operable facility capable of performing its intended functions and ready for use. The City shall withhold Final Payment and release of retention until ALL of the following items have been completed:

- A. Completion of all work, including punch-list items and Final Acceptance of the work by the City.
- B. Submittal by Contractor of final pay estimate, which shall show the amount of work performed according to the Contract and approved by the City.
- C. Submittal by the Contractor of all Project Record Documents, including As-Built drawings, operation and maintenance manuals, and other records as referenced herein.
- D. Submittal by Contractor of CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT REGARDING SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS & CERTIFICATION OF COMPLETION & WARRANTIES.
- E. Closeout of any and all permits issued to the Contractor by the City or any other agency for the work included in the project.
- F. Submittal by Contractor of EPA SWPPP Notice of Termination (if applicable).

WASTE DISPOSAL, GRADING AND MATERIAL STORAGE

- A. The Contractor shall provide for the disposal of all surplus materials, waste products, debris, etc., and shall make necessary arrangements for such disposal. The Contractor shall obtain written permission from property owners(s) prior to disposing of any surplus materials, waste products, debris, etc., on private property, and shall also obtain the approval of the Public Works Director prior to such disposal.
- B. The Public Works Director will not approve the filling of ditches, washes, drainage ways, etc., which may in his opinion create water control problems.

- C. The Public Works Director will not approve disposal operations, which will, in his opinion, create unsightly and/or unsanitary nuisances.
- D. The Contractor shall maintain the disposal site(s) in a reasonable condition of appearance and safety during the construction period as required by the Public Works Director. Prior to final acceptance of the project, the Contractor shall have completed the leveling and cleanup of the disposal site(s) to the satisfaction of the Public Works Director.
- E. The Contractor shall obtain a grading permit or any other permit required by the City, Yavapai County or any other county, or State or federal rules, regulations, laws, ordinances, or any other regulatory authority for all construction operations of the Project, including but not limited to the following:
 - 1. Areas disturbed by the Contractor, including staging areas, borrow areas, waste areas, or material storage areas, located within the City limits that are subject to -any requirements of the City Code or City Land Development Code, including but not limited to Section 6.7 – Site Disturbance, Grading and Restoration Standards, of the City of Prescott Land Development Code; Section 9.6 – Site Disturbance and Grading Permit, or Chapter 16-2: DRAINAGE REGULATIONS;
 - 2. Areas outside of the City limits that are subject to the requirements of Yavapai County for any activities described in this section, “WASTE DISPOSAL;”
 - 3. The disposal of waste material on private property dependent upon site specific conditions at the waste area(s) and characteristics of the fill in accordance with Paragraph 1. The fees for a permit for this activity shall not be waived; said fees are incidental to the appropriate bid item(s);
 - 4. The staging or material storage area(s) that:
 - a. Are not City owned property on the project, or
 - b. Require clearing or grubbing in excess of 10,000 sf.Fees for a permit(s) for this activity shall not be waived; said costs are incidental to the appropriate bid item(s).
 - 5. Site disturbances for infrastructure improvements on City owned property not within the right-of-way for which the disturbance is greater than 50 cubic yards of material or in excess of 10,000 square feet. The associated fees for grading permits for this activity on City owned property shall be waived.

PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. The Contractor shall maintain at the site, available to the City and Engineer, one (1) copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, approved Shop Drawings, Change of Orders, and other modifications in good order and marked to record all changes made during construction. These shall be delivered to the City upon completion of the Project or the earlier termination of the parties' contract.
- B. The contractor shall maintain any and all documentation to substantiate all costs on the project, including but not limited to those items included in “Force Account” computations, computations reflecting the actual cost of work on the project and computations substantiating any claimed increases or additional costs incurred in the project by the contractor, and shall make those records available to the City (or provide copies thereof to the City) within 24 hours of request by the City. The failure of the Contractor to maintain and produce the foregoing documentation will

preclude the Contractor from being entitled to any additional payments for any additional work in question.

CONTROL OF WORK

ABBREVIATIONS

MAG Specifications, Section 101.1, including abbreviations as shown on the Plans.

AUTHORITY AND DUTIES OF INSPECTOR

Per MAG Specifications, Section 105.9, including:

- A. An inspector is to be assigned to the project by the City to monitor the project and to keep the Public Works Director informed as to the progress of the work and the manner in which it is being done. Additionally, the inspector will call the Contractor's attention to any non-conformance with the Plans and Specifications. He will not be authorized to approve or accept any portion of the work or to act as foreman for the Contractor. Inspection will be done on an as needed or on-call basis.
- B. The inspector will exercise such additional authority only as may from time to time be delegated to him by the Public Works Director.

INSPECTION

MAG Specifications, Section 105.10, including:

Inspection is to be done by the City of Prescott Public Works Department. The Contractor shall furnish the Public Works Director with every reasonable facility for ascertaining whether or not the work as performed is in accordance with the requirements and intent of the Specifications and Contract. If the Public Works Director requests it, the Contractor at any time before acceptance of the work shall remove or uncover such portions of the finished work as may be directed. After examination, the Contractor shall restore said portions of the work to the standards required by the Specifications. Should the work thus exposed or examined prove acceptable, the uncovering or removing and the replacing of the covering or making good of the part removed will be paid for as provided under CHANGES IN THE WORK, but should the work so exposed or examined prove unacceptable, the uncovering or removing and the replacing of the covering or making good of the parts removed shall be at the Contractor's expense. Inspection or supervision by the Public Works Director shall not be considered as direct control of the individual workman and his work. The direct control shall be solely the responsibility of the Contractor's foreman and superintendent.

AUTHORITY OF THE ENGINEER

MAG Specifications, Section 105.1 with the following exception: References to "the Engineer" shall mean Public Works Director.

PLANS

- A. The Contract Plans consist of general drawings. These indicate such details as are necessary to give a comprehensive idea of the construction contemplated. All authorized alterations affecting the requirements and information given on the Contract Plans shall be in writing. The Contract Plans shall be supplemented by such working or shop drawings prepared by the Contractor as are necessary to adequately control the work. No change shall be made by the Contractor in any working or shop drawing after it has been accepted by the Public Works Director.

- B. The Contractor shall keep a copy of the Plans and Specifications at the job site, and shall at all times give the Public Works Director access thereto. Any drawings or plans listed in the Detailed Specifications shall be regarded as a part thereof and the Public Works Director will furnish from time to time such additional drawings, plans, profiles, and information as he may consider necessary for the Contractor's guidance.
- C. All authorized alterations affecting the requirements and information given on the accepted plans shall be in writing. No changes shall be made of any plan or drawing after the same has been accepted by the Public Works Director except by consent of the Public Works Director in writing.

CONFORMITY WITH PLANS AND ALLOWABLE DEVIATIONS

MAG Specifications, Section 105.3.

COORDINATION AND INTERPRETATION OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

MAG Specifications, Section 105.4, including:

- A. In the event of any doubt or question arising regarding the true meaning of these Specifications, Special Provisions, or the Plans, reference shall be made to the Public Works Director, whose decision thereon shall be final. In the event of any discrepancy between any drawing and the figures written thereon, the figures shall be taken as correct.
- B. In the event of there being a conflict between one contract document and any of the other contract documents the document highest in precedence shall control and supersede the document which is contrary to it. The order of precedence of the contract documents is as follows:
 - 1. Supplemental Agreements, the last in time being the first in precedence.
 - 2. The formal Contract.
 - 3. Notice Inviting Bids.
 - 4. Information for Bidders.
 - 5. Special Provisions.
 - 6. Technical Specifications.
 - 7. Plans.
 - 8. General Conditions.
 - 9. Contractor Proposal.

ORDER OF WORK

- A. When required by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall follow the sequence of operations as set forth therein.
- B. Full compensation for conforming to such requirements will be considered as included in the prices paid for contract items of work and no additional compensation will be allowed therefore.

CONSTRUCTION STAKES, LINES AND GRADES

MAG Specifications, Section 105.8.

REMOVAL OF UNACCEPTABLE AND/OR UNAUTHORIZED WORK

MAG Specification, Section 105.11.

MAINTENANCE DURING CONSTRUCTION

MAG Specifications, Section 105.12.

COOPERATION BETWEEN CONTRACTORS

The City of Prescott reserves the right at any time to contract for and perform other additional work on or near the work covered by the contract.

When separate contracts are let within the limits of any one project, each contractor shall conduct his work so as not to interfere with or hinder the progress or completion of the work being performed by other Contractors. Contractors working on the same project shall cooperate with each other as directed.

The Contractor shall arrange his work and shall place and dispose of the materials being used so as not to interfere with the operation so the other Contractors within the limited of the same project. He shall join his work with that of others in an acceptable manner and shall perform it in proper sequence to that of others.

The City of Prescott will not honor any claim for extra compensation due to delays, extra work, or extension of time caused by any other Contractors working within the limits of the same project.

COORDINATION OF WORK

- A. Prior to starting construction, the Contractor shall submit their construction schedule to the Public Works Director for approval.
- B. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to maintain overall coordination of the project. Based on the general contract construction schedule prepared in accordance with these Specifications, the Contractor shall obtain from each of his Subcontractors a similar schedule and shall be responsible for all parties maintaining these schedules or for coordinating changes necessitated by unforeseen difficulties.

LINES AND GRADES.

All work under this Contract shall be built in accordance with the detailed scope of work.

MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

GENERAL

MAG Specifications, Section 106.1, including:

- A. Where equipment, materials, or articles are referred to in the Specifications as "or equal", or "equal to" any particular standard, the Public Works Director shall decide the question of equality.
- B. Wherever any standard published specification is referred to, the latest edition or revision, including all contract amendments, shall be used unless otherwise specified. Materials of a general description shall be the best of their several kinds, free from defects, and adapted to the use for which provided. The physical characteristics of all materials not particularly specified shall conform to the latest standards published by the American Society for Testing and Materials, where applicable. All material shall be new and of the specified quality and equal to the accepted samples, if samples have been submitted.

- C. All work shall be done and completed in a thorough, workmanlike manner notwithstanding any omission from these Specifications or from the Plans; and it shall be the duty of the Contractor to call the Public Works Director's attention to apparent errors or omissions and request instructions before proceeding with the work. The Public Works Director may, by appropriate instructions, correct errors and supply omissions, which instructions shall be binding upon the Contractor as though contained in the original Specifications or Plans.

SUBSTITUTION OF MATERIAL OR EQUIPMENT

MAG Specifications, Section 106.4, including: Requests relative to substitutions for materials or equipment specifically designated on the Plans or in the Specifications shall be made in writing, and such requests shall be accompanied by complete data on which the Public Works Director can make determination on the merits of the proposed substitution. The written request shall state how the product proposed for a substitution compares with or differs from the designated product in composition, size, arrangement, performance, etc., and in addition, the request shall be accompanied by documentary evidence of equality in price and delivery or evidence of difference in price and delivery. Data on price shall be in the form of certified quotations from suppliers of both the designated and proposed items. All items accepted for substitution shall be subject to all applicable provisions of the Specifications. Should substitution be allowed under the foregoing provisions, and should the item subsequently prove to be defective or otherwise unsatisfactory for the service for which it was intended, the Contractor, shall without cost to the City, and without obligation on the part of the Public Works Director, replace the item with the material originally specified.

FABRICATED MATERIALS AND SHOP DRAWINGS

Fabricated materials and shop drawings shall be handled as set forth in the Special Conditions.

MATERIALS FURNISHED BY THE CITY

MAG Specifications, Section 106.8.

STORAGE AND HANDLING OF MATERIALS

MAG Specifications, Section 106.5 and 106.6, including: Protection of materials and equipment stored on the site shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The City reserves the right to direct the Contractor to provide proper means of protection for materials if such is deemed advisable by the Public Works Director; however, the exercise of or failure to exercise this right shall not be deemed to relieve the Contractor of his primary responsibility for protecting the material and equipment. The Contractor shall provide suitable warehouses or other adequate means of protection for such if the materials and equipment require storage and protection. The Contractor shall store and care for the materials and equipment in the most suitable manner to protect them from distortion, rain, dust, or other damage. The cost of replacing any material or equipment damaged in storage shall be borne by the Contractor, and the fact that material or equipment has been damaged after partial payment has been made shall not relieve the Contractor of his primary responsibility. No motor shall be left uncovered or unprotected.

REJECTED MATERIALS

MAG Specifications, Section 106.7.

UTILITIES

MAG Specifications, Section 107.11.

DRIVEWAYS AND WALKS

Inconvenience caused by digging across driveways and sidewalks shall be kept to a minimum by restoring the serviceability of the drive or sidewalk as soon as possible. Before blocking driveways, the Contractor shall notify the property owner. The Contractor shall replace or repair any damage done to driveways and walks to not less than the condition existing prior to the Contractor's work. If it is necessary to leave an excavation open across driveways or sidewalks, the Contractor shall provide temporary relief in the form of steel plates over the excavation. Direct access shall be provided at all times to fire engine houses, fire hydrants, hospitals, police stations, and at all other agencies or services where emergencies may require immediate access to same.

ROADS AND FENCES

Streets and roads subjected to interference by the prosecution of this work shall be kept open and maintained by the Contractor until the work is completed.

TREES AND SHRUBBERY

- A. All trees and shrubbery within the right-of-way or easements shall be protected by the Contractor insofar as practicable.
- B. In the event shrubbery or trees must be trimmed, or removed, the Contractor shall notify the property owner to do so within a reasonable time prior to construction. All shrubbery or trees not removed by the property owner shall be trimmed or removed by the Contractor and hauled from the job at the Contractor's expense.
- C. All trees, shrubs, hedges, brush, etc. designated on the Plans, or by the Public Works Director for removal, shall be completely removed and disposed of as indicated on the Plans or as specified by the Public Works Director.

IRRIGATION DITCHES AND STRUCTURES

The Contractor shall contact the owners of any ditches, irrigation lines, and appurtenances, which interfere with the work and shall make arrangements for dry- up or scheduling of water deliveries. The Contractor shall be liable for any damage due to irrigation facilities damaged by his operations and shall repair such damaged facilities to an "equal or better than" original condition.

SUBMITTALS

Per MAG Specifications, Section 105.2, including:

- A. In ample time for each to serve its proper purpose and function, the Contractor shall submit to the Public Works Director such schedules, reports, drawings, lists, literature samples, instructions, directions, and guarantees as are specified or reasonably required for construction, operation, and maintenance of the facilities to be built and/or furnished under this Contract.
- B. Shop drawings and data shall be submitted to the Public Works Director in such number of copies as will allow him to retain four (4) copies of each submittal. The submittal shall clearly indicate the specific area of the Specifications or Plans for which the submittal is made. The additional copies received by him will be returned to the Contractor's representative at the job site. The Public Works Director's notations of the action, which he has taken, will be noted on one (1) of these returned copies.
- C. The above drawings, lists, prints, samples, and other data shall become a part of the Contract and a copy of the same shall be kept with the job site plans and the fabrications furnished shall be in conformance with the same.

MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES

Drawings of minor or incidental fabricated materials and/or equipment may not be required by the Public Works Director. The Contractor shall furnish the Public Works Director tabulated lists of such fabrications, showing the names of the manufacturers and catalog numbers, together with samples of general data as may be required to permit determination by the Public Works Director as to their acceptability for incorporation in the work.

QUALITY CONTROL

- A. All material shall be of the specified quality and equal to the approved samples, if samples have been submitted. All work shall be done and completed in a thorough, workmanlike manner, notwithstanding any omission from these Specifications or from the Plans; and it shall be the duty of the Contractor to call the Public Works Director's attention to apparent errors or omissions and request instructions before proceeding with the work. The Public Works Director may, by appropriate instructions, correct errors and supply omissions, which instructions shall be as binding upon the Contractor as though contained in the original Specifications or Plans.
- B. Materials which will require testing and inspection at the place of origin shall not be shipped prior to such testing and inspection.

SAMPLES AND TESTS

Per MAG Specifications, Sections 106.2 and 106.3, including:

- A. At the option of the Public Works Director, the source of supply of each of the materials shall be approved by him before the delivery is started and before such material is used in the work. Representative preliminary samples of the character and quality prescribed shall be submitted by the Contractor or producer of all materials to be used in the work for testing or examination as desired by the Public Works Director.
- B. Sieves used in determining the grading of samples of aggregates, select material, and other graded materials, shall conform to ASTM Designation E 11-81.

LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY

LAWS TO BE OBSERVED

MAG Specifications, Section 107.1.

ALIEN LABOR

The Contractor shall comply with the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1996.

CONTRACTOR IMMIGRATION WARRANTY

The Contractor understands and acknowledges the applicability to it of the American with Disabilities Act, the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 and the Drug Free Workplace Act of 1989. The following is only applicable to construction contracts: The Contractor must also comply with A.R.S. § 34-301, "Employment of Aliens on Public Works Prohibited", and A.R.S. § 34-302, as amended, "Residence Requirements for Employees".

Under the provisions of A.R.S. § 41-4401, Contractor hereby warrants to the City that the Contractor and each of its subcontractors ("Subcontractors") will comply with, and are contractually obligated

to comply with all Federal Immigration laws and regulations that relate to their employees and A.R.S. § 23-214(A) (hereinafter “Contractor Immigration Warranty”).

A breach of the Contractor Immigration Warranty shall constitute a material breach of this Contract and shall subject the Contractor to penalties up to and including termination of this Contract at the sole discretion of the City.

The City retains the legal right to inspect the papers of any Contractor or Subcontractors employee who works on this Contract to ensure that the Contractor or Subcontractor is complying with the Contractor Immigration Warranty. Contractor agrees to assist the City in regard to any such inspections.

The City may, at its sole discretion, conduct random verification of the employment records of the Contractor and any of subcontractors to ensure compliance with Contractor’s Immigration Warranty. Contractor agrees to assist the City in regard to any random verification performed.

Neither the Contractor nor any Subcontractor shall be deemed to have materially breached the Contractor Immigration Warranty if the Contractor or Subcontractor establishes that it has complied with employment verification provisions prescribed by sections 274A and 274B of the Federal Immigration and Nationality Act and the E-Verify requirements prescribed by A.R.S. § 23-214, Subsection A.

The provisions of this Article must be included in any contract the Contractor enters into with any and all of its subcontractors who provide services under this Contract or any subcontract. “Services” are defined as furnishing labor, time or effort in the State of Arizona by a contractor or subcontractor. Services include construction or maintenance of any structure, building or transportation facility or improvement to real property.

COMPLIANCE WITH FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS

The Contractor understands and acknowledges the applicability to it of the American with Disabilities Act, the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986 and the Drug Free Workplace Act of 1989. The following is only applicable to construction contracts: The Contractor must also comply with A.R.S. §34-301, “Employment of Aliens on Public Works Prohibited”, and A.R.S. §34-302, as amended, “Residence Requirements for Employees”.

Under the provisions of A.R.S. §41-4401, Contractor hereby warrants to the City that the Contractor and each of its subcontractors (“Subcontractors”) will comply with, and are contractually obligated to comply with, all Federal Immigration Laws and regulations that relate to their employees and A.R.S. §23-214(A) (hereinafter “Contractor Immigration Warranty”).

A breach of the Contractor Immigration Warranty Shall constitute a material breach of this Contract and shall subject the Contractor to penalties up to and including termination of this Contract at the sole discretion of the City.

The City retains the legal right to inspect the papers of any Contractor or Subcontractors employee who works on this Contract to ensure that the Contractor or Subcontractor is complying with the Contractor Immigration Warranty. Contractor agrees to assist the City in regard to any such inspections.

The City may, at its sole discretion, conduct random verification of the employment records of the Contractor and any of the subcontractors to ensure compliance with Contractor Immigration Warranty. Contractor agrees to assist the City in regard to any random verification performed.

Neither the Contractor nor any of the Subcontractors shall be deemed to have materially breached the Contractor Immigration Warranty if the Contractor or Subcontractor establishes that it has complied with the employment verification provisions prescribed by sections 274A and 274B of the Federal Immigration and Nationality Act and the E-Verify requirements prescribed by A.R.S. §23-214, Subsection A.

The provisions of this Article must be included in any contract the Contractor enters into with any and all of its subcontractors who provide services under this Contract or any subcontract. "Services" are defined as furnishing labor, time or effort in the State of Arizona by building or transportation facility or improvement to real property.

EMPLOYMENT PROVISIONS

Subject to existing law, and regulations, illegal or undocumented aliens will not be employed by the Contractor for any work or services to be performed pursuant to this contract. The Contractor will ensure that this provision is expressly incorporated into any and all Subcontracts or subordinate agreements issued in support of this contract. Contractor agrees to comply with the provisions of section 274A(a)(1)(A) and

274A(a)(2) of the Immigration and Nationality Act (8 U.S.C. 1324a(a)(1)(A), 1324a(a)(2)) (the "INA employment provisions"), and any amendments thereto, prohibiting the unlawful employment of illegal or undocumented aliens. Under the terms of this agreement, the contractor shall not knowingly hire or employ for any work performed pursuant to this contract any workers or employees not lawfully authorized to work under the provisions of the Immigration and Nationality Act or any other applicable federal or state laws. Violation of the provisions of this section shall be deemed a material breach of this contract.

INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR STATUS.

It is expressly agreed and understood by and between the parties that the Contractor is being retained by the City as an independent contractor, and as such the Contractor shall not become a City employee, and is not entitled to payment or compensation from the City or to any fringe benefits to which other City employees are entitled. As an independent contractor, the Contractor further acknowledges that he is solely responsible for payment of any and all income taxes, FICA, withholding, unemployment insurance, or other taxes due and owing any governmental entity whatsoever as a result of this Agreement. As an independent contractor, the Contractor further agrees that he will conduct himself in a manner consistent with such status, and that he will neither hold himself out nor claim to be an officer or employee of the City by reason thereof, and that he will not make any claim, demand or application to or for any right or privilege applicable to any officer or employee of the City, including but not limited to workmen's compensation coverage, unemployment insurance benefits, social security coverage, or retirement membership or credit.

NONDISCRIMINATION

The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it after award and during its performance of this contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, national origin, religion, sex, disability or familial status in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate either directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by or pursuant to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Americans With Disability Act (Public Law 101-336,

42 U.S.C. 12101-12213) and all applicable federal regulations under the Act, and Arizona Governor Executive Orders 99-4, 2000-4 and 2009-09 as amended.

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT

Contractor shall comply with all federal, state and local nondiscrimination statutes in the operation, implementation and delivery of, including state and federal civil rights and disabilities laws. In particular the contractor shall ensure that the City of Prescott's obligations for program, facility and service accessibility in Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act are complied with in all activities arising under this contract, and shall hold harmless the City for any and all loss, including but not limited to damages, costs or expenses, incurred or arising from any alleged violations of expenses, incurred or arising from any alleged violation of the Americans with Disabilities Act under the auspices of this contract unless resulting from an intentional or actual negligent act of the City and its employees. Failure to comply with the nondiscrimination or accessibility requirements herein shall be construed as nonperformance and may result in termination of funding, civil action or both.

PERMITS, TAXES AND LICENSES

MAG Specifications, Section 107.2, including: Except as otherwise provided in the Specifications, it is the duty of the Contractor to procure all permits and licenses, pay all charges and fees, and give all notices necessary and incident to the due and lawful prosecution of the work. All applicable permits, licenses and taxes are the responsibility of the Contractor.

PATENTED DEVICES, MATERIALS AND PROCESSES

MAG Specifications, Section 107.3.

SURVEY LAND MONUMENTS

Survey land monuments and property marks shall not be moved or otherwise disturbed by the Contractor until an authorized agent of the agency having jurisdiction over the land monuments or property marks setting, has witnessed or otherwise referenced their location, and only then in accordance with the requirements of the agency having jurisdiction. Any monuments displaced by the Contractor shall be replaced at the Contractors expense.

PROTECTION OF PERSON AND PROPERTY

MAG Specifications, Sections 107.5 through 107.10, including:

The Contractor shall confine all aspects of his operations within the construction limits as identified in the project plans. Should the Contractor contemplate the use of any private property adjacent to the project, beyond the project limits, for materials and equipment storage or to perform any work, he shall first obtain the written permission of the property owner. The Contractor shall provide a copy of the owner's permission to enter the property and for what purpose to the Public Works Director prior to entering the property. The Contractor will be fully and solely responsible for any and all adverse impacts and / or damages caused by his operations on private property and the settlement of all claims pertaining thereto. Upon completion of his operations the Contractor shall obtain a signed release from the property owner pertaining to his activities on the owner's property and provide a copy of that document to the Public Works Director. The failure of the Contractor to comply with these provisions will result in the retention of some portion of Contractor funds, payable under the contract, until such claims are resolved.

PROTECTION OF ANTIQUITIES

MAG Specifications, Section 107.4.

PERSONAL LIABILITY OF PUBLIC OFFICIALS

MAG Specifications, Section 107.13.

NON-RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CITY

Indebtedness incurred for any cause in connection with this work must be paid by the Contractor, and the City is hereby relieved at all times from any indebtedness or claim other than payments under terms of the Contract.

NO WAIVER OF LEGAL RIGHTS

MAG Specifications, Section 107.14.

PROPERTY RIGHTS IN MATERIAL

Nothing in the Contract shall be construed as vesting in the Contractor any right of property in materials used after they have been attached or affixed to the work or the soil and accepted. All such materials shall become the property of the City upon being so attached or affixed and accepted.

PAYMENT TO CONTRACTORS

GENERAL

- A. The basis of payment for construction of this project shall be unit prices for all work actually performed in accordance with the Specifications and Scope of work, and shall include all labor and materials incorporated in the completed work.
- B. Upon final inspection and acceptance of the work, the City will pay the Contractor the amount earned under the Contract, as provided herein.

PARTIAL PAYMENT

- A. Once each month, the City Project Inspector and the Contractor's Superintendent shall meet or as necessary to jointly measure all work items under the contract to determine pay quantities for each pay period. Quantities of work items shall be documented on the respective plan sheets and separately in tabular fashion with Station to Station measurements noted to assure there is no duplication of payment for work performed. Measurements will be for work actually completed. No projections for expected completion of work will be allowed.
- B. Contractor shall submit partial payment requests in a format approved by Public Works together with the City of Prescott Pay Request Application and Certification for Payment (form provided by Public Works) or equal, subject to approval by the Public Works Director.
- C. The City will retain ten percent (10%) of the amount of each such estimate to insure full and faithful compliance with the terms of these contract documents. After fifty percent (50%) of the work on this project has been completed, one half (½) of the amount retained shall be paid to the Contractor provided the Contractor is making satisfactory progress on the contract and there is no specific clause or claim requiring a greater amount to be retained. After the contract is fifty percent (50%) completed, only five percent (5%) of the amount of any subsequent progress payments made under the contract shall be retained provided the Contractor is making satisfactory progress on the project, except that if at any time the City determines satisfactory progress is not being made, ten percent (10%) retention shall be reinstated for all progress payments made under the contract subsequent to the determination.

- D. The Contractor shall furnish a detailed breakdown showing unit prices and quantities for use in preparing the monthly estimate. No partial payment will be made until this breakdown is presented by the Contractor and has been reviewed and accepted by the Public Works Director. Green-lined plan sheets shall be submitted with each monthly pay request illustrating the line item quantities constructed for the period. The green-lined plan sheets and pay estimate spreadsheets must reconcile with one another.
- E. No partial payment for job site delivered material will be made.

PAYMENT

For and in consideration of the faithful performance of the work, the City will pay to the Contractor the amount earned less retention as computed from the actual quantities of work performed under the Contract and to make such payment in the manner and at the time(s) specified, as follows:

- A. After final completion under the Contract, the Contractor shall render to the City a final estimate, which shall show the amount of work performed according to the Contract.
- B. Before the final payment will be made, the Contractor shall satisfy the City by affidavit that all bills for labor and materials incorporated in the work have been paid. See CONTRACTOR'S AFFIDAVIT REGARDING SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS & CERTIFICATION OF COMPLETION & WARRANTIES, page 22. Additionally, the Contractor shall furnish lien waivers for all completed labor and materials consumed during the project.
- C. Final payment constituting the entire unpaid balance of the Contract sum (including all retained moneys) shall be paid by the City to the Contractor within sixty (60) days after completion of the work or filing the Notice of Completion of the Contract unless a specific written finding by the City of the reasons justifying the delay in payment is provided to the Contractor, and further provided that all work has been completed, the Contract fully performed, and any final certificate has been issued by the City's architect, if any. Prior to the final payment to the Contractor, the City shall deduct therefrom any and all unpaid privilege, license and other taxes, fees and any and all other unpaid moneys due the City from the Contractor, and shall apply to those moneys to the appropriate account. Contractor shall provide to the City any information necessary to determine the total amount(s) due. The quantities appearing in the Bidding Schedule are approximate only, and are prepared for the comparison of bids. Payment to the Contractor will be made only by actual quantities of work performed and accepted in accordance with the requirements of the Contract. Only the items listed in the Bidding Schedule are pay items. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may each be increased, decreased or omitted.
- D. **Final project As-built plans shall verify line item quantities constructed for the project by individual plan sheet.** Contractor shall submit final payment request in a format approved by Public Works together with the City of Prescott Pay Request Application and Certification for Payment (form provided by Public Works).

PAYMENT OF ITEMS IN PROPOSAL

- A. Only those items listed in the Proposal under Bidding Schedule are pay items.
- B. Compensation for all work necessary for the completion of the project or improvement shall be included by the bidder in the price bid for the items shown in the Proposal.

CHANGES IN THE WORK

- A. The City, without invalidating the Contract, may order extra work, make changes by altering, or delete any portion of the work as specified herein, or as deemed necessary or desirable by the

Public Works Director. All such work shall be executed under the conditions of the original Contract except that any claim for extension of time and additional cost caused thereby shall be adjusted at the time of ordering such change or extra work.

- B. Extra work shall be that work not indicated or detailed on the Plans and not specified. Such work shall be governed by all applicable provisions on the Contract Document.
- C. In giving instructions, the Public Works Director shall have authority to make minor changes in the work, not involving extra cost, and not inconsistent with the purposes of the work, but otherwise, except in an emergency endangering life or property, no extra work or change shall be made unless in pursuance of a written order by the Public Works Director, and no claim for an addition to the total amount of the Contract shall be valid unless so ordered. It is mutually understood that it is inherent in the nature of municipal construction that some changes in the Plans and Specifications may be necessary during the course of construction to adjust them to field conditions, and that it is of the essence of the Contract to recognize a normal and expected margin of change. The Public Works Director shall have the right to make such changes, from time to time, in the Plans, in the character of the work, and in the termination of the completion of the work in the most satisfactory manner without invalidating the Contract.
- D. Any change ordered by the Public Works Director which involves installation of work essential to complete the Contract, but for which no basis of payment is provided for herein, said payment therefore shall be subject to agreement prior to said work being performed.
- E. The prices agreed upon and any agreed upon adjustment in Contract time shall be incorporated in the written order issued by the Public Works Director, which shall be written so as to indicate acceptance on the part of the Contractor as evidenced by his signature. In the event prices cannot be agreed upon, the City reserves the right to terminate the Contract as it applies to the items in questions and make such arrangements as it may deem necessary to complete the work, or it may direct the Contractor to proceed with the items in question to be reimbursed pursuant to the unit prices in the Contractor's bid or on a force account basis as provided hereinafter, at the City's option.

FORCE ACCOUNT

The compensation for force account work performed by the Contractor shall be approved by the Public Works Director in the following manner:

- A. **LABOR:** The Contractor shall provide monthly certified payroll reports for all labor and for foremen in direct charge of the specific operations. The Contractor will be compensated as follows:
 - 1. The actual cost of wages paid by him but at rates not to exceed those for comparable labor currently employed on the project as determined by Public Works Director.
 - 2. The actual cost of social security taxes and unemployment compensation insurance. There will be no payment for Fringe Benefits unless mandated by Federal Law on Federally funded projects.
 - 3. An amount equal to fifteen percent (15%) of the actual cost of wages and other costs listed above to cover the Contractor's profit and overhead.
 - 4. In case work is performed by a subcontractor, the said fifteen percent (15%) will be added only once to the actual cost of the work, however, the Contractor may add five percent (5%) to the Subcontractor's price to cover his own overhead and supervision.

- B. **TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT:** For any special or heavy equipment, the use of which has been authorized by the Public Works Director, except for small tools and manual equipment, the Contractor shall be reimbursed his actual cost of rental, not to exceed the latest Schedule of Equipment Rental Rates published by the Arizona Department of Transportation. In the event that any of the equipment to be used is not shown in said schedule, the rental rate for such equipment shall be as agreed upon in writing before the work is started. No percentage shall be added to equipment rental rates. In the event said special or heavy equipment is owned by the Contractor, he shall be compensated only for the actual hours said equipment is required for the work under Force Account on the job site, at a rate not to exceed the latest ADOT. Schedule of Equipment Rental Rates.
- C. **MATERIALS:** For all materials accepted by the Public Works Director and used in the work the Contractor shall be paid the actual cost of such material, including transportation charges, to which cost shall be added a sum equal to fifteen percent (15%) thereof.
- D. **SUPERVISION OVERHEAD and HOME OFFICE OVERHEAD:** No allowance shall be made for general superintendence. The cost of supervision and all overhead is presumed to be included in the fifteen percent (15%) added in accordance with the above.
- E. **RECORDS:** The Contractor's representative and the Public Works Director shall compare the records of the work performed as ordered on a force account basis at the end of each day on which such work is performed. Copies of these records shall be made on suitable forms provide for this purpose and signed by both the Public Works Director and the Contractor's representative. All claims for work done on a force account basis shall be certified and submitted to the Public Works Director by the Contractor, and such statements shall be filed with the Public Works Director not later than the fifth (5th) day of the month following that in which the work was actually performed.
- F. **BONDS AND INSURANCE:** The Contractor shall be paid the actual cost for additional bonding and insurance pertaining to Force Account work when the Contractor can provide evidence of additional payment for premiums on required payment and performance bonds. No duplication of payment for Contractors costs associated with labor costs above will be allowed.
- G. The Public Works Director authorized representative is in charge of Force Account Work and has the authority to direct which labor and equipment will be used, to suspend operations, and to refuse to pay for any labor or equipment, which he feels is not doing productive work.

EXTRA WORK

New or additional work will be classed as extra work when determined by the Public Works Director that such work is not covered by the Contract.

CONTRACT AMENDMENT

The value of such work or change shall be determined and paid for with a Contract Amendment in one of the following ways according to the Contract Amendment Procedure set down by the Public Works Department, City of Prescott, and at the option of the City:

- A. As may be mutually agreed upon by the City and the Contractor.
- B. By unit prices in accordance with the Contractor's bid.
- C. By lump sum based upon the Contractor's estimate and the Public Works Director's review and acceptance of the estimate.

D. By Force Account in accordance with the requirements of that Section.

E. The Contractor shall do such extra work and furnish material and equipment therefore upon receipt of an accepted Contract Amendment or other written order of the Public Works Director. In no case shall work be undertaken without written notice from the Public Works Director to proceed with the work. In absence of such Contract Amendment or other written order of the Public Works Director, the Contractor shall not be entitled to payment for any extra work. All contract amendments must be approved by the Public Works Director. Contract Amendments over \$10,000.00 must be approved by City Council.

F. In the event that the Contractor and the City cannot agree on the compensation to be paid to the Contractor prior to the issuance of a Contract Amendment, then and in that event the City has the option of terminating the Contract with the Contractor or directing the Contractor to proceed and to receive compensation pursuant to the Force Account provisions herein. In the event that this Contract is terminated by the City pursuant to this subsection, the Contractor shall only be paid for those services performed to date of the City's Notice of Termination, said payment to be based upon the unit prices as set forth in the Contractor's bid. In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to additional compensation for lost profits, mobilization or de-mobilization costs, loss of anticipated profits, extended overhead, unabsorbed home office overhead, or any other payments other than for work actually performed as based upon unit prices. In the event that there are no unit prices pertaining to work in question, then and in that event the Contractor's compensation for early termination pursuant to this subsection shall be based upon Force Account as here-in-before described.

G. It is expressly agreed that in the event of a Contract Amendment, any compensation due the Contractor shall be set forth in the Contract Amendment, and shall be considered full and complete payment (if any) for any and all work related costs, including but not limited to labor, materials, equipment, supervision, field office overhead, extended home office overhead, unabsorbed home office overhead, taxes, bonds, insurance and profits. Additionally, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional compensation based upon a Contract Amendment (or the accumulation of contract amendments) unless specifically set forth in that Contract Amendment.

H. In the event that the contractor submits a proposed Contract Amendment, the Public Works Director shall have ten (10) days after receipt of the Contractor's written proposed Contract Amendment to either accept or agree to the Contract Amendment under the above provisions or deny such proposed Contract Amendment. If necessary to assess the proper purpose and function of a Contractor's proposed Contract Amendment, because of the proposed Contract Amendment's complexity or scope, the Public Works Director may either accept and agree to the Contract Amendment or deny such proposed Contract Amendment under the above provisions beyond such ten (10) day period and for an additional reasonable period commensurate with the nature of the proposed Contract Amendment. The failure of any party to take any action within the time periods or in the manner specified in the subparagraph shall be deemed a waiver of that party's right to recover for such delay in acting.

CLAIMS FOR EXTRA WORK

If the Contractor claims that any instructions involve extra cost under this Contract, he shall give the Public Works Director written notice thereof within forty-eight (48) hours after the receipt of such instructions, and in any event before proceeding to execute the work, except in emergency endangering life or property, and the procedure shall then be as provided for under CHANGES IN THE WORK. No such claim shall be valid unless so made.

PARTIAL ACCEPTANCE OF WORK

- A. After completion of certain units of work under this Contract, including all testing and other preparation necessary for operation of the unit by the City as herein specified, but prior to final project completion, provisions may be made for partial acceptance in writing by the City for these certain units only. The units to be included for partial acceptance prior to final project completion will be noted at the time of the pre-construction conference in accordance with Contractor's schedule, or by written notice to the Contractor at the earliest possible time.
- B. The guarantee period for these units shall commence with the date of final acceptance of the entire project by the City. Full payment for these units will not be made until final acceptance of the total work is made.
- C. Acceptance of any portion of the project prior to acceptance of the whole shall not be construed as absolving the Contractor of responsibility for any item of construction or incidental work included in the original Contract.

NOTIFICATION OF CHANGED CONDITIONS, FORMAL PROTEST AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION

MAG 110 as modified herein:

110.2.2(A) and 110.3.2, add the following: "In providing the information required by this section, the Contractor shall provide specific factual detail as to each item and show the methods of calculating each item."

110.3.1 shall be amended as follows:

Level I shall mean the Public Works Project Manager as appointed by the Public Works Director

Level II shall mean the Public Works Division Manager as appointed by the Public Works Director

Level III shall mean the Public Works Director

In the event of litigation, the parties hereby agree to submit to a trial before the Court. The Contractor further agrees that this provision shall be contained in all subcontracts related to the project, which is the subject of this Agreement.

The parties hereto expressly covenant and agree that in the event of litigation arising from this Agreement, neither party shall be entitled to an award of attorney fees, either pursuant to the Contract, pursuant to ARS Section 12-341.01 (A) and (B), or pursuant to any other state or federal statute. The Contractor further agrees that this provision shall be contained in all subcontracts related to the project that is the subject of this Agreement.

110.4 The last sentence of the first paragraph shall read: "The arbitration of claims shall be conducted either in Prescott or Phoenix, Arizona as agreed to by the parties, or if the parties cannot agree, to be determined by the arbitrator, taking into consideration the convenience and costs to the parties and their witnesses."

Delete the last two sentences of the section and replace with: "The decision or award of the arbitrator shall be nonbinding."

Any resolution of a dispute in accordance with the applicable sections of MAG110 and this Contract which causes the Contract amount to be exceeded by \$10,000.00 or more shall not be final until approved by the City Council.

PUBLICITY RELEASES

The Contractor and their subcontractors and their suppliers, if any, shall not reveal to others through literature, brochures, or other types of publicity releases any information regarding the work or the Contractors activities or participation on the project without prior written approval from the City of Prescott Public Works Director. Any and all jobsite photographs taken by the Contractor, subcontractor or others must be processed in duplicate form with copies provided to the Public Works Director. No project photographs shall be released to others without prior written approval of the Public Works Director.

SCOPE OF WORK

INTENT OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

- A. The intent of the Specifications and Scope of Work is to prescribe a complete work for the CITY OF PRESCOTT: Montezuma Street Pavement and Utility Improvements Project which the Contractor shall perform in a manner acceptable to the City Public Works Director and in full compliance with the terms of the Contract.
- B. Unless otherwise specified in the Special Conditions, the Contractor shall furnish all materials, labor, tools, equipment, water, light, power, transportation, superintendence, temporary construction of every nature, and incidentals, including, but not limited to, dust and traffic control measures, and to perform all work involved in executing the contract in a satisfactory and workmanlike manner within the specified time.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION. The Montezuma Street Pavement and Utility Improvements Project scope shall generally include the removal by milling and replacement of 3-inches of the existing asphalt pavement section on Montezuma Street north of Gurley Street, through the intersection of Montezuma/Willis to a point on the north side of the intersection of Montezuma/Sheldon. The existing public water and sewer mains will be replaced for the same section of roadway together with the water and sewer service connections. The existing vertical curb and crosswalks will remain.

TIME OF COMPLETION

- A. The Contractor shall commence the work under this contract on or before the tenth (10th) calendar day after receiving written Notice to Proceed from the Owner. The Contractor shall fully complete all work under this contract within eighty (80) calendar days beginning with the calendar day of receipt of the Notice to Proceed. The Contractor shall at all times during the continuance of the Contract prosecute the work with such work force and equipment as is sufficient to complete the project within the time specified.
- B. Project Milestones are estimated to be as follows:

Award of Contract	August 11, 2015
Pre-Construction Meeting	Week of August 24, 2015
Notice to Proceed	September 8, 2015
Expected Completion Date	November 27, 2015

All milestones are “earliest” dates for planning purposes only, and shall not represent any contractual commitment whatsoever on the part of the City.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

SPECIAL PROVISIONS	2
100.1 SCOPE OF WORK.....	2
104.1.5.....	2
105.16 AS-BUILT PREPARATION AND COORDINATION	3
107.11 STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP)	3
300.1 SAW CUT.....	3
300.2 AGGREGATE BASE COURSE.....	4
317 MILLING OF ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT	4
321 ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT.....	6
321.8.7 PAVEMENT FABRIC INTERLAYER.....	6
321.16 CRACK SEALING.....	6
336 PAVEMENT MATCHING AND SURFACING REPLACEMENT.....	9
340.1 CONCRETE CURB, GUTTER, AND CURB TERMINATIONS	10
340.2 CONCRETE SIDEWALK, SIDEWALK LANDING AND RAMP.....	11
345 ADJUST MANHOLES, VALVES AND CLEANOUTS	11
350.1 REMOVAL OF EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS	11
405.3.2 SURVEY MONUMENT.....	11
505.1C CONCRETE CATCH BASIN	12
601 TRENCH EXCAVATION, BACKFILLING AND COMPACTION.....	12
610 WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION	13
610.1 WATER MAIN PIPING	13
610.11A NEW WATER SERVICE AND PRIVATE WATER SERVICE LINE RECONNECTION	13
610.11A NEW WATER SERVICE AND WATER SERVICE LINE RECONNECTION	13
610.15 TESTING & DISINFECTION OF WATER MAINS	15
610.30 WATER MAIN ABANDONMENT.....	15
610.30 WATER MAIN REMOVAL	15
615.1 SANITARY SEWER MAIN	15
615.20 SEWER CLEANING	16
615.3 ABANDONMENT OF SANITARY SEWER MAIN AND MANHOLES	16
615.3 REMOVAL OF SANITARY SEWER MAIN AND MANHOLE	16
615.7 SANITARY SEWER SERVICE	17
625.1 SEWER MANHOLE CONSTRUCTION.....	17
626 NEW SEWER MAIN CONNECTION TO EXISTING MANHOLE (BEAVER SLIDE).....	18
632 CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN WITH COORDINATED SHUTDOWN	18



MONTEZUMA STREET PAVEMENT AND UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions shall modify and supersede the various sections of the City of Prescott Technical Specifications as indicated.

100.1 SCOPE OF WORK

Add the following:

SP 100.1.D PROJECT SEQUENCING AND WORK HOURS

1. The Contractor shall schedule his work as follows:

In general, all water and sewer work shall be completed prior to commencing with the mill and overlay called for on the plans.

The mill/overlay work shall be accomplished one block at a time. No more milling shall be done than can be paved back the same week the milling commenced. No milled surfaces shall be left over weekends.

2. To minimize the inconvenience to local businesses and the traveling public, the work on Montezuma Street shall be performed at night time between the hours of 6:00 PM and 5:00 AM on week nights. Week nights shall be considered beginning on Sunday night and ending after the Thursday night shift. No work shall be performed on Friday nights or Saturday nights.

104.1.5

1. To maintain a clean construction site, all demolished materials, to include but not limited to, asphalt pavement, concrete, rock, and dirt shall be removed from the site by the end of each work shift. Stock piling of excess materials on site shall not be allowed.

The only material to be stock piled on site shall be materials specifically intended for use or re-use the same work shift.

No separate payment shall be made for meeting these requirements.

105.16 AS-BUILT PREPARATION AND COORDINATION

Replace Section 105.16.A.3 with the following:

3. Sanitary sewer manholes including rim and invert elevations and any pipe outlet inverts together with pipe sizes.

Replace Section 105.16.A.4 with the following:

4. Roadway cross-sections at 50' stations.

Replace Section 105.16.A.5 with the following:

5. Survey monuments within the reconstructed roadway.

107.11 STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP)

Section 107.11 is supplemented as following:

This project is within ¼ mile of Granite Creek, which is designated as an “impaired waterway”. The Contractor shall be responsible for preparing a suitable monitoring plan per the AZPDES Construction General Permit for Arizona and submitting to ADEQ the necessary applications, paperwork, and fees associated with the review and approval of the proposed monitoring plan. After ADEQ has approved the monitoring plan, the contractor shall be responsible for implementing the approved monitoring plan, including providing qualified personnel, equipment, record keeping, sampling protocol, testing, lab fees, reporting and any/all other items necessary for compliance with the approved monitoring plan.

300.1 SAW CUT

Replace Section 300.1.C with the following:

C. No separate measurement or payment shall be made for Saw Cutting. Payment for saw cutting shall be included in the unit cost for work for which saw cutting is required.

300.2 AGGREGATE BASE COURSE

Replace Section 310-5.F with the following:

- F. No separate measurement or payment shall be made for aggregate base course. Payment for aggregate base course shall be included in the unit cost for work for which aggregate base course is required.

317 MILLING OF ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT

Replace Section 317 with the following:

A. General

1. Prior to milling operation and roadway excavation, all existing manholes, valve boxes, etc. shall be lowered and protected. All City facilities shall be protected from debris that may result from any adjustments and the Contractor shall be responsible for any maintenance activity resulting from debris related to the construction. No separate payment shall be made for lowering and protecting existing manholes, valve boxes, etc.
2. The existing asphalt concrete pavement sections shall be removed in accordance with the details shown on the project plans and shall be accomplished with equipment specifically designed to remove such material by means of grinding or chipping to a controlled line and grade within 0.02 feet. Equipment not specifically designed to remove material in this manner shall not be used. The removal shall be accomplished in a manner which does not result in a contamination of the milled asphaltic concrete with the underlying base material. The removal of asphalt concrete pavement at the approaches to structures shall be accomplished in a manner approved by the City.
3. Once begun, the milling shall proceed in a continuous operation until practicable to commence with the paving operation. To provide for a smoother transition for traffic, the Contractor shall place temporary ramps of cold mix asphalt at the ends of the milled area where joining existing pavement. Temporary ramps shall be 3 feet long for the full width of the milled area. Temporary ramps shall also be placed at the milled edge to cross streets. Temporary ramps shall be maintained until the paving operation is ready to commence, at which time temporary ramps shall be removed and properly disposed of.

The milled surface shall be uniform and free of loose material.

4. Under no circumstances shall the removal of the existing asphalt concrete pavement begin until the mix design for asphalt concrete production has been approved by the City.

B. Procedures

1. Asphalt concrete pavement adjacent to manholes, valve boxes, etc., shall be removed with equipment specifically designed to operate in restricted areas and capable of removing asphalt concrete pavement of the specified thickness without damage or displacement of the adjacent object.
2. Asphalt concrete pavement material that exists on and above the gutters along the project shall be carefully removed with equipment that will not damage the concrete curb and gutter section.
3. The Contractor's attention is directed to the possibility of encountering Portland Cement Concrete Pavement (PCCP) under the asphalt concrete pavement to be milled. The quantity of asphalt concrete pavement to be removed may vary considerably from the quantity being replaced due to the asphalt concrete pavement build-up over existing gutter elevations and due to change in finish cross-sections. The centerline existing grade will be maintained and the milling depth will be such to match existing or new concrete gutter lip elevation with the replaced asphalt.
4. Upon removal, the excess existing asphalt concrete material shall be delivered, off-loaded and stock-piled by the Contractor to the City Waste Transfer Station on Sundog Ranch Road at a location on site determined by the City. The millings will then become the property of the City.
5. In the event of circumstances beyond the control of the Contractor, such as equipment breakdown, or if his production of the new asphalt concrete has been stopped by the City and he is unable to comply with the requirements of this section, the Contractor shall provide and maintain such traffic control devices that the City deems necessary under the circumstances in order to provide safe and efficient passage through the work zone.
6. The Contractor will be required to provide for surface drainage of milled areas.
7. Pavement striping that has been removed by the milling operation shall be replaced with temporary pavement markings before the end of the working day or night, as required, in order to provide proper delineation of traffic lanes.

C. Measurement and Payment

Milling of asphalt concrete pavement will be measured by the surface square yard of pavement removed as provided in the bid schedule.

The accepted quantities for milling of asphalt concrete pavement will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard, complete, including breaking up, loading, hauling, and stockpiling the removed material.

321 ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

Add Section 321.8.7 as follows:

321.8.7 PAVEMENT FABRIC INTERLAYER

- A. Pavement fabric shall be a non-woven, polypropylene paving fabric between the overlay and existing asphaltic concrete per ADOT Specifications Sections 412 and 1014-2 and per the manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Payment shall be per square yard covered. No payment shall be made for overlaps.
- C. For the pavement fabric interlayer, the asphalt binder coat shall be PG 64-16 and per ADOT Specifications Section 412.
- D. Payment for the asphalt binder coat shall at the unit bid price for Pavement Fabric Asphalt Binder Coat in the Bid Schedule.

Pay Item: 321.8.7a – Pavement Fabric Interlayer

Pay Item: 321.8.7b – Pavement Fabric Asphalt Binder Coat

Add Section 321.16 as follows:

321.16 CRACK SEALING

- A. After milling and prior to placement of pavement fabric and asphalt concrete pavement overlay, the Contractor shall perform crack sealing per these specifications. By visual inspection the City will determine the limits of the crack sealing.
- B. **Cleaning of Cracks**
Cleaning of cracks is required to produce a reservoir for crack sealant at the top of the cracks to receive the sealant without an excess of material above or alongside the crack. The use of compressed air jet will be allowed and should produce a reservoir at least 3/8 inch wide and 3/8 inch deep. Crack sealing should be confined to the joint reservoir to the greatest extent possible to minimize joint sealant application to the surface of adjacent pavement. Sealant shall be flush or slightly below the existing pavement surface. Upon completion of work each day, the work area shall be swept clean by the use of a vacuum pick up broom. Kick brooms will not be allowed.
- C. **Fill Cracks**
Section Includes:
Elastomeric hot applied crack and joint sealing in asphalt or Portland Cement Concrete.

References

A. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)

1. D 1190 Specification for Concrete Joint Sealant, Hot Applied Elastic Type
2. D 3405 Specification for Joint Sealants, Hot Applied, for Concrete and Asphalt
3. D 5329 Test Methods for Sealants and Fillers, Hot Applied, for Joints and Cracks in Asphaltic and Portland Cement Concrete Pavements

System Description

Provide all plant, product and installation of sealant.

Submittals

A. Product Data

1. Submit manufacturer's printed Product Data Sheet.

Quality Assurance

A. Certification

Contractor to submit a letter stating that equipment used to heat the material meets requirements of this specification.

Contractor to submit a letter stating that equipment used to heat the material complies with the manufacturer's recommendation for product handling.

B. Test Reports

1. Upon request the Contractor will submit manufacturer's test results on products used.

Project/Site Conditions

A. ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

1. Apply sealant only to clean, dry, properly prepared cracks and joints.
2. At ambient temperatures below forty (40) degrees F. use a hot compressed air lance to achieve clean, dry, warm space for sealant installation.

Existing Conditions

- A. Cracks and joints under one eighth (1/8) inch width are not covered under this specification unless stipulated in writing by Public Works Director.
- B. Cracks and joints over one eighth (1/8) inch are to be addressed by means of the use of a compressed air jet to remove all loose materials and assure the sidewalls of cracks are clean and dry.

Materials

No material will be acceptable unless approved by the Public Works Director in writing prior to placement.

The crack seal material shall be a hot applied elastomeric crack/joint sealant for asphaltic and concrete pavements.

The material when heated in accordance with ASTM5078 shall possess these characteristics:

Test	Specification limits
Cone Test ASTM D3407	30-60
Cone Penetration @39.2deg. F, 200g 60 sec.	15 min
Resilience ASTM D3407	40% min
Ductility, 77 deg.F. ASTM D114	13 cm min.
Ductility, 39.2 deg.F. ASTM D114	10 cm min.
Flow ASTM D3407	3 mm Max.
Flexibility (Crafco procedure)	Pass @ 20 deg. F
Flashpoint COC ASTM D92	450 deg. F Min
Asphalt Compatibility ASTM D3407	Pass
Bitumen Content ASTM D4	60% min
Tensile Adhesion ASTM D3583	500% min
Safe Heating Temperature	400 deg. F
Recommended Pour Temperature	380 deg. F

Equipment

- A. The equipment used to melt and apply this material shall be in good working condition and comply with the material manufacturer' requirements.
- B. The kettle to be used must have constant agitation any time material is over three hundred (300) degrees F. The kettle must have temperature-monitoring capabilities.
- C. Roofing kettle melters are not acceptable.

Execution

Examination

- A. Inspect existing pavement for conditions and defects that will adversely affect quality of work and which cannot be put into acceptable condition through normal preparatory work as specified.
- B. Starting installation constitutes contractors acceptance of surface as suitable for installation.

Preparation

A. Cracks

1. Remove vegetation and all debris from cracks and joints by means of routing or compressed air lance.

B. Sealant

1. Prepare sealant in specified equipment.
2. Heat sealant according to manufacturer's Product Data Sheet.

Application

- A. Install heated sealant directly into cracks and joints not to exceed a one- (1) inch wide band.
- C. Finished sealed cracks and joints will be uniformly level and all "sinkers" will be refilled to achieve flush to one eighth (1/8) inch concave surface appearance.

Protection

Care must be taken to keep the public from work area while sealant is being installed and traffic should not be allowed to cross sealant filled cracks and joints for a period of ten (10) minutes.

Method of Measurement

Rout and fill cracks will be measured as linear feet complete in accordance with these Specifications and as accepted by the Public Works Director.

Basis of Payment

Payment will be made at the contract price per linear foot for the use of a compressed air jet to remove all loose materials and assure the sidewalls of cracks are clean and dry, and fill cracks. This price will be full compensation for all work detailed in this section including air jetting and crack sealing, and for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

Pay Item: 321.16 – Crack Sealing

336 PAVEMENT MATCHING AND SURFACING REPLACEMENT

Replace Section 336.A with the following:

- A. Pavement Matching and Surfacing Replacement work shall be completed at the intersection of Willis and Montezuma where the new water main connects to the existing water main on the east and west sides of the intersection in Willis. Work under this item shall be performed in accordance with MAG Specifications Section 336 with the following modifications:

Replace Section 336.B with the following:

- B. AC trench pavement replacement required for utility installation shall be a minimum six inch (6”) thickness compacted to 95% of laboratory density in accordance with COP Standard Detail 2-01P, MAG Sections 601.6 and 336, except as modified herein or on the plans or special provisions and the project soils report:

Rename “Section 336.B – Measurement and Payment” with “Section 336.E – Measurement and Payment”.

Add Sections 336.C and 336.D as follows:

- A. The existing concrete and paver crosswalks at the Montezuma/Willis intersection shall be preserved and protected in place as much as possible. The utility improvements require trenching across the existing crosswalks at six locations. The existing pavers shall be removed as needed and stored for reinstallation. Any pavers that are damaged shall be replaced with equal or better as determined by the City. After removal of the existing pavers, the existing concrete shall be sawcut per the project specifications. The crosswalk shall be reconstructed matching the existing, remaining crosswalk in-kind with the pavers re-installed. Provide half-inch diameter, one foot long dowels 6-inches into the remaining concrete at 16 inches on center. Crosswalk concrete replacement shall match existing in-kind. If the existing crosswalk concrete is less than that shown per MAG standard detail 225, then the reconstructed portion of the crosswalk shall be per MAG standard detail 225. Crosswalk and pavers to be reinstalled per MAG specifications section 342 and MAG standard detail 225.
- D. It is anticipated that existing pavement markings and traffic signal loop detectors will be encountered while providing the connections to the existing water main in Willis. Payment for pavement replacement shall include the replacement cost of any existing pavement markings that have been obscured, obliterated or removed by underground trench construction or repairs. Disturbed traffic signal loop detectors shall be restored, repaired and/or replaced in accordance with the unit price bid.

340.1 CONCRETE CURB, GUTTER, AND CURB TERMINATIONS

Replace Section 340.1.B with the following:

- B. No separate measurement or payment will be made for concrete curb, gutter, and curb termination work. All anticipated concrete curb and gutter replacement is in association with construction of the new catch basin on the east side of Montezuma, between Willis and Sheldon. All concrete curb and gutter work shall be considered incidental to the construction of this catch basin.

340.2 CONCRETE SIDEWALK, SIDEWALK LANDING AND RAMP

Replace Section 340.2E with the following:

- E. No separate measurement or payment will be made for concrete sidewalk, sidewalk landing and ramp work. All anticipated sidewalk replacement is in association with construction of the new catch basin on the east side of Montezuma, between Willis and Sheldon. All concrete sidewalk work shall be considered incidental to the construction of this catch basin.

345 ADJUST MANHOLES, VALVES AND CLEANOUTS

Section 345 is supplemented with the following:

To expedite the cure time of concrete collars on utility covers, survey monuments, and manholes, the Contractor shall utilize a high/early concrete mix equivalent to a minimum 5,000 psi 28 day strength. Traffic may not be allowed to traverse over the collars until the concrete has reached 3,000 psi. Payment for high/early concrete shall be considered incidental to the item being adjusted to grade.

350.1 REMOVAL OF EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS

Is supplemented as follows:

To maintain a clean construction site, all demolished materials, to include but not limited to, asphalt pavement, concrete, rock, and dirt shall be removed from the site by the end of each work shift. Stock piling of excess materials on site shall not be allowed. The only material to be stock piled on site shall be materials specifically intended for use or re-use the same work shift.

No separate payment shall be made for meeting these requirements.

405.3.2 SURVEY MONUMENT

Section 405.3.2.A is supplemented with the following:

Existing survey monuments disturbed or covered in the course of construction shall be resurveyed and reset by a registered land surveyor or under the direct supervision of a registered land surveyor.

505.1C CONCRETE CATCH BASIN

Section 505.1C is replaced with the following:

Work under this item shall be in accordance with MAG Standard Details 532, 536-1 and 536-2, YAG and MAG Specifications Sections 505 and 725 and project specifications for Portland Cement Concrete.

Work under this item shall include removal of the existing catch basin, concrete curb, gutter and concrete sidewalk as needed to accommodate construction of the new catch basin. Concrete curb, gutter and sidewalk shall be removed to the nearest joint. Concrete curb, gutter and sidewalk shall be replaced per project specifications. Concrete curb and gutter shall be doveled into existing remaining concrete curb and gutter per plan details. Concrete curb, gutter and sidewalk removal and replacement shall be considered incidental to concrete catch basin work. No separate measurement or payment shall be made for concrete curb, gutter and sidewalk removal and replacement.

The existing culvert pipes shall remain and be protected in place. Work for the new concrete catch basin shall include connecting the existing culvert pipes into the new catch basin, either by extending and/or trimming the existing culvert pipes as needed for connection to, and proper performance of the new concrete catch basin and existing storm water drainage system. Connection of the existing culvert pipes to the new concrete catch basin shall be considered incidental to concrete catch basin work. No separate measurement or payment shall be made for connecting the existing culvert pipes to the new concrete catch basin.

Measurement and payment under this item shall be per each catch basin complete in place in accordance with the respective details.

601 TRENCH EXCAVATION, BACKFILLING AND COMPACTION

Replace Section 601.C.1.b with the following:

b. Backfill material shall be in accordance with COP Standard Details 2-01P and 2-02P compacted to 95% of maximum standard proctor density to twelve inches above top of pipe. From 12" above top of new pipe to existing grade, backfill shall be in accordance with COP Standard Detail 2-01P with the modification that the non-shrink slurry backfill (CLSM) shall extend to the existing finished roadway grade. Asphalt concrete trench pavement replacement is not necessary due to the project sequencing requirement of utility improvement construction preceding the pavement mill and overlay process. The pavement mill and overlay process shall not commence until all utility trenching is complete and the utility improvements are tested, as-built and in operation. The CLSM shall comply with MAG specifications section 728, one sack per cubic yard mixture proportion.

Delete Section 601.C.2.

610 WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION

Replace Section 610 with the following:

Water main construction shall be in accordance with all applicable YAG Standard Details and MAG Section 610. All ductile iron water pipe used shall be mechanically restrained joint Class 350. No separate payment will be made for bends and fittings unless otherwise noted and the cost will be included in the water main unit price.

610.1 WATER MAIN PIPING

Replace Section 610.1.A with the following:

- A. Water Main piping shall be mechanically restrained joint Class 350 ductile iron unless otherwise noted on the project plans, in accordance with MAG Section 610 and 750. Trace wire per COP Standard Detail 3-19P shall be required for all water main installations. Water main piping shall be furnished new in full lengths with manufacturer, class rating, and all other applicable information clearly marked on the barrel. Water main piping for 2-inch and smaller diameter shall be copper in accordance with MAG Section 754 and encased in polyethylene protective wrapping in accordance with YAG Section 610.5.

Replace Section 610.1.K with the following:

- K. All existing water service connections shall be replaced in accordance with the provisions of the Project Technical Specifications 610.11A "New Water Service and Water Service Line Reconnection".

610.11A NEW WATER SERVICE AND PRIVATE WATER SERVICE LINE RECONNECTION

Replace Section 610.11A with the following:

610.11A NEW WATER SERVICE AND WATER SERVICE LINE RECONNECTION

- A. Water Service reconnection shall be in accordance with COP Standard Detail 3-16P and as modified on plans, except as noted herein. All service piping from the new saddle/corp stop to the corp stop prior to the meter box and yoke shall be replaced with new 1" service piping, unless noted otherwise on the plans. All new service piping and fittings from main tap to meter box shall be encased in polyethylene protective wrapping in accordance with YAG Section 610.5. Existing water service piping shall be removed. The Contractor shall supply all necessary materials for

reconnection of existing or new water service including service saddle, corporation stops, piping, plus all appurtenant fittings to connect to public side of the existing water meter. The Contractor shall match grades and cover material at existing meter box location and utilize the existing box and cover.

- B. The Contractor shall take all necessary steps to maintain water service. Buildings affected by water service disruption due to water service reconnection shall be notified by written flyer delivered by the Contractor a minimum of 24 hours in advance of scheduled water service disruption. The Contractor shall not disconnect or disrupt water service until new water main and services pass hydrostatic and disinfection tests and is accepted by the Engineer. The Contractor shall notify tenants of scheduled water service disruption a minimum of 24 hours in advance of construction. Residents shall not be without water service for a total time period greater than 4 hours inclusive of contract time period from issuance of Notice to Proceed to Final Acceptance by the Engineer. The Contractor shall utilize construction method of water service shut-off at water main corp for water meter reconnection work if his construction operation progression cannot meet the 4-hour restriction for water service disruption of residents. The Contractor shall supply bottled potable water and temporary water service meeting all state health requirements for periods of water service disruption exceeding 4 hours. No separate payment will be made for water service maintenance or The Contractor written notification of water service disruption.
- C. The Contractor will be required to install 1 or 2 inch (as noted on the plans)water service line from the existing water meter location to the new saddle/corp stop at the new water main. All service lines shall be Type “K” copper in accordance with MAG Section 754 and encased in polyethylene protective wrapping in accordance with YAG 610.5. The Contractor shall maintain a minimum of two (2) feet of cover material, including ditch inverts, over new private water service line and utilize existing in-situ material for backfill. The Contractor shall supply all necessary material for reconnecting private water service installation and all appurtenant fittings to connect to existing building water meter corp stop and yoke.
- D. The existing water meter, box and yoke are to remain and be protected in place. Contractor shall install all appurtenant fittings and adapters to connect the new 1-inch service piping to the existing meter yoke corp stop on the public side of the meter.
- E. The Contractor will be required to distribute written notices to the approval of the Engineer to all residents 24 hours in advance of proposed service line reconnection work.
- F. Existing improvements disturbed by the Contractor shall be restored in “like kind” to the satisfaction of the Engineer. No extra payment will be made for restoring existing improvements in “like kind” to include meter boxes, corp stops, concrete or paver walkways, concrete curb and gutter, retaining walls, landscape improvements, etc.
- G. It shall be the Contractor’s responsibility to review existing water meter location and points of service line reconnection locations and ascertain all work including existing improvement restoration costs to perform the service line reconnection work as specified. Costs associated for service line reconnection work shall be at the appropriate unit bid price in the bidding schedule and shall include service line piping, plus all appurtenant fittings and existing improvement restoration work as specified.
- H. Payment for water service reconnection shall be at the appropriate unit bid price per each shown in the bidding schedule and shall include piping plus all appurtenant fittings for complete assembly for connection to existing water customers’ meter. No separate payment will be made for removal

of the existing water service line and any costs related to removal of the existing water service lines shall be incidental.

610.15 TESTING & DISINFECTION OF WATER MAINS

Replace Section 610.15.B with the following:

- B. Water main and services shall be disinfected in accordance with MAG Section 611. The Engineer or his representative shall perform the sampling for bacteriological and residual chlorine testing. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer 24 hours in advance to coordinate disinfection testing.

610.30 WATER MAIN ABANDONMENT

Replace Section 610.30 with the following:

610.30 WATER MAIN REMOVAL

- A. Removal of existing water main at connection to new water main shall involve the existing water main to be removed upon acceptance by the Engineer of hydrostatic and disinfection test results for the new main. The Contractor shall contact the Engineer a minimum of 48 hours in advance to schedule City water crew to coordinate valve operation of existing mains. Abandonment of existing main shall include removal of piping, valves, saddles, service lines and all appurtenances and the installation of a Mega-Lug cap with thrust blocking per MAG Standard Detail 380.
- B. Existing valves to be removed shall include removing valve, valve box and cover in its entirety. Removed materials not identified to be salvaged shall become the property of the Contractor. Removed materials identified to be salvaged shall be delivered to the City of Prescott Maintenance Yard, and placed as directed by the Engineer. Salvaged materials shall not be used in new main installation.
- C. Removal of water main and valves shall include excavation, backfilling and compaction in accordance with the Trench Excavation, Backfilling & Compaction section of these Technical Specifications.
- D. Payment for water main and valve removal shall be at the appropriate unit bid price in the Bid Schedule and shall include all work and appurtenant fittings necessary for complete removal.

615.1 SANITARY SEWER MAIN

Replace Section 615.1.E.2 with the following:

- 2. Type of concrete for manhole bases; pre-cast bases are required and cast-in-place bases will only be allowed with special approval.

Replace Section 615.1.F with the following:

F. Poured in place concrete bases will not be allowed unless specifically approved by the CITY. In the event that they are permitted, poured in place concrete bases and inverts shall cure for a minimum of 72 hours, depending on concrete development strength before barrels and cones can be placed and before sewage flows across the concrete inverts.

Replace Section 615.1.H with the following:

H. Payment for sanitary sewer main will be at the appropriate unit bid prices for sewer main, as shown in the bidding schedule and shall include all excavation, backfill and compaction in accordance with trench details and all materials necessary for installation of the new sewer main.

615.20 SEWER CLEANING

Replace Section 615.20.H with the following:

H. No separate measurement or payment shall be made for cleaning sewer main and laterals in preparation of Closed Circuit Television. Payment for cleaning sewer main and laterals in preparation of Closed Circuit Television shall be included in the unit cost for work for which it is required.

615.3 ABANDONMENT OF SANITARY SEWER MAIN AND MANHOLES

Replace Section 615.3 with the following:

615.3 REMOVAL OF SANITARY SEWER MAIN AND MANHOLE

Description: This item shall govern the removal of sanitary sewer mains and manholes required on the plans to be removed. Generally, sanitary sewers pipes and sanitary sewer manholes no longer in service are to be completely removed in conformity with the limits shown on the plans.

Removal of sanitary sewer lines and manholes shall not occur until all existing sanitary sewer services have been transferred to the new line as directed by the Engineer.

Existing manholes shall be totally removed, including the bases, and disposed of by the Contractor. Existing rings and covers shall be salvaged and delivered to the City Maintenance Yard and placed as directed by the Engineer.

The method shall adequately provide for the removal and legal disposal of existing sewer materials in the system.

Payment: Payment for removal of sewer lines and manholes shall be made at the contract unit price. Said price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

615.7 SANITARY SEWER SERVICE

Replace Section 615.7.A with the following:

- A. All existing gravity sewer services disturbed during water main/water service or sewer main replacement shall be removed and replaced to the back of curb and gutter with a new minimum four-inch (4") (match existing sewer service size in-kind if larger than 4") ASTM 3034 SDR-35 PVC or AWWA C-151 ductile iron, Class 350, with an epoxy coating (Protecto coat 401) sewer pipe, mechanical joint ductile iron (Class 350), backwater valve and manufactured wye in accordance with COP Standard Detail 4-02P and COP Standard Detail 440-3P, except as modified herein.

Replace Section 615.7.C with the following:

- C. Payment for sanitary sewer service replacement shall be at the unit price indicated on the bidding schedule for the service installation, and shall include connecting each existing sewer service including all labor, material, equipment, removal of existing pipe, new pipe, new or existing sewer backwater valve, new or existing cleanout in box and cover per COP SD 440-3P, fittings, by-pass pumping and other work required to connect the existing yard line service to the sewer main.

625.1 SEWER MANHOLE CONSTRUCTION

Replace Section 625.1.A with the following:

- A. Sanitary sewer manhole construction shall be in accordance with YAG Standard Detail 4-03P, YAG and MAG Section 625 and 725 except that cast-in-place concrete manhole bases shall not be used. Only pre-cast manhole bases shall be used, unless specifically authorized by the City of Prescott. Final grade adjustment in roadway sections shall be in accordance with YAG Standard Detail 4-05P.

Replace Section 625.1.B with the following:

- B. Existing manholes shall be totally removed, including the bases, and disposed of by the Contractor. Existing rings and covers shall be salvaged and delivered to the City Maintenance Yard and placed as directed by the Engineer.

Replace Section 625.1.G with the following:

G. If sewer main construction is within two feet below an existing water main, the Class 350 slip joint ductile iron pipe shall be provided with joint restraint for one joint on each side of the water line crossing. The joint restraint shall be an EBAA Iron Series 800 Coverall Retainer or equal. Ductile iron joint restraint shall include the joint retainers and their installation. Two joint retainers shall be required at each water line crossing.

Replace Section 625.1.H with the following:

H. Payment for manhole installation shall be at the appropriate unit bid price in the bidding schedule and shall include all excavation, backfill, installation, grade ring adjustment, and all necessary materials for complete manhole installation.

Add Section 626 as follows:

626 NEW SEWER MAIN CONNECTION TO EXISTING MANHOLE (BEAVER SLIDE)

- A. For connection of new sewer main to an existing sewer manhole where the invert of the connecting pipe is two feet or less above the existing manhole shelf, a beaver slide will be constructed utilizing Portland Cement concrete. The sewage entering the manhole will follow a smooth concrete channel transitioning evenly from the invert of the inlet pipe into the main channel. Sewage will not be allowed to fall freely to the manhole base. Sanitary sewer manhole construction shall be in accordance with YAG Standard Detail. 4-03P, YAG and MAG Section 625 and 725.
- B. Holes of the proper size and at the proper location shall be cored into the existing manhole. Use Link Seal or approved equal water tight connection. Thoroughly fill voids with non-shrink grout.
- C. Testing of modified existing sanitary sewer manholes shall be required per the project specifications.
- D. Payment will be made at the unit price for each complete new sewer main connection to existing manhole.

Pay Item: 626 New Sewer Main Connection to Existing Manhole (Beaver Slide)

Add Section 632 as follows:

632 CONNECTION TO EXISTING WATER MAIN WITH COORDINATED SHUTDOWN

- A. The Contractor shall notify customers of scheduled water service disruption a minimum of 24 hours in advance of construction. Customers shall not be without water service nor shall the water main line be out of operation for a total time period greater than four (4) hours, inclusive of contract time period from issuance of Notice to Proceed to Final Acceptance by the Engineer.
- B. Only City personnel shall operate existing valves. The Contractor shall not operate valves in the existing system.
- C. After disinfected samples have been taken and the new work passes the required tests, the new line shall then be turned over to the City with all branch lines and tie-in valves closed.

- D. When shutdown of an existing water main is necessary, the Contractor shall make application and pay the required charges to the City. A conference between the Contractor's representative, Engineering Inspection, and Water Distribution personnel shall establish the time and procedures to insure that the shutdown will be for the shortest possible time. If necessary to minimize inconvenience to customers, shutdowns may be scheduled during other than normal working hours. The water supply to some customers, such as hospitals, cannot be shut off at any time. Provisions to furnish a continuous supply of water to such establishments will be required. After the procedures and time for a shutdown are agreed upon, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to notify all customers in advance that the water will be turned off. When possible, customers shall be notified 24 hours in advance and in no case, except in emergency, shall notification be less than 30 minutes. Notification shall be in writing, giving the reason for the shutdown and the time and duration the water service will be shut off.
- E. The City will close existing valves, but will not guarantee a bone-dry shutdown.
- F. Concrete thrust blocking shall be installed at each point of connection to existing water mains per City of Prescott Standard details 380A-1, 380A-2 and 380A-3.
- G. Payment will be made at the unit price bid for each unit Connection to Existing Water Main with Coordinated Shut Down and shall be compensation in full for labor materials (other than pipe) equipment, connection, thrust blocking and all other necessary incidentals. Payment for new service pipe required to make the connection will be made separately, per Project Specifications Section 610.

Pay Item: 632.a Connection to Existing 10" water main with Coordinated Shut Down
632.b Connection to Existing 8" water main with Coordinated Shut Down

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	3
100.1 SCOPE OF WORK.....	3
100.2 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS & DRAWINGS	3
100.3 GENERAL NOTES	4
100.4 PUBLIC RELATIONS.....	5
104.1.4 CLEANUP AND DUST CONTROL.....	7
104.1.5 FINAL CLEANING UP.....	7
104.3 MOBILIZATION.....	7
105.6 COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES.....	8
105.8 CONSTRUCTION STAKING	9
105.16 AS-BUILT PREPARATION AND COORDINATION	10
106 CONTROL OF MATERIALS	11
106.2 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL.....	11
106.9 QUALITY ACCEPTANCE TESTING	14
107.6 PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY	14
107.11 STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP)	15
108.4 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE	17
109.11 CONTRACT ALLOWANCE	17
200.1 DEWATERING.....	17
200.2 BY-PASS PUMPING	18
205.2 REMOVAL OF UNSUITABLE SUB-GRADE MATERIAL AND BACKFILL WITH ABC	20
300.1 SAW CUT.....	20
317 MILLING OF ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT	21
321 ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT	21
336 PAVEMENT MATCHING AND SURFACING REPLACEMENT	27
340.1 CONCRETE CURB, GUTTER, AND CURB TERMINATIONS.....	28
340.2 CONCRETE SIDEWALK, SIDEWALK LANDING AND RAMP	29
340.4 6" CONCRETE ALLEY ENTRANCE AND ALLEY WAY	29
345 ADJUST MANHOLES, VALVES AND CLEANOUTS	29
350.1 REMOVAL OF EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS.....	30
401 TRAFFIC CONTROL.....	30
402.2 THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS.....	31
402.3 TEMPORARY STRIPING.....	32
402.4 PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS.....	32
404 LOOP DETECTORS.....	32
405.3.2 SURVEY MONUMENT	33
405.3.3 SURVEY HANDHOLE FRAMES	33
505.1C CONCRETE CATCH BASIN	33
601 TRENCH EXCAVATION, BACKFILLING AND COMPACTION	33
601.2.11 ROCK EXCAVATION FOR UTILITY AND/OR DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION.....	34
610 WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION	36
610.1 WATER MAIN PIPING.....	36



610.9 FIRE HYDRANT INSTALLATION	37
610.11A NEW WATER SERVICE AND PRIVATE WATER SERVICE LINE RECONNECTION.....	37
610.15 TESTING & DISINFECTION OF WATER MAINS	38
610.30 WATER MAIN ABANDONMENT	39
615.1 SANITARY SEWER MAIN.....	39
615.3 ABANDONMENT OF SANITARY SEWER MAIN AND MANHOLES	40
615.7 SANITARY SEWER SERVICE	41
615.11 CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION OF SEWER MAIN AND SERVICES	42
615.20 SEWER CLEANING	44
625.1 SEWER MANHOLE CONSTRUCTION	46
626.1 MANHOLE COATINGS	48
630.3 GATE VALVES	55
630.4 TAPPING SLEEVES AND VALVES	55
630.6B BLOW OFF INSTALLATION	56
710 ASPHALT CONCRETE	56
725 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE.....	57



TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

100.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. INTENT OF PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS

1. The intent of the Specifications and Scope of Work is to prescribe a complete work for the Montezuma Street Pavement and Utility Improvements Project which the Contractor shall perform in a manner acceptable to the City of Prescott and in full compliance with the terms of the Contract.
2. Unless otherwise specified in the Special Conditions, the Contractor shall furnish all materials, labor, tools, equipment, water, light, power, transportation, superintendence, temporary construction of every nature, and incidentals, including, but not limited to, dust and traffic control measures, and to perform all work involved in executing the contract in a satisfactory and workmanlike manner within the specified time.
3. The "Engineer" shall be that person or his designees employed by or contracted by the City Of Prescott responsible for all aspects of the project and with the authority to make revisions to and approve changes to the plans or specifications.

B. PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION

1. The Montezuma Street Pavement and Utility Improvements Project scope shall generally include the removal by milling and replacement of 3-inches of the existing asphalt pavement section on Montezuma Street north of Gurley Street, through the intersection of Montezuma/Willis to a point on the north side of the intersection of Montezuma/Sheldon. The existing public water and sewer mains will be replaced for the same section of roadway together with the water and sewer service connections. The existing vertical curb and crosswalks will remain.

C. TIME OF COMPLETION

1. The Contractor shall commence the work under this contract on or before the tenth (10th) calendar day after receiving written Notice to Proceed from the Owner. The Contractor shall fully complete all work within 80 calendar days in accordance with the date set forth in the Notice to Proceed. The Contractor shall at all times during the continuance of the Contract prosecute the work with such work force and equipment as is sufficient to complete the project within the time specified.

100.2 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS & DRAWINGS

- A. Standard details and specifications for this project shall be the Central Yavapai County Governments Unified Construction Standards (YAG Standards), latest revision, in conjunction with the latest revisions of the Maricopa Association of Governments Standard Specifications and Details (MAG Standards), except as modified in the plans and by these technical specifications.
- B. Other standard specifications and details will be incorporated within the plans, project documents and technical specifications by reference, as necessary. These may include references to Maricopa Association of Governments Uniform Standard Details for Public Works Construction (MAG Standard Details Arizona Department of Transportation Standard Specifications and Standard Drawings for Road and Bridge Construction (ADOT Specifications or ADOT Standard Details), City of Prescott (COP) revisions to YAG Standards, and others.

100.3 GENERAL NOTES

- A. All construction shall conform to Central Yavapai County Governments Unified Construction Standards and Specifications (YAG Standards), latest revisions, unless modified on the plans, in conjunction with the latest revisions of the Maricopa Association of Governments Standard Specifications and Details (MAG Standards) unless specifically modified on the plans.
- B. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to obtain copies of YAG, MAG, and City of Prescott (COP) Standards and Specifications as well as all other standards and specifications necessary to completely and accurately interpret the plans.
- C. All plans signed by the Public Works Director are null and void one year from date of signature if construction has not started.
- D. All quantities shown on plans are not verified by the Engineer. The Contractor shall verify all quantities shown and make his bid based upon those verifications. If any discrepancy in quantities is found, Contractor shall notify the Engineer of such no later than 24 hours prior to bid opening.
- E. A City of Prescott Public Works Department permit will be required for all off-site construction and construction within the public right of way.
- F. It is the sole responsibility of the Contractor to obtain, at his own expense, such permits as are required from the appropriate agencies.
- G. The Public Works Department shall be notified a minimum of 24 hours prior to beginning any construction in the public right of way at (928) 777-1640.
- H. Inspection is to be done by the City of Prescott Public Works Department.
- I. Any work performed without the knowledge of the City of Prescott inspector or his representative is subject to removal and replacement of same, to be done at the Contractor's expense.
- J. All work and materials, which do not conform to the specifications, are subject to removal and replacement at the Contractor's expense.
- K. Approval of a portion of the work in progress does not guarantee its final acceptance. Testing and evaluation may continue until the written final acceptance of a complete and workable unit.
- L. The City of Prescott may suspend the work by written notice when, in its judgment, progress is unsatisfactory, work being done is unauthorized or defective, weather conditions are unsuitable, or there is a danger to the public health and safety.
- M. The Contractor shall provide sufficient men and equipment on the job at all times during construction to comply with specifications and to complete work.
- N. Contractor shall be responsible for construction surveying and layout.
- O. The Contractor shall notify "Blue Stake" at 811 or 1-800-782-5348 at least 48 hours prior to construction.
- P. It is the Contractor's responsibility to locate all underground pipelines, telephone and electric conduits and structures in advance of any construction and will observe all possible precautions to avoid any damage to such. The Engineer and/or City will not guarantee any locations as shown on these plans, or those omitted from it.
- Q. The Contractor is to uncover all existing lines being tied into and verify grades before any other construction.
- R. Arizona Department of Environmental Quality Requirements shall be complied with.
- S. All water lines shall be provided with 14-gauge single strand copper wire. Trace wire shall be subject to traceability test.

- T. Water/sewer separation shall be pursuant to AAC R-18-4-502C and YAG specifications.
- U. Water mains shall be subject to a pressure and leakage test in accordance with AWWA C-600 Standard.
- V. Water mains shall be disinfected in accordance with ADEQ Engineering Bulletin No. 8 "Disinfection of Water Systems".
- W. Operation of valves to be done by City personnel only.
- X. Ductile Iron Pipe to be installed per manufacturer's requirements.
- Y. All materials for water line construction shall meet AAC R-18-4-119.
- Z. Arizona Department of Environmental Quality requirements will apply when more stringent than YAG Standard Specifications -- more specifically where they pertain to maximum allowable sewer line/pressure sewer line exfiltration-infiltration rates.
- AA. Sewer line low-pressure air tests shall be done on 100% of all lines.
- BB. Sewer manholes exfiltration tests shall be done on 100% of all manholes. Vacuum testing in accordance with City of Prescott Standards may be used in lieu of exfiltration test.
- CC. Sewer line deflection tests shall be done on 100% of all lines.
- DD. Prior to project acceptance, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing the City of Prescott with DVD video of the entire sewer main installed. The video will be previewed and deemed acceptable by the City prior to project release.
- EE. Acceptance of the completed water/sewer system will not be given until 3 ml photo Mylar or Xerox graphic "as-built" reproducible plans have been submitted by a Registered Professional Engineer and approved by the Engineer.
- FF. Contractor shall warrant all work for a minimum of two years after formal acceptance of the work.

100.4 PUBLIC RELATIONS

Description:

The Contractor shall be required to furnish a private telephone line to be used solely for receiving incoming calls from local citizens with questions or complaints concerning construction operations or procedures. The Contractor shall be required to publish this telephone number and maintain a 24-hour answering service. The answering service shall be manned by Contractor personnel during all hours during the course of construction that there is work being performed on this project. The Contractor shall maintain a log of incoming calls, responses, and action taken, which shall be submitted to the Public Works Director weekly and on request.

The Contractor shall retain the services of a community relations organization for this project. The Contractor shall submit for approval, to the Public Works Director, the resume of the proposed community relations organization. Included in the resume shall be the names and credentials of the staff. The community relations organization shall be proactive and knowledgeable in the means and effectiveness of various notification techniques. The Public Works Director will rely on the organization's experience and suggestions in the presentation of information to the public. The Public Works Director will review the resume and possibly interview the organization. The Public Works Director will notify the Contractor within ten calendar days of the acceptability of the community relations organization. Upon notification by the Public Works Director of an acceptable community relations organization, the Contractor shall hire the organization.

The community relation organization's activities shall include, but not necessarily be limited to:

- a. Printing and distribution of public notices.
- b. Providing media news releases after review by the Public Works Director.
- c. Planning and attending other public meetings as required by the Public Works Director.
- d. Planning or otherwise participating in the Dedication Ceremonies as requested by the Public

Works Director.

- e. Possess the means for the development and fabrication of newsletters, notices, posters and demonstration boards.
- f. Providing telephone "Hot Line" 24-hour service.

A pre-construction meeting will be scheduled between the Public Works Director and the Contractor to specifically address the hiring of a community relations organization. This meeting will be scheduled as soon as possible after the Award. The intent is to have a community relations organization on board prior to the pre-construction meeting, a meeting in which the community relations organization will have an important participatory role.

The community relations organization shall develop a community relations program. The program shall include but not necessarily be limited to:

- A. Distributing a pre-construction information letter to all residents, businesses, schools and churches within an area determined by the Public Works Director, which shall contain, as a minimum, the following information:
 - a. Name of contractor.
 - b. A 24-hour informational telephone number.
 - c. Brief description of project.
 - d. Names of project manager and superintendent (contractor).
 - e. Name of project engineer (Public Works Department).
 - f. Construction schedule including anticipated work hours.
 - g. Traffic regulations including lane restrictions.
 - h. Time and place for the pre-construction meeting. This notification shall be delivered a minimum of five working days prior to the meeting.
- B. Holding a pre-construction community meeting with affected neighbors, businesses, schools, churches, etc., as directed by the Public Works Director.
- C. Scheduling and conducting progress meetings, as required, with the affected business tenants and property owners.
- D. Printing and mailing of public notices and/or newsletters, including a list of the names, addresses and receipt of postage or delivery for recipients of these newsletters and/or notifications.
- E. Holding other public meetings as required by the Public Works Director.
- F. The community relations organization shall use the means (Items A through E) or others to inform the local citizens of operations which may create changes to the norm such as high noise levels, road closures, limited access, haul routes, changes to material delivery routes, unusual hours of construction, disruption of bus routes or changes to other passenger delivery/pick-up routes.
- G. Newsletters shall be distributed each month. A final draft shall be submitted to the Public Works Director for review and approved at least two days before the planned distribution. Each distribution area shall be approved by the Public Works Director. Each distribution shall include twelve copies for the Public Works Director.
- H. The community relations organization shall keep daily personnel time logs which shall include the name of the employee, date of work, amount of time worked, description of work performed and project number.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:

The bid schedule includes an allowance for Public Relations for the purpose of encumbering funds to cover the cost of Public Relations. The amount of the allowance is determined by the Public Works Director and is not subject to individual bid pricing. All bidders shall incorporate the amount pre-entered in the bid proposal and shall reflect the same in the total bid for this project.

It shall be understood that this allowance item is an estimate only. The allowance shall not be used without

approval of the Public Works Director, and in no case exceed the allowance.

Reimbursement for Public Relations shall be based on the community relations organization invoice cost, plus an allowable markup to the prime contractor of 15%, for those services approved by the Public Works Director.

Pay Item: 100-4 Public Relations Allowance

104.1.4 CLEANUP AND DUST CONTROL

- A. The work under this item shall consist of applying water required for dust control per MAG Specifications and as modified herein.
- B. If in the opinion of the Public Works Director the Contractor fails to keep dust for his operation under control, the Public Works Director may order by written order suspension of operations until the situation is remedied. No time extension or additional costs will be allowed for this suspension.
- C. All contractors requesting construction water from the City must submit a Construction Water Meter Application to the Public Works Department. A \$1,000 deposit will be required for hydrant meters. If construction water use occurs during the months of May through September the Contractor shall also include a dust abatement program. Potable water may not be allowed for dust abatement during these months. Potable water can be used to process embankment fill and base materials year round. However, contractors are encouraged to use treated effluent for construction activities. The City of Prescott has two outlets for effluent, the Sundog Wastewater Treatment Plant and the Airport Wastewater Treatment Plant. The City will provide metered standpipes for effluent at both plants. The Contractor will be required to estimate daily and total potable/effluent water usage for the project as identified on the Construction Water Meter application. The Contractor will be responsible for all costs associated with obtaining and delivering construction water.
- D. No separate measurement or payment shall be made for dust control. This work shall be considered incidental and included in the unit price bid for construction of the appropriate contract pay items.

104.1.5 FINAL CLEANING UP

MAG Section 104.1.5 is supplemented as follows:

104.1.5.1 RESTORATION Requirements

- A. Upon completion of construction and before Final Acceptance can be made by the Engineer, the Contractor shall clean up each individual construction area to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Small trees, weeds, and brush, which were removed as part of construction work, shall be removed from the project site and properly disposed of. Existing landscape improvements, drainage ditches, etc., shall be restored in "like kind" so that the improvement is put back in as close to its prior state as possible. Restoration of incidental items impacted by construction activity shall be in accordance with MAG Section 104.1.3 and 104.1.4. All debris, broken pipe, concrete and other construction debris shall be removed from the project site and properly disposed. The Contractor shall restore each individual work site to grades existing before construction work, including wheel ruts and other scarring. No separate payment will be made for restoration of items impacted by the Contractor's construction operation and the cost of these items shall be included in the unit bid prices in the bid schedule.
- B. Mailboxes and traffic signs removed during construction shall be reinstalled in "like kind" and shall be considered incidental to the unit prices for utility work included in the bidding schedule.

104.3 MOBILIZATION

A. Mobilization shall consist of preparatory work and operations, including but not limited to, the movement of personnel, equipment, supplies and incidentals to the project site; the establishment of all office buildings and other facilities necessary for work on the project, and for all other work and operations that must be performed and costs incurred prior to beginning work on the various items on the project site.

B. Measurement and Payment

Mobilization will be measured for payment by the lump sum bid as a single complete unit of work. Payment for mobilization will be made as provided herein which shall be full compensation for supplying and furnishing all materials, facilities, and services and performing all the work involved as specified above. The total amount allowed for mobilization during the life of the contract shall not exceed nine percent (9%) of the original contract amount. If the bid price exceeds this percentage the excess amount will be paid to the Contractor upon completion of the contract and nine percent of the contract amount shall be used to determine partial payments. Partial payments under this item will be made in accordance with the following provisions:

C. The first payment of one third of the lump sum price for mobilization may be made provided that all submissions required under Sub-section 108.3 and elsewhere herein are submitted by the Contractor at the pre-construction conference to the satisfaction of the Engineer and when the Engineer has determined that a significant amount of equipment has been mobilized to the project site which will be used to perform portions of the project work.

The second payment of one third of the lump sum price for mobilization shall be made on the first estimate following completion of 13 percent of the contract.

The third payment of one third of the lump sum price for mobilization will be made on the first estimate following completion of 26 percent of the contract.

Pay Item: 104.3 Mobilization

105.6 COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES

MAG Section 105.6 is supplemented as follows:

105-6A Location of Underground Utilities

- A. Contractor shall contact Blue Stake within the time frame specified under Blue Stake law and request field location of underground utilities. At the time these locations have been marked and prior to the commencement of excavation within the affected area, the Contractor shall at his expense manually determine the exact location of all buried facilities.
- B. Contractor shall notify all affected utilities prior to the start of construction and shall ascertain the location of the various underground utilities either shown on the plans and/or as may be brought to his attention.
- C. Contractor shall perform all operations in accordance with Arizona Blue Stake law.
- D. Utility locations shown on the plans are approximate and based on drawings furnished by the respective utility. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to protect all existing utilities. Should a utility conflict occur, the Contractor shall cooperate with the said utility to resolve the conflict. No claim for extra costs shall be made against the Owner for delays due to any utility conflict.
- E. If performance of the Contractor's work is delayed because the utility owners fail to relocate or adjust their facilities in a timely manner, the Contractor may file for an extension of time. To receive consideration, this request shall contain specific information as to the nature of the delay and the actual loss of time involved.
- F. Contractor shall assume full responsibility for damage to all marked utilities due to his operations and shall

repair the damaged utilities in accordance with regulatory authority requirements at his own expense.

G. Measurement And Payment

- I. No separate measurement and payment shall be made for Location of Underground Utilities. This work shall be considered incidental and included in the unit price bid for construction or installation of the appropriate contract pay items.

105.8 CONSTRUCTION STAKING

- A. Construction staking shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR. The control for the project is provided in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. The CONTRACTOR shall be held responsible for preservation of control monumentation. If any of the control monumentation have been carelessly or willfully destroyed or disturbed by the CONTRACTOR, the cost of replacing them will be charged against him and will be deducted from the payment of work.
- B. Staking shall be performed and certified by a Registered Land Surveyor in good standing with the Arizona State Board of Technical Registration.
- C. Field notes and record drawings shall be provided to the ENGINEER.
- D. The staking shall be performed in such a manner and frequency that the CONTRACTOR is able to construct the project in accordance with the plans and specifications. At a minimum, staking shall include
 1. Slope or limit stakes (TCE)
 2. Alignment of Pipeline
 3. Valves, bends, blow offs, air release valves, tracer wire stations, water meters and hydrant locations.
 4. Horizontal and vertical bend locations.
 5. Tank and appurtenances.
 6. Electrical, instrumentation and control facilities, including, but not limited to, antennae pole.
 7. Site improvements including, but not limited to, retaining walls, curbs, fencing, drainage, chain link fence enclosures, protection posts, gates, etc. The original grade of all retaining walls shall be surveyed and established prior to beginning any earthwork.
 8. Cross-sections will be required, at no additional expense to the City, should quantity disputes arise pertaining to the following: Earthwork, Sub-grade, ABC or Asphaltic Concrete.
 9. Curb stakes at all PC's, PT's, Vertical PI's (grade breaks), Transitions to and from Super Elevated sections and at 50 foot intervals.
 10. Blue top of Sub-grade and ABC at intervals specified for curb. Quarter crown blue tops shall be required when the typical section is four lanes or more without median curb.
 11. Other staking as needed to complete the work in conformance with the plans and specifications.
- E. The ENGINEER and the CONTRACTOR's Superintendent shall meet monthly or as necessary to jointly measure all work items under the contract to determine pay quantities for each pay period. Quantities of work items shall be documented on the respective plan sheets and separately in tabular fashion with Station to Station measurements noted to assure there is no duplication of payment for work performed. Measurements will be for work actually completed. No projections for expected completion of work will be

allowed.

- F. All survey data will be international feet for horizontal and vertical, NAVD 88 for vertical and City of Prescott coordinates. Please refer to the City of Prescott Survey Datum Requirements below.

City of Prescott Survey Datum Requirements

Coordinate Units:	International Feet
Distance Units:	International Feet
Height Units:	International Feet
Vertical Datum:	NAVD 88

State Plane

Coordinate System:	US State Plane 1983
Datum:	(WGS 84)
Zone:	Arizona Central 0202
Geoid Model:	Geoid99 (Conus)

City of Prescott - Conversion from State Plane

Northing:	$(\text{State Plane} \times 1.000329975) - 701,456.0090$
Easting:	$(\text{State Plane} \times 1.000329975) + 69,457.2499$

State Plane - Conversion from City of Prescott

Northing:	$(\text{City of Prescott} + 701,456.0090) \times 0.999670134$
Easting:	$(\text{City of Prescott} - 69,457.2499) \times 0.999670134$

G. Measurement And Payment

- I. The quantity of “Construction Staking” measured for payment shall be the lump sum bid by the CONTRACTOR. The contract unit price per lump sum paid for “Construction Staking” shall be full compensation for all labor, materials, and equipment to perform the construction staking as described in this section.

Pay Item: 105.8 Construction Staking

105.16 AS-BUILT PREPARATION AND COORDINATION

- A. As-built data and preparation will be performed by the ENGINEER. The CONTRACTOR shall notify the ENGINEER as required in this Section, provide access to the work and cooperate with the ENGINEER to accurately depict the as-built conditions. During the construction phase and prior to any backfilling or covering, the ENGINEER will survey the work for the purpose of as-built preparation. Surveying shall be performed and certified by a Registered Land Surveyor in good standing with the Arizona State Board of Technical Registration. The ENGINEER will supply all horizontal and vertical as-built data in ASCII format, including a northing, easting, elevation and description of all work completed under this contract. The CONTRACTOR shall aid the ENGINEER in determining and providing this information. As-built data

shall include, but not be limited to all items noted below.

1. The alignment of the waterline including all horizontal and vertical bends. If the waterline continues in a straight alignment for more than 100 feet, the waterline will be surveyed every 100 feet.
 2. Valves, bends, blow offs, air release valves, tracer wire stations, water meters, and hydrant locations.
 3. Tank and appurtenances
 4. Electrical, instrumentation, and control facilities, including, but not limited to, antennae pole.
 5. Site improvements, including, but not limited to, retaining walls, curbs, fencing, drainage, chain link fence enclosures, protection posts, gates, etc.
- B. Prior to backfilling or covering any work, the CONTRACTOR shall notify the ENGINEER 48-hours in advance and submit a completed "As-Built Request Form" located in Appendix II for the item of work. The minimum 48-hours notice time shall not include weekends or holidays. The notification shall be via e-mail to both the CITY and ENGINEER, and shall include the "As-Built Request Form" as an attachment.
- C. The CONTRACTOR must provide access for the ENGINEER to verify all as-built information prior to backfilling or covering. The CONTRACTOR shall not backfill or cover an item of work until verification has been completed by the ENGINEER. If an item of work is determined by the ENGINEER to be backfilled or covered prior to being recorded by the ENGINEER, the CONTRACTOR at the direction of the ENGINEER shall uncover the item of work at no additional cost to the OWNER.
- D. The CONTRACTOR shall maintain a redlined copy of the project plans including changes made in construction of the project. The redline copy shall be updated on a weekly basis in preparation for the weekly as-built field meeting. The CONTRACTOR shall provide the ENGINEER with a copy of the redline plans upon completion of the project.
- E. Weekly field meetings with the CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER and CITY shall occur to review As-Built information for conformance with the specifications. The CONTRACTOR shall provide the ENGINEER with a schedule of work items to be constructed in the upcoming 30 day period, including approximate dates of installation prior to backfilling or covering. The CONTRACTOR field redlines will be reviewed for notation of changes in the work. Missing, erroneous or deficient data must be corrected by the CONTRACTOR at no additional cost to the OWNER.
- F. **Measurement and Payment**
1. No separate measurement and payment shall be made for As-Built Preparation And Coordination. This work shall be considered incidental and included in the unit price bid for construction or installation of the appropriate contract pay items.

106 CONTROL OF MATERIALS

Contractor shall submit in writing all materials to be used in the project in accordance with ADOT Specification Section 106 and Subsection 730-4.

106.2 CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Quality control measures sufficient to produce materials and workmanship of acceptable quality are the responsibility of Contractor. Upon request Contractor shall provide factory certificates of compliance or analysis or both to the Public Works Director. The Contractor shall provide full-time asphaltic concrete

laydown compaction testing and adequate plant control for each paving day. The Contractor shall provide an independent geotechnical firm to perform all soils and concrete testing, as required, per these specifications.

- B. The weekly reports shall state the type of work performed during the report period and other process control measures taken to assure quality. Type of work must be identified by activity, location, station, and offset, purpose of test, and any other relevant information that the Engineer needs to identify or replicate the quality control testing. Results of all tests, corrective actions, re-tests, and control charts shall be attached to the weekly reports. Although hand written documentation can be included, the quality control report narrative and test results must be typed to insure that clear reproductions of the documents can be made. The report period shall end at midnight each Friday and the report shall be submitted to the Engineer no later than 5:00 pm of the following Wednesday. Payment in the amount of \$500.00 per report will be withheld for each individual report that is not delivered to the Engineer by the time and day specified above. Only one half of the withheld payments will be returned on the next regular project progress payment when the delinquent reports have been turned in and all of the above requirements have been met. Any report turned in more than 10 business days beyond the Wednesday due date will not be eligible for withheld payments to be returned.

Minimum Quality Control Sampling Guidelines (may not include all required testing)

MATERIAL TYPE	REQUIRED TEST	SAMPLING POINT	SAMPLING FREQUENCY	REQUIRED RESULT
Embankment	Proctor Optimum Moisture	In-Place	One per Soil Type	
	Compaction	In-Place	One per 500 LF of 8" lift	95% per ASTM D-698
Sub-grade	Proctor Optimum Moisture	In-Place	One per Soil Type	
	Compaction		One per 500 LF	95% per ASTM D-698
Agg. Base	Proctor Optimum Moisture	Crusher belt or Stockpile	At start of production, then as mtl. Changes	
	Compaction	In-Place	One per 500 LF of 6" lift	98% Per ASTM D-698
	Abrasion	Source	One per source	
	Plasticity Index		One per shift	Max. 6 per AASHTO

				T89 & T90
	Gradation		One per shift	
	Crushed Faces		One per shift	
Asphalt Concrete PG 64-22				
MATERIAL TYPE	Bit. Mtl. Content		Two per day (3/day on 1st day)	
	Marshalls		Two per day	
	Rice		One per day	
	REQUIRED TEST	SAMPLING POINT	SAMPLING FREQUENCY	REQUIRED RESULT
	Voids, VMA		One per day	
	Compaction			95%
	Core		One per 1,000 SY	within 24 hours
	Min. Agg. Gradation		One per 1,200 tons	
	Crushed Faces		One per day	
	Sand Equivalent		One per day	45 or greater
	Abrasion		One	
Asphalt Rubber Concrete				
Open Graded Asphalt Rubber Concrete				
Asphalt Concrete		Stock pile		
Friction Course Asphalt Rubber	Gradation		One per day	
	Sand Equivalent		One per day	
	Crushed Faces		One per day	

	Flakiness Index		One per day	
Portland Cement				
Concrete	Air		each sample	5% +/- 1%
	Slump		each sample	max. 3.5"
	Compression		3 per 50 CY per YAG 725 Table 725	1 @ 7 day 1 @ 28 day 1 @ 60 day if failure

C. No separate payment shall be made for Contractor Quality Control. This work shall be considered incidental and included in the unit price bid for construction or installation of the appropriate contract pay items. An independent geotechnical firm shall perform all quality control testing. The Contractor shall furnish copies of all test results to the City on a weekly basis.

106.9 QUALITY ACCEPTANCE TESTING

- A. The Engineer may provide quality acceptance sampling and testing. The number of tests and location of each shall be determined by the Engineer. The expense of the initial sampling and testing shall be paid for by the City. Additional sampling and testing required due to failure of the initial test(s) shall be accomplished as provided by the City and these additional expenses shall be deducted from moneys due Contractor.
- B. Contractor and the Engineer’s representative shall coordinate on a daily basis the following day’s work schedule and any testing that may be necessary. The Engineer’ quality acceptance testing will generally consist of (1) daily sampling and testing for asphalt extraction/gradation and Marshall density for each paving day; and (2) asphaltic concrete core drilling after placement to verify thickness and density. A minimum of one core per each 1,000 square yards of paving shall be randomly sampled by the Contractor’s quality control lab after marking by the City inspector.
- C. Construction quality acceptance testing performed by the City of Prescott does not relieve the Contractor or the manufacturer of materials produced for the Contractor, of the obligation to perform and document quality control testing of materials and workmanship.
- D. No separate payment shall be made for Quality Acceptance Testing or any related work performed by Contractor.

107.6 PUBLIC CONVENIENCE AND SAFETY

- A. Maintenance of Traffic
 - 1. Contractor shall at all times conduct his/her work as to ensure the least possible obstruction to traffic.
 - 2. Unless otherwise provided, the road, while being improved shall be kept open to all traffic by Contractor. When so requested by Contractor and approved by the Public Works Director, Contractor may by-pass traffic over an approved detour route. Regardless of whether it is through or local traffic, Contractor shall keep the portion of the project being used by traffic in such condition that traffic will be adequately accommodated.
 - 3. Contractor shall also provide and maintain in a safe condition temporary approaches or crossings and intersections with trails, roads, streets, businesses, parking lots, driveways residences, garages and farms;

however, Contractor will not be required to remove snow.

4. Before any detour is opened to traffic, the Public Works Director shall have been satisfied that traffic is able to proceed in a safe manner.
5. Contractor shall bear all expense of maintaining traffic over the road being improved as well as constructing, maintaining and subsequently removing Contractor requested detours, approaches, crossings, intersections and other features as may be necessary without any direct compensation.

B. Access to Businesses/Residences

Contractor shall provide to all residents and businesses affected by the project, access to one of their driveways at all times except as modified by the following: If Contractor finds it unavoidable to temporarily close off access for any time, the residents/businesses affected shall be contacted a minimum of 48 hours in advance and an alternate procedure for access mutually agreed to. Contractor shall provide the Public Works Director with signed evidence of a mutually accepted agreement between the property owner/business manager/residential manager and Contractor prior to said closure.

C. Safety

1. The safety and convenience of the general public and the residents along the project and the protection of persons and property shall be provided for by the Contractor in accordance with the requirements of this contract.
2. Contractor shall submit a Safety Plan to the Public Works Director at the preconstruction conference. The plan shall detail the procedures The Contractor will implement to satisfy OSHA and the State Occupational Safety Guidelines related to the worker as well as public safety in construction of excavations, structures and confined air spaces as identified by the Public Works Director. Contractor's Safety Plan shall include the requirement that all workers and visitors must wear hard hats while within the project limits.
3. The Safety Plan submitted by Contractor shall include proposed methods to prevent unauthorized persons from gaining access to the work areas.
4. In conjunction with the Safety Plan, Contractor shall furnish and install 72" temporary chain link fencing, or approved equal satisfactory to the Public Works Director, around any unattended excavation deeper than four feet with slopes steeper than 2:1. Temporary fencing shall completely enclose the referenced construction activity and shall be secured after normal working hours to prevent unauthorized access.
5. Unless otherwise approved in writing by the Public Works Director, open utility trenches shall be limited to 50 ft. in length except for cast-in-place pipe installations and during non-working hours shall be covered with steel plate in a manner satisfactory to the Public Works Director.

107.11 STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWPPP)

This project is subject to the Arizona Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (AZPDES) stormwater requirements for construction sites under the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) delegation to the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) for the Construction General Permit for Arizona. The following specifications shall apply:

- A. General requirements - The Contractor shall comply with the Arizona Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (AZPDES) Stormwater requirements for construction sites under the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) Construction General Permit for Arizona. Under provisions of that permit, the Contractor shall be designated as permittee and shall be responsible for providing the necessary labor and materials, and for taking the appropriate measures to assure compliance with the AZPDES Construction General Permit for Arizona as well as other Federal, State and local requirements

pertaining to stormwater discharges. As the permittee, the Contractor is responsible for completing, in a manner acceptable to the ADEQ, all documents required by this regulation including the following:

- (1) Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan shall be sealed by a professional engineer licensed in the State of Arizona.
- (2) Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) for the project including certification form. The Contractor will be required to update and revise the SWPPP as necessary throughout the construction of the project in order to assure compliance with ADEQ permit requirements. The completed SWPPP shall be kept on the project site at all times during construction of the project.
- (3) Notice of Intent (NOI) to be covered by AZPDES Construction General Permit for Arizona including certification of signature.
- (4) Notice of Termination (NOT) of coverage under AZPDES Construction General Permit for Arizona (upon project completion).

Copies of necessary forms and guidance for preparing the SWPPP are available at ADEQ's website www.adeq.state.az.us/envirom/water/permits/azpdes.html

B. Submittals:

- (1) Preliminary Copies of the NOI and SWPPP shall be submitted to the Engineer at the time of the preconstruction meeting. Any necessary revisions to the SWPPP shall be subject to review by the Engineer, prior to implementation.
- (2) The Contractor shall submit completed, signed NOI forms at least 48 hours prior to the initial start of construction on the project to ADEQ. One copy of the completed, signed NOI form shall be submitted to Arizona Department of Environmental Quality at the following address: Stormwater Program - Water Permits Section/NOI, ADEQ (5415B-3), 1110 West Washington, Phoenix, AZ 850071.
- (3) Failure by the Contractor (or any of its appropriate subcontractors) to submit the NOI forms within the required time frame shall result in delay of the start of construction. The Contractor shall submit a completed copy of the NOI prior to Notice to Proceed. A copy of the completed NOI shall be posted on the construction site and a copy of the SWPPP shall be kept on the construction site.

C. Contractor's Responsibilities:

- (1) It is the Contractor's responsibility to perform inspection of all stormwater pollution control devices on the project on a monthly basis and following each rainfall of 0.50 inches or more at the project site and as required under the AZPDES Construction General Permit for Arizona. The Contractor shall prepare reports on these inspections and retain these reports for a period of three years following project completion as required under the AZPDES Construction General Permit for Arizona. Inspection reports shall be submitted monthly to the contracting agency along with payment requests. The Contractor shall maintain all stormwater pollution control devices on the project in proper working order, including cleaning and/or repair during the duration of the project.
- (2) No condition of either the AZPDES Construction General Permit for Arizona or the SWPPP shall release the Contractor from any responsibilities or requirements under other environmental statutes and regulations.

D. Upon total project completion, acceptance, and de-mobilization, the Contractor shall submit its completed, signed NOT form to the ADEQ with Copies to the same agencies who received Copies of the NOI, thereby terminating all AZPDES permit coverage for the project.

E. Measurement and Payment

Payment shall be at the lump sum unit price bid in the Contract Documents for all material, labor, and

other incidental costs relating to the provision, installation, and maintenance of items relating to this permit during project construction. Such incidental costs shall include Contractor costs in order to assure proper operation of the pollution-control devices installed including all maintenance, cleaning, and disposal costs associated with clean-up and repair following storm events or other runoff or releases on the project.

Pay Item: 107.11 Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan

108.4 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

- A. Prior to beginning construction, the Contractor shall submit for review by the Public Works Director a complete construction schedule as stated in the General Conditions of these contract documents.
- B. Once this schedule has been accepted by the Public Works Director, Contractor shall not deviate from it until a revised schedule has been submitted and accepted by the Public Works Director.
- C. The Public Works Director reserves the right to reject construction schedule submittals when in his opinion the schedule lacks the proper detail.
- D. No separate measurement or payment shall be made for work related to these requirements. This work shall be considered incidental and included in the unit price bid for appropriate contract pay items.

109.11 CONTRACT ALLOWANCE

- A. Contract allowance items are provided for the purpose of encumbering funds to cover the costs of possible contract amendment work. The amount of the allowance item is determined by the Engineer and is not subject to individual bid pricing. All bidders shall incorporate the amount pre-entered in the bid proposal and shall reflect the same in the total amount bid for this project.
- B. This allowance item provides an estimated funding to cover unforeseen changes that may be encountered and corresponding extra work needed to complete the contract per plan. Unforeseen extra work, if any, shall be in accordance with the Contract Amendment section of the General Conditions.

It shall be understood that this allowance item is an estimate only and is based on contract amendment history of similar projects. It shall not be utilized without an approved contract amendment. It is further understood that authorized extra work, if any, may be less than the allowance item. The Contractor, by submittal of his bid, acknowledges that the total bid and individual bid items were prepared without anticipation of use of the contract allowance.

Pay Item: 109.1 Contract Allowance

200.1 DEWATERING

- A. All water encountered during the work shall be disposed of by the Contractor in a manner such that it will not damage public or private property or create a public nuisance or health problem. This work shall consist of furnishing equipment, materials, and labor necessary for the control and removal of water, the construction or installation of all facilities necessary to accomplish the work, and the subsequent removal of such facilities except when designated on the project plans or in the special provisions to remain in place.

B. Measurement and Payment

- 1. No separate measurement or payment shall be made for dewatering. This work shall be considered incidental and included in the unit price bid for construction or installation of the appropriate contract

pay items.

200.2 BY-PASS PUMPING

A. DESCRIPTION

1. Scope: This section specifies the requirements for temporary bypass pumping of sewers
2. Requirements:
 - a. Contractor shall provide labor, materials, and supervision to temporarily bypass flow around the Contractor's work.
 - b. The Contractor shall have the entire bypassing system in place and tested before bypassing any sewage.
3. At the Pre-construction Conference, the Contractor shall submit drawings and complete design data showing methods and equipment he proposes to utilize in sewer bypassing and dewatering for approval by the Engineer. The submittal shall include the following information:
 - a. Drawings indicating the location of temporary sewer plugs and bypass discharge lines.
 - b. Capacities of pumps, prime movers, and standby equipment.
 - c. Design calculations providing adequacy of the system and selected equipment.
 - d. Standby power source.
 - e. Staffing plan.
 - f. Traffic Control Plan.
4. FLOW DATA: It is the responsibility of the Contractor for design, construction, and operation of an adequate and properly functioning bypass and dewatering system. It is also the responsibility of the Contractor for any additional testing or gathering of flow data.
5. PROTECTION: In areas where flows are bypassed, all bypass flow shall be discharged as approved by the Engineer. No bypassing to the ground surface, receiving waters, storm drains or bypassing which results in groundwater contamination or potential health hazards shall be permitted.
6. SCHEDULING: The bypass system shall not be shut down between shifts, on holidays or weekends, or during work stoppages without written permission from the Engineer. Public advisory services will be required to notify all parties whose service laterals will be out of service and to advise against water usage until the main line is back in service.

B. MATERIALS

1. The Contractor shall provide temporary pumps, conduits and other equipment to bypass the sewer flow. Contractor shall furnish the necessary labor and supervision to set up and operate the pumping and bypass system. Engines shall be equipped with mufflers and/or enclosed to keep the noise level less than 50dB or 10dB above ambient noise levels when measured at the property line closest to the noise source. Pumps and bypass lines shall be of adequate capacity and size to handle the flows.
2. The Contractor shall maintain on site sufficient equipment and materials to ensure continuous and successful operation of the bypass and dewatering systems. Standby pumps shall be fueled and operational at all times. The Contractor shall maintain on site a sufficient number of valves, tees, elbows, connections, tools, sewer plugs, piping and other parts or system hardware to ensure immediate repair or modification to any part of the system as necessary.

3. All piping, joints and accessories shall be designed to withstand at least twice the maximum system pressure, or 50psi, whichever is greater. All hoses/pipes used for bypass pumping shall be ramped during the inversion and curing process to allow for the ease of vehicular and pedestrian traffic. All hoses/pipes shall be color-coded for identification to prevent cross contamination of water and wastewater lines. Hose/pipes used for water conveyance are not used for wastewater conveyance.

C. GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall keep, where appropriate, the rehabilitated pipe section free from water during rehabilitation. If groundwater is present in any excavation, the static groundwater level shall be drawn down a minimum of 1 foot below the bottom of excavations to maintain the undisturbed state of natural soils and allow the placement of any fill to the specified density. Disposal of water shall not damage property or create a public nuisance. The Contractor shall have on hand pumping equipment and machinery in good working condition for emergencies and shall have workmen available for its operation. Dewatering systems shall operate continuously until backfill has been completed to 1 foot above the normal static groundwater level.
2. Groundwater shall be controlled to prevent softening of the bottom of excavations, or formation of "quick" conditions. Dewatering systems shall not remove natural soils. The Contractor shall control surface runoff to prevent entry or collection of water in excavations.
3. Release of groundwater to its static level shall be controlled to prevent disturbance of the natural foundation soils or compacted fill and to prevent flotation or movement of structures or pipelines.
4. During bypass pumping, sewage shall not be leaked, dumped or spilled outside the sewer system. When bypass pumping operations are complete, all piping shall be drained into the sanitary sewer prior to disassembly. In the event that sewage accidentally drains into the storm drainage system or the street, the Contractor shall immediately stop the overflow, notify the Owner and take the necessary action to clean up and disinfect the spillage to the satisfaction of the Owner. The Contractor shall submit their emergency spillage and cleanup action plan for all sewage spills to the Engineer for approval prior to beginning construction. It shall include but not be limited to a remediation plan that indicates what labor, equipment and resources will be used to restore the site to the condition prior to the spillage.
5. The Contractor shall repair without cost to the Owner any damage that may result from this negligence, inadequate or improper installation, maintenance and operation of bypassing and a dewatering system including mechanical or electrical failures, and from sewer spillage.

D. FLOW CONTROL

1. Flow control is required for TV inspection and for sewer line rehabilitation. Limited sewage flow, as defined below, is acceptable for TV inspection. Complete stoppage or bypassing of flow is required during sewer line and manhole rehabilitation work.
2. When the depth of flow at the upstream manhole of the sewer line section being worked is above the maximum allowable for television inspection, the flow shall be reduced to the level shown below by plugging or blocking of the flow, or by pumping and bypassing of the flow as specified.
3. Depth of flow shall not exceed 20% of pipe diameter as measured in the manhole when performing television inspection
4. **PLUGGING OR BLOCKING:** A sewer line plug shall be inserted into the line upstream of the section being worked. The plug shall be so designed that all or any portion of the sewage can be released. During TV inspection, flow shall be reduced to within the limits specified above. After the work has been

completed, flow shall be restored to normal. Precautions shall be taken to prevent flooding damage. See flow precautions below.

5. **PUMPING AND BYPASSING:** When pumping and bypassing is required the Contractor shall supply the pumps, conduits and other equipment to divert the flow of sewage around the manhole section in which work is to be performed. The bypass system shall be of sufficient capacity to handle existing flow plus additional flow that may occur during peak flow periods or from precipitation and shall be constructed of such material that will prevent leakage during the pumping operation. The Contractor will be responsible for furnishing the necessary labor and supervision to set up and operate the pumping and bypassing systems. All pump drivers shall have noise suppressor exhaust systems to reduce noise levels to less than 50dB, or 10dB above ambient noise levels, when measured at the closest property line.
6. **FLOW CONTROL PRECAUTIONS:** When flow in a sewer line is plugged, blocked or bypassed; sufficient precautions must be taken to protect the sewer lines from damage that might result from sewer surcharging. Further, precautions must be taken to insure that sewer flow control operations do not cause flooding or damage to public or private property being served by the sewer involved. All piping(s), joints and accessories shall be designed to withstand at least twice the maximum system pressure, or a minimum of 50psi whichever is greater. During by-pass pumping sewage shall not be leaked, dumped or spilled onto any area outside the sewer system. When by-pass pumping operations are complete all piping shall be drained into the sanitary sewer prior to disassembly. In the event sewage accidentally drains into the drainage system or street, the Contractor shall immediately stop the overflow, notify the Engineer and take the necessary action to clean up and disinfect the spillage to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If sewage is spilled onto public or private property, the Contractor shall wash down, clean up and disinfect the spillage to the satisfaction of the City. The Contractor shall report any and all overflows to the City and the Yavapai County Department of Health Services within 24 hours.

E. **Measurement and Payment**

Payment for By-pass Pumping shall be made at the lump sum bid by the Contractor

Pay Item: 200.2 By-pass Pumping

205.2 REMOVAL OF UNSUITABLE SUB-GRADE MATERIAL AND BACKFILL WITH ABC

- A. Work under this item shall be in accordance with YAG and MAG Specifications Section 205 and as directed by the Engineer. The resultant cavity shall be backfilled with ABC in accordance with the aggregate base course section of these specifications.
- B. Measurement and payment shall be to the nearest cubic yard as calculated in the field and shall include all excavation, hauling and disposal at a site secured by Contractor, and backfilling with aggregate base course.

Pay Item: 205.2 Removal of Unsuitable Sub-grade Material and Backfill With ABC

300.1 SAW CUT

- A. The work under this item shall consist of saw cutting the existing pavement where new asphalt concrete is to match existing bituminous surfaces with no provisions for overlaying the entire section. This item shall also include saw cutting of existing Portland cement concrete pavement, sidewalks, driveways and parking lots where new construction shall match the grade of existing surfaces that are to remain where called for on the project plans or where designated by the Engineer.
- B. Saw cuts shall be made to a full depth of the material to insure a neat vertical joint. Portland cement concrete designated to remain that is damaged by the saw cutting shall be replaced in kind at

The Contractor's expense.

- C. Measurement of this work will be made horizontally at each location to the nearest foot. Payment for this work will be made at the contract price bid per linear foot for SAWCUTTING, which price shall be full compensation for the work as described and specified herein and on the project plans. Payment will be on the total length of saw cut to the nearest foot.

317 MILLING OF ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT

A. General

- 1. Prior to milling operation and roadway excavation, all existing manholes, valve boxes, etc. shall be lowered and protected. All City facilities shall be protected from debris that may result from any adjustments and the Contractor shall be responsible for any maintenance activity resulting from debris related to the construction. No separate payment shall be made for lowering and protecting existing manholes, valve boxes, etc.
- 2. The existing asphalt concrete pavement sections shall be removed in accordance with the details shown on the project plans and shall be accomplished with equipment specifically designed to remove such material by means of grinding or chipping to a controlled line and grade within 0.02 feet. Equipment not specifically designed to remove material in this manner shall not be used. The removal shall be accomplished in a manner which does not result in a contamination of the milled asphaltic concrete with the underlying base material. The removal of asphalt concrete pavement at the approaches to structures shall be accomplished in a manner approved by the City.
- 3. Under no circumstances shall the removal of the existing asphalt concrete pavement begin until the mix design for asphalt concrete production has been approved by the City.

B. Procedures

- 1. Asphalt concrete pavement adjacent to manholes, valve boxes, etc., shall be removed with equipment specifically designed to operate in restricted areas and capable of removing asphalt concrete pavement of the specified thickness without damage or displacement of the adjacent object.
- 2. Upon removal, the excess existing asphalt concrete material shall be delivered and off-loaded and stock-piled by the Contractor to the City Waste Transfer Station on Sundog Ranch Road at a location on site determined by the City. The millings will then become the property of the City.

C. Measurement and Payment

Payment for milling shall be at the unit bid price in the bid schedule to include milling, delivery, and stock-piling millings at the City Waste Transfer Station on Sundog Ranch Road.

Pay Item: 317 Mill Asphalt Pavement – 3” Nominal Depth

321 ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT

Asphalt mix design materials, manufacture, and placement shall be in accordance with MAG Specifications, Section 321 and Section 710 with the additions, clarifications and changes herein:

SECTION 321.3 WEATHER AND MOISTURE CONDITIONS: shall be changed as follows:

Asphalt concrete shall be placed only when the surface on which the material is to be placed is dry, unfrozen, the atmospheric temperature in the shade is at 40 degrees F and rising, and the temperature of the road

surface or subsurface is at 50 degrees F and rising as measured in the shade. No asphalt concrete shall be placed when the weather is foggy or rainy, when precipitation is eminent, or when the base or sub base on which the material is to be placed is unstable. Asphalt concrete shall be placed only when the Public Works Director or his authorized representative determines that weather conditions are suitable and sub base conditions on which the material is to be placed are acceptable.

SECTION 321.4 APPLICATION OF TACK COAT: is supplemented as follows:

- a. The application rate shall be between 0.04 to 0.06 gallons per square yard of diluted material, 50% water and 50% emulsion, using SS-1H.
- b. The tack coat shall be applied only as far in advance of placing the asphalt concrete as ordered by the Engineer; however, in no event should the tack coat be applied and not covered by the asphalt concrete in the same day.

SECTION 321.6 MIX PRODUCTION: is supplemented as follows:

1. STOCKPILING

- a. Sufficient virgin mineral aggregate material shall be stockpiled at the site of the hot plant to produce the quantity of asphalt concrete required for a minimum of two successive eight hour shifts; however, this requirement will be modified during the last two days production, or under special conditions with the Public Works Director's approval.
- b. Mineral aggregate shall be stockpiled so that segregation is minimized. An approved divider of sufficient size to prevent intermingling of stockpiles shall be provided.

2. PROPORTIONING

- a. No fine material which has been collected in the dust collection system shall be returned to the mixture unless the Engineer, on the basis of tests, determines that all or a portion of the collected fines can be utilized. If the Engineer so determines, he will authorize in writing the utilization of a specific proportion of the fines; however, authorization will not be granted unless the collected fines are accurately and uniformly metered into the mixture.
- b. Mineral aggregate and bituminous material shall be proportioned by volume, by weight, or by a combination of volume and weight.
- c. When mineral aggregate and bituminous material are proportioned by weight, all boxes, hopper buckets or similar receptacles used for weighing materials, together with scales of any kind used in batching materials, shall be insulated against the vibration or movement of the rest of the plant due to the operation of any equipment so that the error in weighting with the entire plant operating shall not exceed 2% for any setting nor 1½% for any batch. Bituminous material shall be weighed in a heated, insulated bucket suspended from a springless dial scale system.
- d. When mineral aggregate and bituminous material are proportioned by volume, the correct portion of each mineral aggregate size introduced into the mixture shall be drawn from the storage bins by an approved type of continuous feeder which will supply bituminous material and so arranged that the proportion of each mineral aggregate size can be separately adjusted. The continuous feeder for the mineral aggregate shall be mechanically or electrically actuated.

3. DRYING AND HEATING

- a. A recording pyrometer or other approved recording thermometric instrument sensitive to a rate of temperature change of not less than 10° F per minute shall be so placed at the discharge chute of the drier in order to record mineral aggregate and to facilitate reading the recorded temperature. A copy of the recording shall be given to the Engineer. The moisture content of the asphalt concrete immediately

behind the paver shall not exceed 1%.

4. MIXING

- a. The production of the plant shall be governed by the rate required to obtain a thorough and uniform mixture of the materials. Mixing shall continue until the uniformity of coating, when tested in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO T-195, is at least 95%.
- b. A positive signal system shall be provided to indicate the low level of mineral aggregate in the bins. The plant will not be permitted to operate unless this signal is in good working condition. Each bin shall have an overflow chute or a divider to prevent material from spilling into adjacent bins.
- c. The temperature of asphalt concrete upon discharge from the mixer shall not exceed 325° F. If the asphalt concrete is discharged from the mixer into a hopper, the hopper shall be constructed so that segregation of asphalt concrete will be minimized.

SECTION 321.8 PLACEMENT: is supplemented as follows:

- a. Contractor shall stringline finish ABC grade in the presence of the Public Works Director or his representative to verify compliance to specified tolerances prior to the placement of asphalt concrete. Placement of asphalt concrete shall not begin prior to completion and adequate curing of all adjoining Portland cement concrete items.
- b. The handling of asphalt concrete shall at all times be such as to minimize segregation. Any asphalt concrete which displays segregation shall be removed and replaced.
- c. All wheels and tires of compactors and other equipment shall be wiped when necessary with an approved product in order to prevent the picking up of the asphalt concrete.
- d. Before asphalt concrete is placed, the surface to be paved shall be cleaned of objectionable material.
- e. The base or sub-grade upon which the asphalt concrete is to be placed shall be prepared in accordance with the applicable requirements for the material involved and maintained in a smooth and firm condition until placement.
- f. At any time, the Public Works Director or his designee may require that the work cease or that the work day be reduced in the event of weather conditions either existing or expected which would have an adverse effect upon the asphalt concrete.
- g. The temperature of asphalt concrete just prior to compaction shall be at least 250° F but shall not exceed 300° F, unless permitted by the Engineer.
- h. The asphalt concrete shall be placed as a surfacing course. Surfacing courses are defined as courses placed to serve either as a traffic surface or as a surface upon which a finishing course or seal coat is to be placed. The thickness of surfacing courses will be shown on the project plans.
- i. In order to achieve, as far as practicable, a continuous operation, the speed of the paving machine shall be coordinated with the production of the plant.
- j. Tapered sections exceeding eight feet in width or widened sections not exceeding four feet in width may be placed and finished by other means approved by the Public Works Director.

SECTION 321.8.4 Compaction Base and Surface: is supplemented as follows:

- a. Compacting and smoothing shall be accomplished by the use of self-propelled equipment. Compactors shall be pneumatic tired and tandem powered (steel wheel) and shall be approved by the Public Works Director.
- b. Compactors shall be operated in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Compactors shall be designed and properly maintained so that they are capable of accomplishing the required compaction.

- c. Steel wheel compactors shall weigh not less than eight tons and have the vibratory mode option.
- d. Pneumatic tired compactors shall be the oscillating type having a width of not less than four feet with pneumatic tires of equal size, diameter and having treads satisfactory to the Public Works Director. Wobble-wheel compactors will not be permitted. The tires shall be spaced so that the gaps between adjacent tires will be covered by the following tires. The tires shall be inflated to 90 lb. per square inch, or such lower pressure will not vary more than five lb. per square inch from the designated pressure.
- e. Pneumatic tired compactors shall be constructed so that the total weight of the compactor can be varied to produce an operating weight per tire of not less than 2,000 lb.
- f. Steel wheel compactors shall not be used in the vibratory mode when the surface temperature of the asphalt concrete falls below 180 ° F.
- g. Asphalt concrete shall be compacted to not less than 95.0% of laboratory density.
- h. Compaction control shall be defined as the responsibility of Contractor on the basis of his anticipated rate of production to determine the number and types of compactors and the sequence and manner in which they shall be used in order to achieve the specified percent density.
- i. The responsibility for developing and controlling the compaction lies with Contractor.
- j. The City reserves the right to test Contractor's percent of density at any time.
- k. Core samples shall be taken by Contractor on a random location basis with locations determined by the Public Works Director and consist of one core per every 1,000 square yards of roadway, for each day's production. The asphalt cores shall be taken on the following workday or within 24 hours whichever applies and shall be submitted to the City's Quality Assurance firm for testing.
- l. For complete acceptance, all core densities must show a minimum relative density of 95.0% based on a 75 blow Marshall Density, AASHTO T-245. The Marshall Density shall consist of two sets of three specimens averaged for each day's production.
- m. If the core densities show inadequate compaction the unit price will be adjusted per the table below:

Percent Compaction	Reduction in Payment
94.0 - 94.9	5%
93.0 - 93.9	10%
92.0 - 92.9	25%

- n. When the percent compaction is less than 92.0%, Contractor may be required to remove and replace any portions at the discretion of the Public Works Director at no extra cost to the City.

SECTION 321.8.5 Smoothness: the second sentence is changed as follows:

- a. Surfacing course surfaces shall not vary more than 1/8 inch from the lower edge of ten-ft. straightedge when the straightedge is placed parallel to the center of the roadway.

SECTION 321.9 QUALITY CONTROL: shall be changed as follows:

- A. Contractor Quality Control

1. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- a. It shall be the responsibility of Contractor to administer a Quality Control Plan, hereinafter referred to as “Plan”, sufficient to assure a product meeting the requirements of these specifications. The Plan may be operated wholly or in part by a subcontractor or an independent organization; however, the Plan’s administration, including compliance with the Plan and its modification, shall remain the responsibility of Contractor.
- b. Contractor is required to provide and maintain a Quality Control Plan, along with all the personnel, equipment, supplies and facilities necessary to obtain samples, perform tests, and otherwise assure the quality of the project.
- c. Contractor shall submit the Quality Control Plan to the Public Works Director or his designee at the preconstruction conference.
- e. Contractor shall perform process control sampling, testing and inspection during all phases of the work and shall perform the process control sampling, testing, and inspection at a rate sufficient to assure that the work conforms to the contract requirements. Contractor shall provide the Public Works Director a certification stating that all of the testing equipment to be used is properly calibrated and will meet the specifications applicable for the specified test procedures.

2. ELEMENTS OF THE PLAN

- a. The Plan shall address all elements which affect the quality of the asphalt concrete including, but not limited to the following: Mix Design, Aggregate Production, Quality of Components, Stockpile Management, Proportioning, Mixing (including addition of Mineral Admixture, if required), Placing and Finishing, Joints, Compaction.

3. PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

- a. The Contractor shall provide testing at the frequencies listed in Table 321.9.1 during production of the asphalt concrete. A laboratory accredited in each of the listed tests by the AASHTO Materials Laboratory (AMRL) shall perform the testing.

TABLE 321.9.1		
CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL TESTING REQUIREMENTS		
Test	Sample Point	Frequency
Ignition Binder Calibration, ASTM D 6307	Stockpiles or storage tanks	1 per mix design per project
Ignition Binder Test, ASTM D 6307, C 117 & C116	Plant, truck, or on-grade	1 per 1000 tons, but not less than 1 per day
Gyratory or Marshall Density, ASTM D 4013 or AASHTO T 166	Plant, truck, or on-grade	1 per 1000 tons, but not less than 1 per day
Maximum Theoretical Density, ASTM D 2041	Plant, truck, or on-grade	1 per 1000 tons, but not less than 1 per day
Temperature	On-grade	Continuous Reading
Aggregate Gradation, ASTM C 117 & C 136	Cold Feed	1 per 1000 tons, but not less than 1 per day

- b. Results of each test shall be provided to the Public Works Director or his designee immediately upon completion, and in no case later than the end of the day asphalt was produced. Test results shall be used to control the asphalt concrete production. Production of the asphalt concrete on consecutive paving days shall not commence until the prior day's test results have been submitted to the Public Works Director or his designee and appropriate actions have been taken in accordance with the criteria listed in Table 321.9.1 and Table 321.9.2.

TABLE 321.9.2		
CRITERIA FOR REQUIRED PLANT ADJUSTMENT		
Property	Criteria A (Adjustment)	Criteria S (Stoppage)
Binder Content	±0.4% of Mix Design	±0.5% of Mix Design
Air Voids	4±1.5%	4±2.0%
Gradation	Table 321-3	Table 321-3
Temperature	±10BC of Mix Design	±15BC of Mix Design

- c. The guidelines in Table 321.9.2 and Table 321.9.3 shall be used to determine if the plant will require adjustment or stoppage. If the Contractor's test results indicate the mixture does not comply with Criteria A in Table 321.9.2, an adjustment to the plant will be required to bring the production closer to the middle of the specification bands. The Contractor is responsible for determining the extent and the method of adjustment, and shall notify the Public Works Director or his designee in writing of what adjustments were made.

TABLE 321.9.3	
ALLOWABLE GRADATION VARIATION FROM MIX DESIGN TARGET	
Maximum Aggregate Size	100%
Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size (NMAS)	±5%
#8 (2.36 mm) Sieve to NMAS	±4%
#40 (0.425mm) Sieve	±3%
#200 (0.75 mm) Sieve	±1.5%

- d. If the Contractor's test results indicate the mixture is at or beyond the range established by Criteria S in Table 321.9.2, production shall cease immediately, and shall not resume (except as required to produce material for additional samples) until additional test results verify the adjustments will produce test results meeting Criteria A in Table 321.9.2. The Public Works Director or his designee may enforce the adjustment or stoppage criteria if the acceptance tests and the quality control tests are not in agreement.
- e. A representative of the City shall secure two representative samples of the mixture for each day's production.

- f. Samples will be tested for conformance with the mineral aggregate gradation in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO T27. The gradation of the mineral aggregate will be considered to be acceptable unless the average of any three consecutive tests or the results of a single test varies from the mix design gradation percentages as follows:

Passing Sieve	Number of Tests	
	Three Consecutive	One
Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size	± 6%	± 8%
No. 8	± 4%	± 6%
No. 40	± 4%	± 6%
No. 200	± 1.5%	± 2.0%

- g. Samples will be tested for conformance with the sand equivalent in accordance with AASHTO T176 and will be considered acceptable if the result is 45 or greater and does not vary from the design by more than -10 points. At any time that test results indicate that the gradation of the mineral aggregate or sand equivalent does not fall within all of the limits indicated, the production of asphalt concrete shall cease immediately and shall not begin again until calibration tests indicate that the gradation and sand equivalent is within the limits indicated.

SECTION 321.12 MEASUREMENT: shall be supplemented as follows:

- a. Measurement under this item shall be to the nearest square yard.
- b. No separate measurement shall be given for the thickened edge, COP Standard Detail 201P and as detailed on project drawings. This work shall be considered incidental and included in the unit price bid in the contract documents. Payment shall be made at the unit price bid in the contract documents for the items complete in place, adjusted for compaction and thickness deficiencies as herein provided.

Pay Item: 321.1 3" AC Pavement (1/2" aggregate)

336 PAVEMENT MATCHING AND SURFACING REPLACEMENT

- A. Work under this item shall be performed in accordance with MAG Specifications Section 336 with the following modifications:
- B. AC trench pavement replacement required for utility installation shall be a minimum three inch (3") thickness compacted to 95% of laboratory density in accordance with COP Standard Detail 2-01P, MAG Sections 601.6 and 336, except as modified herein or on the plans or special provisions:
 1. Permanent hot mix AC pavement replacement shall be required for all trench cuts. Installation of UPM or other high performance cold mix will not be permitted for permanent installation. The

Contractor shall be required to maintain pavement trench cuts to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

2. Temporary pavement replacement with UPM in accordance with COP Standard Detail 2-01P shall be required in right-of-way until permanent hot mix trench pavement replacement can be performed. The Contractor shall install temporary asphalt pavement or the first course of permanent pavement replacement in accordance with MAG Section 336 immediately following backfilling and compaction of trenches that have been cut through existing pavement. Except as otherwise provided in MAG Section 336, this preliminary pavement shall be maintained in a safe and reasonably smooth condition until required backfill compaction is obtained and final pavement replacement is completed. Temporary paving removed shall be hauled from the job site and disposed of by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Contracting Agency.
3. Permanent pavement replacement shall replace temporary repairs within 5 working days after completion of temporary work.
4. The Contractor shall coordinate with Engineer a minimum of two (2) working days in advance to provide information to asphalt supplier so Engineer may reserve the services of a licensed independent testing laboratory to provide laboratory density in accordance with requirements of ASTM D-1559, 75 blow Marshall density.

B. Measurement and Payment

1. Asphaltic concrete pavement restoration will be based on trench widths defined in MAG Section 601.2 and YAG Table 601-1. Measurement will be based on linear feet of trench times the neatline width based on COP Standard Detail 2-01P. Additional areas such as for manhole or valve cutouts will be measured separately. Payment will be by square yard of trench pavement replacement at the unit bid price for AC trench pavement replacement in the bidding schedule and shall include all saw cutting, removal and disposal of existing pavement, plus all labor and material for complete installation of permanent hot mix AC or PCC trench pavement replacement. No extra payment will be made for temporary pavement required for maintenance of utility trench cuts or for trench widths wider than called out by YAG Specifications. No extra payment will be made for width in excess of COP Standard Detail 2-01P unless such measurement has been agreed upon in writing prior to sawcutting.
2. Permanent Portland Cement Concrete trench pavement replacement shall conform with MAG Sections 601 and 336, and Section 725 of these specifications

Pay Item: 336.5a Sawcut, Remove and Replace AC Pavement

336.5b Sawcut, Remove and Replace Crosswalk

340.1 CONCRETE CURB, GUTTER, AND CURB TERMINATIONS

- A. Work under this item shall be performed in accordance to YAG and MAG Specifications Sections 340, 725, and 726, the Project Drawings, COP Standard Detail 220P, YAG Standard Detail 222, and MAG Standard Detail 221, as specified on the plans and as modified herein. All curbs, gutters, and curb terminations shall be constructed on minimum 4" thick ABC, whether shown on the standard details, or not. The sub-grade and aggregate base materials under the curb shall be compacted to not less than 95% of the maximum dry density as determined by AASHTO T-99.
- B. **Measurement for payment** of concrete curb and gutter shall be in accordance with MAG Specifications Section 340.5. Measurement of curb and gutter shall exclude driveways unless specified on plans. Curb and gutter adjacent to driveways shall be paid for at the unit price for driveway entrances. No additional payment will be made for aggregate base material required under concrete curb and gutter. The base material shall be considered incidental to the construction of this item and provided for in the unit price

bid for the work. The pavement section shall extend to the back of curb. In no case shall ABC thickness below curb be less than four inches.

340.2 CONCRETE SIDEWALK, SIDEWALK LANDING AND RAMP

- A. Work under this item shall be performed in accordance to YAG and MAG Specifications Sections 340, 725, and 726, the Project Drawings; COP Standard Details 230P, 231P, or YAG Standard Detail 215, 231, or as specified on plans and as modified herein. All sidewalks, sidewalk landings, and ramps shall be constructed on minimum 4" thick ABC, whether shown on the standard details, or not. The sub-grade and aggregate base materials under the sidewalks, sidewalk landings, and ramps shall be compacted to not less than 95% of the maximum dry density as determined by AASHTO T-99.
- B. Ramps shall include Masco Detectable Warning Panels, or approved equal, color Salem Red.
- C. In areas where the existing sidewalk is depressed at driveways, the new construction shall maintain a constant grade between the existing sidewalks on each side of the driveway. Match up construction shall include 10' of replacement driveway surfacing from the new top of sidewalk to the existing driveway elevations behind the sidewalk.
- D. Sidewalk ramps shall include the typical 2' curb returns and transition curb tapers to existing sidewalk grades as shown on the ramp details. No separate measurement or payment shall be made, the cost being considered incidental to Pay Item 340-2 Concrete Sidewalk, Sidewalk Landing, and Ramp
- E. Measurement and payment for sidewalk, sidewalk landing, and ramps shall be per square foot, to include the detectable warning panels, excluding the two-foot curb and gutter section around the radius. No additional payment will be made for four inches of aggregate base material required under concrete sidewalk, sidewalk landing and ramp. The base material shall be considered incidental to the construction of this item and provided for in the unit price bid for the work.

340.4 6" CONCRETE ALLEY ENTRANCE AND ALLEYWAY

- A. Work under this item shall be done in accordance to YAG and MAG Specifications Sections 340 and 725, the Project drawings, and MAG Standard Details 260-263. All concrete alley entrances and alleyways shall be constructed on minimum 4" thick ABC. The sub-grade and aggregate base materials under the concrete alley entrances and alleyways shall be compacted to not less than 95% of the maximum dry density as determined by AASHTO T-99.
- B. **Measurement and payment** shall be calculated to the nearest square foot complete in place.

Pay Item: 340.4 6" Concrete Alley Entrance and Alleyway

345 ADJUST MANHOLES, VALVES AND CLEANOUTS

- A. Work under this item shall be performed in accordance with MAG Specifications Section 345 with the following modifications:
- B. All frames, covers, valve boxes, manholes, etc., shall be adjusted to finished grade after placement of asphalt concrete surface course by the Contractor as per COP Standard Details 270P, 3-15P, and 4-05P. New water valve top risers and caps shall be furnished by the Contractor at existing water valve locations and placed as directed by the Engineer. New valve top risers and caps shall be considered incidental to the cost of adjustment. Existing water valve risers and caps shall be salvaged to the City Water Department. Existing sanitary sewer manhole and cleanout rings and covers shall be salvaged and utilized for grade adjustment.

- C. **No separate measurement or payment** shall be made for adjusting manholes and valves and cleanouts. This work shall be considered incidental and included in the unit price bid for construction of the appropriate contract pay items.

350.1 REMOVAL OF EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS

- A. Work under this item shall be performed in accordance with ADOT Specifications Section 202, as designated on the project drawings and as modified herein.
- B. ADOT Specifications subsection 202-1 shall be revised by adding the following: All existing utilities not designated for removal shall remain in place and be protected against damage.
- C. No item shall be removed if designated by the Public Works Director to remain in place. Such items shall be protected from damage.
- D. ADOT Specs subsection 202-3.03, paragraph B shall be revised to read: All bituminous pavements to be removed shall be removed from the job site and disposed of at a site secured by Contractor.
- E. Street signs, traffic control signs, traffic signal material and control devices shall be removed as designated on project drawings, salvaged and delivered to the Engineer of Prescott at the site designated by the Engineer.
- F. ADOT Specs subsection 202-3.08, paragraph 3 shall be revised to read: In areas where new fence or relocated fence is to be installed, Contractor shall perform the removals in such a manner as to prevent the escape of any livestock and/or domestic pets, including the placement and removal of temporary fence when necessary. This work shall be considered incidental and included in the unit price bid for removals.
- G. **No separate measurement or payment** shall be made for removal of existing improvements. This work shall be considered incidental and included in the unit price bid for construction of the appropriate contract pay items.

401 TRAFFIC CONTROL

- A. Traffic control during construction shall be performed in accordance with MAG Section 401 and the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, US Department of Transportation Federal Highway Administration, latest edition with the latest revisions, Arizona Department of Transportation Traffic Control Manual, the project plans, and as stated herein.
- B. Prior to beginning the project, Contractor shall submit for approval a Traffic Control Plan for the entire project. He must obtain approval from the Director of Public Works for the Traffic Control Plan and Schedule prior to any construction. Contractor shall submit the Traffic Control Plan to the Director of Public Works at or before the project preconstruction conference.
- C. Written notice shall be given to the Director of Public Works or his representative on the job 48 hours prior to any changes in detours or routes of access. The notice shall give specific details with maps showing the access to all residences and businesses affected by the project.
- D. The Police and Fire Departments shall be continually updated on access routes along and through the site during construction.
- E. All traffic control devices required for the project shall be the responsibility of Contractor.
- F. When required to cross, obstruct, or close a street, traffic way, or sidewalk for a short duration that is approved by the Director of Public Works, the Contractor shall provide and maintain suitable bridges, detours or other approved temporary means for the accommodation of vehicular and pedestrian traffic.

- G. When traffic conditions at the construction site warrant the use of certified police personnel to direct traffic, arrangements shall be made with the City Of Prescott Police Department, Yavapai County, or Department of Public Safety for off-duty officers.
- H. Payment for traffic control shall be at the applicable unit price bid in the Contract Documents.
 - 1. Preparation of traffic control plan shall be inclusive of all submittals, reviews and if needed, re-submittals.
 - 2. Flaggers shall be per hour for actual time directing traffic. It does not include travel time or time spent setting up or taking down devices.
 - 3. In the event off-duty police personnel are required to direct traffic, the Bid Schedule includes an allowance for Certified Police Personnel for the purpose of encumbering funds to cover the cost of Certified Police Personnel. The amount of the allowance is determined by the Public Works Director and is not subject to individual bid pricing. All bidders shall incorporate the amount in the bid proposal and shall reflect the same in the total bid for this project.

It shall be understood that this allowance is an estimate only. The allowance shall be not used without approval of the Public Works Director.

Reimbursement for Certified Police Personnel shall be based on actual cost, plus an allowable markup to the prime contractor of 15%, for use of Certified Police Personnel approved by the Public Works Director.

- 4. Barricades and storage shall be at the lump sum bid and shall be inclusive of all temporary signs and devices in the traffic control plan and as required by the MUTCD and the Public Works Director.
- 5. Message boards shall be measured by each per day as determined necessary by the approved traffic control plan and the Public Works Director.
- 6. Pilot car and driver shall be per hour for actual time used as required by the approved traffic control plan and the Public Works Director. It does not include travel time or time spent setting up or taking down devices.
- 7. Incidental traffic related items shall include all other pertinent tools, equipment, devices and or work required to provide safe and effective traffic control in accordance with the approved traffic control plan, the MUTCD and the Public Works Director.

- Pay Item: 401.7a Traffic Control Plan (LS)**
- Pay Item: 401.7b Flaggers (HR)**
- Pay Item: 401.7c Certified Police Personnel Allowance**
- Pay Item: 401.7d Barricades and Storage (LS)**
- Pay Item: 401.7e Message Boards (each per day)**
- Pay Item: 401.7g Incidental Traffic Related Items (LS)**

402.2 THERMOPLASTIC PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- A. Work under this item shall be performed per ADOT Specifications Section 704.
 - 1. Stop Bars and Crosswalks - Work under this item shall consist of the application of thermoplastic

striping material at the locations noted on the project plans. All stop bars shall be 18 inches in width unless otherwise specified. Crosswalks shall be 12 inches in width.

2. Measurement shall be in accordance with ADOT Section 704-5 (Width times Length divided by 4 inches equals LF as shown in bid schedule).
3. Pavement Markings - Pavement markings shall be in accordance with ADOT Section 704-4, ADOT 4-M 1.12 through 4-M 1.17 and as modified herein. Work under this item shall consist of the application of thermoplastic striping material at the locations noted on the project plans.
4. Measurement and payment for pavement markings shall be at the per each basis for each legend or marking installed in accordance with ADOT Section 704-5.

Pay Item: 402.2a Thermoplastic Striping – White

Pay Item: 402.2b Thermoplastic Turn Arrow

402.3 TEMPORARY STRIPING

- A. Work under this item, Temporary Striping (paint) where required, shall be performed per ADOT Specifications Section 701-3.05. Measurement and payment shall be per ADOT Section 708-4 and 708-5.

Pay Item: 402.3a Temporary Striping – Yellow Paint

Pay Item: 402.3b Temporary Striping – White Paint

Pay Item: 402.3c Temporary Turn Arrow

Pay Item: 402.4c Temporary Striping – Parking Stall

402.4 PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- A. Work under this item shall be performed per ADOT Specifications Section 708.
 1. Measurement shall be in accordance with ADOT Section 708-4 (Width times Length divided by 4 inches equals LF as shown in bid schedule).
 2. Basis for payment shall be in accordance with ADOT Section 708-5.

Pay Item: 402.4a Permanent Striping – Yellow Paint

Pay Item: 402.4b Permanent Striping – White Paint

Pay Item: 402.4c Permanent Striping – Parking Stall

Pay Item: 402.4c Permanent Striping – ADA Stall and Aisle

404 LOOP DETECTORS

- A. Loop detectors shall be installed in base course of asphalt concrete pavement and conform to ADOT Specs Section 735 and 732-2.01, ADOT Traffic Signal and Lighting Standard Drawings (1985) 7-1. All loop detectors shall be installed per T.S. 7-1 Detail 2. Installation shall include the home runs and installation of loop wiring into the existing signal cabinet. The hardwiring in the cabinet will be

accomplished by City forces.

- B. Prior to bidding the Contractor shall verify the location and layout of the existing detector loops and appurtenant home runs to ensure that home runs are re-established in their original configuration. Loop detectors shall be centered in lanes. Contractor shall verify loop layout with project inspector prior to installation.
- C. Payment shall be made on a per each installed basis.

Pay Item: 404 8' x 50' Quadrapole Loop Detector, Complete

405.3.2 SURVEY MONUMENT

- A. Survey monument Type "A" with cast iron frame and cover shall be placed as shown on the plans in accordance with COP Standard Detail 120-1, Type A and YAG and MAG Specifications Section 405.
 - B. **Measurement and payment**
- Payment shall be based on a per each unit complete in place.

Pay Item: 405.3.2 Survey Monument

405.3.3 SURVEY HANDHOLE FRAMES

- A. All efforts shall be made to protect rebar in survey handholes from damage. Rebar shall be resurveyed and reset by a certified land surveyor at the Contractors' expense if damaged or where noted on plans.

505.1C CONCRETE CATCH BASIN

Work under this item shall be in accordance with MAG Standard Details 534-1 through 540-2, YAG and MAG Specifications Sections 505 and 725 and above mentioned specifications for Portland Cement Concrete. All grates shall be bicycle safe type. **Measurement and payment under this item shall be per each catch basin complete in place in accordance with the respective detail, to include grates.**

Pay Item: 505.1c Concrete Catch Basin

601 TRENCH EXCAVATION, BACKFILLING AND COMPACTION

- A. Work under this item shall be performed in accordance with MAG Specifications Section 601 with the following modifications:
- B. Unless specifically identified, no investigation of subsurface soil conditions for water or sewer main installation has been made for project limits.
- C. Excavation, backfilling and compaction shall be in accordance with YAG and MAG Specification 601 and Standard Details as listed below:
 - 1. In sections where paved roadway surfaces are involved the following shall apply:
 - a. Bedding shall be a minimum of six inches and shall be in accordance with COP Standard Detail 2-02P compacted to 95% of maximum standard proctor density and as modified herein. Bedding/shade material shall be of granular consistency such as sand or crushed aggregates

conforming to the following gradation and plasticity requirements:

Sieve Size	Percentage Passing By Weight
1"	100
No. 200	< 25
PI	10 Max.

Volcanic cinders or glass materials are not acceptable.

Use of open graded rock i.e., 3/8" pea gravel or 3/4" rock must be approved by the engineer prior to placement and will be considered only in special circumstances.

- b. Backfill material shall be in accordance with COP Standard Detail 2-02P compacted to 95% of maximum standard proctor density to twelve inches above top of pipe. From 12" above top of new pipe to existing grade, backfill shall be in accordance with COP Standard Detail 2-01P.
2. In sections where unpaved roadway surfaces and non-roadway surfaces are involved the following shall apply:
- a. Bedding shall be a minimum of six inches and shall be in accordance with COP Standard Detail 2-02P compacted to 95% of maximum standard proctor density.
 - b. Backfill material shall be in accordance with COP Standard Detail 2-02P compacted to 95% of maximum standard proctor density to 12" above top of pipe. From 12" above top of new pipe to 6" below existing grade shall be minus 3" native material compacted to 95% of maximum proctor density. From 6" below existing grade to existing grade shall be material in like kind to material existing before excavation compacted to 95% of maximum standard proctor density.
- D. All water encountered during the work shall be disposed of by the Contractor in a manner such that it will not damage public or private property or create a public nuisance or health problem. The costs of furnishing pumps, pipes, special bedding, and over excavation as required to provide a stable foundation, and other equipment and materials shall be incidental to the work in accordance with Section 200-1 of these specifications.
- E. Trench backfill quality control testing frequency shall be one per soil type for Proctor Density testing and one per 1' vertical lift per 200 linear feet of trench.
- F. **No separate measurement or payment** shall be made for trench excavation, backfilling and compaction. This work shall be included in the unit bid price for water and/or sewer main construction.

601.2.11 ROCK EXCAVATION FOR UTILITY AND/OR DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION

A. Definition of Rock.

When rock is encountered, it shall be stripped of earth and shale, and the Public Works Director notified in order that he may measure or cross-section the same. In lieu of stripping the earth overburden prior to excavation/blasting, the Public Works Director and the Contractor may mutually agree on a method to define the vertical limits of rock. Any rock excavated before such measurement or agreement is made, will not be estimated, allowed, or paid for. Rock excavation shall be defined to include: all hard, solid rock in

ledges; bedded deposits and unstratified masses; all natural conglomerate deposits so firmly cemented as to present all the characteristics of solid rock; and masonry or concrete structures not shown on the plans. Shales, hard pan, masonry and concrete rubble boulders less than one cubic yard which are not a part of or attached to substrata of rock, shall not be considered rock excavation. Additionally, material to be considered "rock" shall be of such hardness that it cannot be excavated using hydraulic backhoe with combined breakout force, for bucket and stick cylinders, of at least 100,000 pounds.

B. Blasting

1. It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine the type of material he will encounter and whether blasting will be necessary.
2. Blasting shall be done only by experienced, qualified blasters. Blasting shall be done in accordance with the recommendations for best practice in Section 9 of the AGC Manual of Accident Prevention in Construction and in accordance with the recommendations for best practices of the Institute of Makers of Explosives. Also, all blasting must comply with the requirements of the Division of Industrial Safety and OSHA and all other federal, state and local ordinances.
3. When work requires blasting or explosive conditions, precautions shall be taken to protect life and property, and give proper warning to persons who may be in vicinity of work before blast is set off.
4. Blasting shall be performed in such a manner that no damage will result to any building, structure, pipeline, or facility on or off the site of work, above or below ground. Any damage suffered as a result of blasting shall be immediately settled, including repair or replacement.
5. Blasting shall be done in such a manner that the earth is not loosened or disturbed below the footing or foundation of any proposed structure. Loosened material below footings or foundations shall be replaced with Class C concrete.
6. The stemming of each hole or cover over explosive shall be sufficient to prevent surface blast wave, but in no case less than three (3) feet six (6) inches. Multiple holes shall be shot using millisecond delays.
7. The Contractor shall enlist the services of an experienced explosives engineer for advice on blasting methods and for the protection of existing structures or facilities.
8. Blasting procedures shall comply with all rules and regulations as specified and determined by the Fire Marshall or the Public Works Director of Prescott.

C. Measurement

1. Rock excavation within the roadway excavation limits shall not be measured separately. It will be included in Roadway Excavation. No separate payment will be made for roadway rock excavation. It shall be combined as one item under roadway excavation.
2. Rock Excavation within structural excavation limits shall not be measured separately. It will be considered incidental and shall be included in the appropriate bid item.
3. Rock excavation within trenches shall be measured in accordance with the following:
 - a. Width of trench for rock excavation shall be based on pipe outside diameter plus 24 inches.
 - b. Depth for rock excavation shall be actual depth from top of rock to bottom of rock, or to bottom of normal bedding section, whichever depth occurs first.
 - c. Payment for rock trenching shall be at the unit price bid per cubic yard which shall include the cost of blasting, excavation, removal, hauling and disposal.

Pay Item: 601.2.11 Rock Removal (trench)

610 WATER MAIN CONSTRUCTION

Water main construction shall be in accordance with all applicable YAG Standard Details and MAG Section 610. All ductile iron water pipe used in fire hydrant installation shall be Class 350. No separate payment will be made for bends and fittings unless otherwise noted and the cost will be included in the water main unit price.

610.J WATER MAIN PIPING

- A. Water Main piping shall be slip joint Class 350 ductile iron unless otherwise noted on the project plans, in accordance with MAG Section 610 and 750. Trace wire per COP Standard Detail 3-19P shall be required for all water main installations. Water main piping shall be furnished new in full lengths with manufacturer, class rating, and all other applicable information clearly marked on the barrel. Water main piping for 2-inch shall be copper in accordance with MAG Section 754 and encased in polyethylene protective wrapping in accordance with YAG Section 610.5.
- B. All ductile iron, copper and brass water main and fittings shall be encased in polyethylene protective wrapping in accordance with YAG Section 610.5.
- C. All water mains shall have NSF-PW seal clearly marked on each barrel and installed with 14-gauge direct bury trace wire in accordance with COP Standard Detail 3-19P.
- D. Thrust restraint shall generally be accomplished through the use of restrained joints in lieu of thrust blocking. The preferred joint restraint system shall be "Field-Lok" gasket or approved equal except that vertical deflections, tees, valves and bends shall be restrained utilizing Mega-Lug, as manufactured by Ebba Iron, or equal.
- E. Required minimum lengths of joint restraint shall be per MAG Standard Detail 303. In locations where lines perpendicular to main lines are shown as restrained, the main line piping shall be restrained for a minimum of 10 feet or one joint (whichever is greater) each side of the main line "Tee". Concrete thrust blocking will be required at connections to existing lines at the locations noted on the plans. Thrust blocks placed at these connections shall be in conformance with MAG/YAG Details and shall be adequately braced to allow system operation during curing of the concrete thrust blocks. Heavy plastic sheeting shall be used to wrap fittings to be restrained with thrust blocks to prevent covering with concrete on nuts and threading on fittings.
- G. All lateral water main connecting piping, valves and fittings shall be constructed using restrained joints from the main line "Tee" to the connection to the existing water line at the locations shown on the plans.
- H. All new fire hydrants and connecting piping shall be constructed per Detail 3-07P using restrained joints from the main line "Tee" to the hydrant.
- I. Concrete encased water main crossings of storm drains and/or other utilities which clear the crossed line by less than 12 inches, shall incorporate a 6" sand pad to break the frictional contact.
- J. Prior to ordering of materials and scheduling connections to existing water mains and services, the contractor shall complete investigations to verify the size, type and location of the existing water mains and services.
- K. All existing water service connections shall be replaced in accordance with the provisions of the COP Technical Specifications for "Water Service Replacement".
- L. COP Technical Specifications for "Air Release Valves" is expanded to include Combination Air Release-Vacuum Breaker valves at the locations shown on the plans constructed as shown in Detail 3-17P.
- M. The existing water main shall not be taken out of service prior to completion and ADEQ Approval to Operate the replacement water main and connection of all water services and fire hydrants to the replacement system.
- N. The existing water system shall not be taken out of service at any time without the approval of the Public Works Department. With the approval of the Engineer, the existing water main may be taken out of service

for limited periods to facilitate project construction.

- O. The Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Engineer a plan for each connection to the existing system which demonstrates the ability to complete all work within the allowed period.
- P. All temporary connections and/or elements which must be placed in service prior to full system disinfection, testing and approval shall be disinfected in accordance with Paragraph 4.7 of AWWA C651-99 after approval of the engineer.
- Q. Payment for water main shall be at the unit price in the bidding schedule and shall include all connections, joints, flanges, thrust restraint and incidentals unless specifically itemized in the bidding schedule.

Pay Item: 610.1a 10" Ductile Iron Water Main

Pay Item: 610.1b 8" Ductile Iron Water Main

610.9 FIRE HYDRANT INSTALLATION

- A. Hydrant installation shall be in accordance with COP Standard Detail 3-07P, YAG Standard Detail 3-08, and as specified on the project plans. Hydrants shall be Waterous or East Jordan, as approved by the Engineer.
- B. Payment for hydrant installation shall be at the unit price in the bidding schedule and shall include the hydrant, piping, valve, box and cover, and all appurtenant fittings, as noted for a complete assembly.

Pay Item 610.9 Fire Hydrant Assembly

610.11A NEW WATER SERVICE AND PRIVATE WATER SERVICE LINE RECONNECTION

- A. New Water Service shall be in accordance with COP Standard Detail 3-16P as modified on plans, except as noted herein. All service piping and fittings from main tap to meter box shall be encased in polyethylene protective wrapping in accordance with YAG Section 610.5. Existing water service shall be abandoned in place and existing meter loop, box and cover shall be salvaged and delivered to the COP Maintenance Yard and placed as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall supply all necessary materials for new water service including service saddle, corporation stops, piping, meter loops, boxes and covers, plus all appurtenant fittings to connect to customers existing service line. The Contractor shall maintain a minimum three (3) feet of cover material over water service and match grades and cover material at existing meter box location.
- B. The Contractor shall take all necessary steps to maintain water service. Residents affected by water service disruption due to water main abandonment shall be notified by written flyer delivered by the Contractor a minimum of 24 hours in advance of scheduled water service disruption. The Contractor shall not disconnect or disrupt water service until new water main and services pass hydrostatic and disinfection tests and is accepted by the Engineer. The Contractor shall notify tenants of schedule water service disruption a minimum of 24 hours in advance of construction. Residents shall not be without water service for a total time period greater than 4 hours inclusive of contract time period from issuance of Notice to Proceed to Final Acceptance by the Engineer. The Contractor shall utilize construction method of water service shut-off at water main corp for water meter reconnection work to the new water main if his construction operation progression cannot meet the 4-hour restriction for water service disruption of residents. The Contractor shall supply bottled potable water and temporary water service meeting all state health requirements for periods of water service disruption exceeding 4 hours. No separate payment will be made for water service maintenance or The Contractor written notification of water service disruption.
- C. No separate measurement or payment will be made for adjustment of new water valve boxes to finished grade. This work is considered as incidental to the construction of the water main replacement.

- D. The Contractor will be required to install private water service line from the new water meter location to a point at the existing water meter location or to a point of connection to the existing service line for the residence. This point of connection shall be a maximum of a 10-foot radius from the meter location. Contractor shall remove existing valves and pressure regulators and replace per specifications. Contractor to furnish and install gate valve and pressure regulator after meter box and PRV to service connection. All private service lines shall be Type "K" copper in accordance with MAG Section 754 and encased in polyethylene protective wrapping in accordance with YAG 610.5. The Contractor shall maintain a minimum of two (2) feet of cover material, including ditch inverts, over new private water service line and utilize existing in-situ material for backfill. The Contractor shall supply all necessary material for new private water service installation including a gate valve, plus an approved type pressure regulator, in an accessible box per COP Standard Detail 3-16P at the new meter box location and all appurtenant fittings to connect to resident existing service line.
- E. The Contractor shall remove the existing water meter and reinstall in the new yoke at the new meter box location with all appurtenant fittings and adapters. The City shall supply the Contractor with new meters for use in new locations that were not previously served or there is no existing meter to remove.
- F. The Access Box called out in Standard Detail 3-16P for the shut-off valve and pressure regulator on the customer side of the meter box shall be minimum #1 box or equivalent as approved by the Engineer, and the valve, regulator, box and lid shall be provided and installed by the Contractor.
- G. The Contractor will be required to distribute written notices to the approval of the Engineer to all residents 24 hours in advance of proposed private service line reconnection work.
- H. Existing improvements disturbed by the Contractor shall be restored in "like kind" to the satisfaction of the Engineer. No extra payment will be made for restoring existing improvements in "like kind" to include concrete walkways, retaining walls, landscape improvements, etc.
- I. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to review existing water meter location and points of private service line reconnection locations and ascertain all work including existing improvement restoration costs to perform the private service line reconnection work as specified. Costs associated for private service line reconnection work shall be at the appropriate unit bid price in the bidding schedule and shall include private service line piping, gate valve and pressure regulator, plus all appurtenant fittings and existing improvement restoration work as specified.
- J. The pressure regulators shall be set at 65psi. The Contractor shall bench-test or otherwise provide written verification from the supplier prior to installation that the pressure regulators have been set at the required psi.
- K. Payment for new water service and reconnection shall be at the appropriate unit bid price shown in the bidding schedule and shall include service saddle, corporation stops, piping, meter yoke, boxes, pressure regulator, plus all appurtenant fittings for complete assembly for connection to existing water customers service line. Contractor to supply and install all fittings necessary to install meter into new yoke.

Pay Item: 610.11a New 1" Copper Water Service And Reconnect to Public Side of Meter

Pay Item: 610.11b New 2" Copper Water Service And Reconnect to Public Side of Meter

610.15 TESTING & DISINFECTION OF WATER MAINS

- A. Pressure tests and leakage test of water mains and services shall be performed in accordance with AWWA C-600-82 and City Of Prescott Water Line Testing And Acceptance Procedures. Testing shall be performed by the Contractor and shall be witnessed by the Engineer for approval.

- B. Water main and services shall be disinfected in accordance with MAG Section 611. The Owner or his representative shall perform the sampling for bacteriological and residual chlorine testing. The Contractor shall notify the Owner 24 hours in advance to coordinate disinfection testing.
- C. Payment for Testing and Disinfection of Water Mains shall be included in the unit bid price for water main construction

610.30 WATER MAIN ABANDONMENT

- A. Abandonment of existing water main at connection to new water main shall involve the existing water main to be abandoned upon acceptance by the Engineer of hydrostatic and disinfection test results for the new main. The Contractor shall contact the Engineer a minimum of 48 hours in advance to schedule City water crew to coordinate valve operation of existing mains. Abandonment of existing main shall include removal of valve, saddle, and all appurtenances and installation of full circle stainless steel clamp(s) or the installation of a Mega-Lug cap with thrust blocking per MAG Standard Detail 380.
- B. Existing valves to be abandoned shall include removing valve, valve box and cover in its entirety. Removed materials not identified to be salvaged shall become the property of the Contractor to dispose of. Removed materials identified to be salvaged shall be delivered to the City of Prescott Maintenance Yard, and placed as directed by the Engineer. Salvaged materials shall not be used in new main installation.
- C. Restoration of water main and valve abandonment shall include excavation, backfilling and compaction in accordance with the Trench Excavation, Backfilling & Compaction section of these Technical Specifications.
- D. Payment for water main and valve abandonment shall be at the appropriate unit bid price in the Bid Schedule and shall include all work and appurtenant fittings necessary for complete abandonment.

Pay Item: 610.30 Water Main Removal

615.1 SANITARY SEWER MAIN

- A. Sanitary sewer main construction shall be in accordance with all applicable YAG Standard Details and MAG Section 750. All sanitary sewer piping and fittings shall be ASTM 3034 SDR-35 PVC or AWWA C-151 ductile iron Class 350 with an epoxy coating (Protecto Coat 401). Sewer pipe shall be furnished new in full lengths with manufacturer, class, rating and other pertinent information clearly marked on the barrel. All ductile iron sewer main shall be encased in polyethylene protective wrapping in accordance with MAG Section 610.5.
- B. Field cuts and taps of Ductile Iron Pipe shall be re-coated with Protecto Coat 401 field kit in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
- C. Where noted on project plans, mechanical joint or restrained joint, Class 350, ductile iron sewer main shall be installed ten feet (minimum) each direction from water/sewer interface where vertical separation is less than two feet or until six feet of horizontal separation is attained. No separate payment will be made for this work and shall be included in unit items for sewer main included in the bidding schedule.
- D. The method of construction of existing manhole and sewer main replacements is of prime importance to the City of Prescott. Maintenance of sewage flows is critical and shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor's construction schedule shall be phased as to allow for minimal pumping of sewage flows for manholes and sewer main under construction.

- E. The Contractor is to provide to the Engineer a detailed written description of the method of construction for manhole and sewer replacement for each individual area of work. This should include, but is not limited to the following:
1. Maintenance of sewage flows during construction and curing of concrete.
 2. Type of concrete for manhole bases, i.e. pre-cast, "high early", etc.
 3. Method of curing concrete, i.e. protection against freezing, development strength before rings are set, etc.
 4. What steps will be taken to ensure the manholes will not sink when complete, i.e. compaction testing, special base preparation, etc.
- F. Poured in place concrete bases and inverts shall cure for a minimum of 72 hours, depending on concrete development strength before barrels and cones can be placed and before sewage flows across the inverts.
- G. Testing of Sanitary Sewers
1. Sanitary sewers shall be low pressure air tested in accordance with ADEQ Engineering Bulletin 11, Chapter IV and in accordance with the Arizona Administrative Code Title 18 Chapter 9 Part E301(D)(2)(j)(i), one-hundred percent (100%) of the total length of pipe shall be tested.
 2. 100% of new sewer main construction, regardless of pipe material shall be deflection tested in accordance with the following:
 - a. The pipe section to be tested shall be cleaned free of dirt, sand, water, or other foreign materials.
 - b. Backfill and compaction will have been completed prior to testing. Initial tests will be done immediately upon completion of the first reach of pipe for each diameter to ascertain if the Contractor's means, materials and methods are producing the desired quality within permissible tolerances.
 - c. Test mandrels shall be solid sleeve or cage type with outside diameter and type of pipe permanently and clearly identified on the mandrel body. Worn, damaged or deformed mandrels will not be allowed. The mandrel shall have a cable attached at each end to enable removal if it becomes stuck.
 - d. For acceptance, the mandrel must pass through the entire section between manholes or other structures in one pass when pulled by hand, without the use of excessive force. All testing shall be witnessed by the Engineer or his representative and the Engineer reserves the right to order additional tests in excess of twenty percent of new main installed.
 - e. Any section of the installation which fails to pass the deflection test will be repaired and retested.
 3. Testing is considered incidental to the price bid for sewer main installation and no additional payment shall be made for this item.
- H. Payment for sanitary sewer main will be at the appropriate unit bid prices for sewer main, as shown in the bidding schedule and shall include by-pass pumping; removing and disposing of existing sewer main; all excavation, backfill and compaction in accordance with trench details and all materials necessary for installation of the new sewer main.

Pay Item: 615.1 8" SDR-35 Sewer Line

615.3 ABANDONMENT OF SANITARY SEWER MAIN AND MANHOLES

Description: This item shall govern the abandonment of sanitary sewer mains and manholes required on the plans to be abandoned. Generally, sanitary sewers over twelve inches (12") in diameter and all abandoned sanitary sewer manholes are to be filled with a cementious low strength material. The sanitary sewer facility shall be abandoned in accordance with the specifications herein outlined and in conformity with the limits shown

on the plans.

Abandoning of sanitary sewer lines and manholes shall not occur until all existing sanitary sewer services have been transferred to another line and directed by the Engineer.

Materials: Materials for abandonment of sanitary sewer pipe and manholes.

1. Sanitary Sewer Pipe: A cement based grout shall be used to fill the void of the existing sanitary sewer main. The grouting material must have a strength of at least 100 PSI and shall have flow characteristics appropriate for filling a sanitary sewer. The grout mix designed and method of installation shall be approved by the Engineer prior to beginning operation.
2. Material for Abandoning Manholes: The sanitary sewer manhole shall be filled to the top of the remaining concrete structure with the same material used to abandon the sanitary sewer line.

Construction: Abandonment of sanitary sewer lines shall be accomplished by installing the grout material with sufficient pressure and in numerous locations. The method of installation shall be able to meet the requirement of completely filling the existing sanitary sewer line and any voids adjacent to the sanitary sewer line. The method shall adequately provide for the removal and legal disposal of existing sewer materials in the system. The method shall provide for the release of air. When intermediate points are required to be constructed for the abandonment of the system, they shall be a part of the abandonment project process.

Pipes smaller than twelve inches (12") in diameter are generally not required to be grouted unless required by the plans. Pipes to be abandoned shall be grouted only if required by the plans and payment as per these specifications is provided.

The concrete structure of the manhole shall be removed to a depth of three feet (3') under proposed sub-grade or finished ground elevation. Manhole rings and covers shall be removed and delivered to the City of Prescott maintenance yard or as designated by the Engineer.

Payment: Payment for abandoning sewer lines and manholes shall be made at the contract unit price. Said priced shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Pay Item: 615.3a Removal of Sanitary Sewer Main

Pay Item: 615.3b Removal of Sanitary Sewer Manhole

615.7 SANITARY SEWER SERVICE

- A. All existing sewer services disturbed during water main/water service replacement shall be removed and replaced to back of curb and gutter with a new minimum four-inch (4") ASTM 3034 SDR-35 PVC or AWWA C-151 ductile iron, Class 350, with an epoxy coating (protecto coat 401) sewer pipe, mechanical joint ductile iron (Class 350), backwater valve, manufactured wye, and coupling concrete reinforcement in accordance with COP Standard Detail 4-02P and MAG Standard Detail 440, except as modified herein.
- B. If individual sewer service disruption is anticipated, the Contractor shall notify the property owner 24 hours in advance. Sewer service must be restored within four hours or some alternate means of sewage disposal provided to allow for the resumption of individual sewer service.
- C. Payment for sanitary sewer service replacement shall be at the unit price indicated on the bidding schedule for the water main installation, and shall include connecting each existing sewer service including all labor, material, equipment, removal of existing pipe, new pipe, coupling concrete reinforcement, new concrete encasement, fittings, by-pass pumping and other work required to connect the existing yard line service to the new sewer main.

Pay Item: 615.7a Replace Private Sanitary Service (gravity)

615.11 CLOSED CIRCUIT TELEVISION OF SEWER MAIN AND SERVICES

A. DESCRIPTION

This section defines the requirements for internal television inspection of the sewer main and service laterals after they have been installed. The Contractor shall inspect the sewer interior using a color closed circuit television (CCTV) camera and document the inspection on video with audio location and date information, video title information and hard copy inspection logs. A television inspection shall be performed after cleaning the sewer as specified in these Specifications and prior to lining the section. The section of sewer will then be CCTV inspected again in the same direction as the previous inspection after the lining of the sewer has been completed. Additional CCTV inspections may be required at other stages of the operation as called for by other sections of these Specifications.

B. SUBMITTALS

1. The Contractor shall submit the following information for review at the Preconstruction Conference following notification of award of the Contract:
 - a. An example of his work consisting of one video recording of previous sewer inspection work complete with audio commentary and inspection log(s). The submitted video recording shall show operational and structural defects in sewers. The video recording and inspection logs will be reviewed to determine if the quality of the CCTV image is acceptable and if defects were properly identified and documented according to City requirements.
 - b. The Contractor shall be responsible for modifications to his equipment and/or inspection procedures to achieve report material of acceptable quality. No work shall commence prior to approval of the material by the Engineer. Once accepted, the report material shall serve as a standard for the remaining work.
 - c. Contractor shall maintain a copy of all inspection documentation (recording, CD-ROM, databases and logs) for the duration of the work and warranty period.
 - d. Unless otherwise provided in the Specifications, inspection logs shall be provided by the Contractor and shall show, at a minimum: project title, name of Owner, time of day, manhole-to-manhole pipe section, pipe segment length, pipe material, line size, compass direction of viewing, direction of camera's travel, pipe depth, name of operator and counter reading at the beginning and end of each manhole-to-manhole pipe segment.
 - e. Video of service laterals shall show, at a minimum: project title, name of Owner, time of day, stationing right or left and/or parcel number and/or street address, pipe segment length, pipe material, line size, compass direction of viewing, direction of camera's travel, pipe depth, name of operator and counter reading at the beginning and end of each manhole-to-manhole pipe segment.
2. The Contractor shall supply finished video recordings after cleaning and after rehabilitation. One set of videos shall be submitted to the Engineer and two sets of videos (DVD) shall be submitted to the City.

C. MATERIALS

1. Cameras: For inspection of sewer, the camera shall be equipped with a rotating head, capable of 90-degree rotation from the horizontal and 360-degree rotation about its centerline. Minimum camera resolution shall be 400 vertical lines and 460 horizontal lines. The camera lens shall not have less than 140-degree viewing angle and shall have automatic or remote focus and iris controls. The focal distance shall be adjustable through a range of from 6 inches to infinity. Camera(s) shall be intrinsically safe and shall be operative in 100-percent humidity conditions. Lighting intensity shall be remote controlled and shall be adjusted to minimize reflective glare. Lighting and camera quality shall provide a clear, in-focus

picture of the entire inside periphery of the sewer.

2. **Recording Media:** Video recordings of all sewer line inspections shall be made on CD/DVD-ROM. The audio portion of the composite video shall be sufficiently free from electrical interference and background noise to provide complete intelligibility of the oral report. Each video shall be identified with labels showing the Owner's name, Contractor's name, Engineer's name and each manhole-to-manhole pipe segment of sewer line represented on the video. Each video shall be submitted at the completion of the project for records. One copy shall be submitted to the City and one copy shall be submitted to the Engineer.
3. **Footage Counter:** A footage counter device which measures the distance traveled by the camera in the sewer device shall be accurate to plus or minus 2 feet in 1,000 feet.
4. **Video Titling:** Video recording equipment shall include genlocking capabilities to the extent that computer generated data, (i.e., footage, date, size etc.) as determined by the Owner can be overlaid onto video, and both indicated on the television monitor and permanently recorded on the inspection video recording.

D. INSPECTION METHODS

1. The Contractor shall record on the audio track of the video inspection a narrative of the location, direction of view, manhole numbers, pipe diameter and material, date and time of the inspection. The location of laterals and other key features shall be identified as well. The video recording content shall display this same information at the beginning and end of each manhole-to-manhole pipe segment. Video content between manholes shall display the length in feet from the starting point of the given segment.
2. The Engineer shall have access to observe the monitor and all other operations at all times. The system of cabling employed to transport the camera and transmit its signal shall not obstruct the camera's view.
3. Contractor shall physically measure and record on the inspection log, the length of each sewer reach from the centerline of its terminal manholes.
4. The camera shall be pulled through the sewer in either direction, but all segments are to be in the same direction. Maximum rate of travel shall be 30 feet per minute when recording.
5. The camera image shall be down the center axis of the pipe when the camera is in motion. The Contractor is required to provide a 360-degree sweep of the pipe interior, at points of interest, in order to more fully document the existing condition of the sewer. Points of interest may include, but are not limited to, defects, encrustations, mineral deposits, debris, sediment and any location determined not to be clean or part of a proper line installation and defects in the liner including, but not limited to, bumps, folds, tears, dimples, etc.
6. The video and all inspection documentation should include the sewer line and manhole identifiers shown on the plans. After the rehabilitation of the sewer main is complete, the Contractor shall use the upstream manhole as the identifier in conjunction with the distance meter.
7. The City will review videos and logs to ensure compliance with the requirements listed in this specification and contract documents. If the sewer line, in the sole opinion of the City, is not adequately clean, it shall be re-cleaned and CCTV inspected by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner. If the rehabilitation work, in the sole opinion of the City, has not been properly installed, it shall be reinstalled and CCTV inspected by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.
 - a. Final acceptance of the project will not be granted until sewer line video results, including any re-inspection of deficient sewer main, meet the satisfaction of the Engineer and are in accordance with MAG Section 615.2.
 - b. Camera investigation, associated video with report sheet, by-pass pumping and flushing are

considered incidental to the unit prices for sewer main construction in the bidding schedule and no additional payment shall be made for these items.

E. SANITARY SEWER CCTV INSPECTION

1. Upon completion of sewer main rehabilitation, the Contractor shall perform Closed Circuit Televising (CCTV) inspection for 100% of the newly rehabilitated sewer main to provide a video record and associated written report to become the property of the Engineer. The Engineer shall be notified a minimum of 48 hours in advance of proposed scheduled sewer camera inspection, so Engineer, or Representative, may witness the video recording. Any inspection completed without Engineer or Representative witnessing will not be accepted. The sanitary sewer CCTV inspection shall include, but shall not be limited to the following:
 - a. The Contractor shall provide by-pass pumping for sewer main CCTV investigation as specified in the By-pass Pumping and Dewatering Section of these specifications.
 - b. A report sheet shall correlate with the video and provide a detailed data log for camera distance and descriptions from manhole references for services and construction joints.

615.20 SEWER CLEANING

A. DESCRIPTION

1. Scope: This section specifies the requirements for cleaning of the sewers and sewer structures prior to CCTV inspection, Engineer's inspection and rehabilitation.
2. Requirements: The work to be done under this section consists of furnishing all labor and equipment to remove the accumulated sediments and clean the sewers and sewer structures as specified. All sewer lines scheduled for rehabilitation shall be cleaned using hydraulic cleaning equipment. Sewer lines shall be cleaned prior to TV inspection to view current line conditions.
3. Equipment: Sewer line cleaning equipment shall be high-velocity jet (hydra cleaning) equipment. The high-velocity sewer line cleaning equipment shall be constructed for easy and safe operation. The equipment shall have a selection of two or more high-velocity nozzles capable of producing a scouring action from 15 to 45 degrees in all size lines designated to be cleaned. Equipment shall also include a high-velocity gun for washing and scouring manhole walls and floors. The gun shall be capable of producing flows from a fine spray to a solid stream. The equipment shall carry its own water tank, auxiliary engines, high pressure water pump, jet rodder pump capable of pumping at least 80 gallons per minute at 2,000psi, measured at the beginning of the hose reel. The water pump shall also be able to run at 2,000psi while pulling a full vacuum, completely independent from the vacuum system with the ability to vary vacuum without affecting water pressure. The equipment selected by the Contractor shall be subject to the approval of the City. The designated sewer lines shall be cleaned using the approved method and equipment. The equipment shall be capable of removing dirt, grease, rocks, sand, grout, roots and other materials and obstructions from the sewer lines and manholes. Satisfactory precautions shall be taken to protect the sewer line from damage that might be inflicted by the improper use of cleaning equipment. Precautions shall be taken to insure that the water pressure does not cause any damage of flooding to public or private property being served by the sewer section. Roots shall be removed where root intrusion is encountered. Special attention should be used during the cleaning operation to assure almost complete removal of roots from the joints. Procedures may include the use of mechanical equipment such as rodding machines, bucket machines, winches using root cutters and porcupines, and equipment such as high-velocity jet cleaners.
4. If cleaning of an entire section cannot be successfully performed from one manhole, the equipment shall

be set up on the other manhole and cleaning again attempted. If, again, successful cleaning cannot be performed or the equipment fails to traverse the entire sewer line section, it will be assumed that major blockage exists and the cleaning effort shall be abandoned.

When additional quantities of water from the public system is required to avoid delay in normal working procedures, the Contractor shall apply for and receive permission from the City. He shall be responsible for obtaining a hydrant meter and paying for charges for the setup, including the water usage bill. All expenses shall be considered incidental to cleaning. Manhole cleaning shall include the entire manhole interior including manhole benches.

5. All sludge, dirt, sand, rock, grease and other solid or semisolid material resulting from the cleaning operation shall be removed at the downstream manhole of the section being cleaned. A suitable sand trap, weir, dam or suction device shall be constructed in the downstream manhole to trap all solids and debris for removal and prevent passage to the next downstream section. Passing material from section to section, which could cause line stoppages, accumulations of sand in wet wells, or damage pumping equipment, shall not be permitted. All solids or semisolids resulting from the cleaning operations shall be removed from the site and legally disposed. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to secure a legal dump site for the disposal of this material. All materials shall be removed from the site no less often than at the end of each day of work. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL SEWAGE OR SOLIDS REMOVED FROM THE DOWNSTREAM MANHOLE BE DISCHARGED ONTO STREETS OR INTO DITCHES, CATCH BASINS OR STORM DRAINS.
6. Removal of Obstructions: The Contractor shall also utilize a method to remove all protruding materials that may prevent successful CCTV and rehabilitation of the sewer line. A high-speed rotating hydraulic cutter shall be used which shall be capable of removing protruding services, grout or other solid material without excavating. The Contractor is expected to completely remove the obstruction, allowing rehabilitation activities to proceed without the possibility of snagging the liner or causing a backup due to a service lateral protruding against the liner material. The cut will be made flush with the wall of the pipe and the debris shall be pushed down the pipe to the next downstream manhole where it shall be removed and disposed of appropriately. The method used shall be subject to approval by the City.
7. Acceptance of sewer line cleaning shall be made upon the successful completion of the television inspection and shall be to the satisfaction of the City. If TV inspection shows the cleaning to be unsatisfactory, the Contractor shall be required to re-clean and re-inspect the sewer line until the cleaning is shown to be satisfactory.

B. SUBMITTALS

1. The following Submittal shall be provided:

A letter identifying the methods the Contractor plans to employ to remove sediment, debris, grease, scale, encrustations, loose concrete and roots throughout the section of sewer to be lined. The letter shall include a detailed explanation of the cleaning process and a schedule of activities, references where the Contractor has used the identified cleaning method successfully in the past and a list of the actions he plans to take to mitigate impact to the public during the cleaning operation.

C. MATERIALS:

1. No chemicals shall be used without written approval of the City. In no case shall any chemical additive be used which might be considered hazardous or might be considered detrimental to organisms or equipment of a wastewater treatment facility, or detrimental to old or new pipe materials.

D. PRODUCT DATA:

1. Copies of all disposal receipts shall be submitted to the City Public Works Department.

E. EXECUTION:

1. The Contractor shall at all times conduct its work so as to prevent any blockage and minimize surcharging in the sewer manholes and connecting sewer pipelines. Precautions shall be taken to protect the existing host pipe, particularly the corroded crown, sidewalls and manholes from damage that might be caused by the cleaning process or equipment. Damage to existing facilities as a result of the Contractor's work shall be promptly repaired in like kind at the Contractor's expense.

F. CLEANING

1. Cleaning shall remove all sediment, rocks, debris, grout, roots, grease accumulations and obstructions from the length of sewer and manholes to be lined. Cleaning of the sewer and manhole walls in the vicinity of the lining shall remove all grease, scale, encrustation and loose mortar so that no foreign intrusion shall cause imperfections in the lining (ie; bumps, folds, dimples). Sewer cleaning methods may include washing with high- pressure water, mechanical removal or other as approved by the Engineer.
2. Any sediment or debris from cleaning operations larger than U.S. #8 sieve shall not be deposited downstream in the sewer. Sedimentation deposited downstream, as determined by the Engineer, shall be removed at no cost to the Owner. The Contractor shall be thoroughly familiar with all phases of sewer line cleaning to ensure the completion of this Contract without causing a health hazard or damage to the sewage system, public or private properties.
3. The Contractor shall be responsible for transporting and disposing, including all disposal fees, of any sediments and material removed from the sewer structures.

G. DISPOSAL OF SEDIMENTS

1. All sediment and debris removed from the sewer shall be disposed off-site in a lawful manner. Hauling containers shall be watertight. On-site stockpiling of removed material will not be permitted.
2. The Contractor is responsible for obtaining all necessary permits, fees and approvals from all regulatory agencies required to perform the work, including transport of sediments. Off-site disposal of all material removed from the sewer shall be the Contractor's responsibility.
3. The Contractor shall test the sediments before removal from the site to determine if the sediments are hazardous. If the sediments are deemed hazardous, it is the Contractor's responsibility to transport and dispose of the sediment in a manner deemed lawful by all applicable regulatory agencies.

- H. Measurement and Payment shall be lump sum for the complete work for cleaning sewer main and laterals in preparation of Closed Circuit Television

625.1 SEWER MANHOLE CONSTRUCTION

- A. Sanitary sewer manhole construction shall be in accordance with YAG Standard Detail. 4-03P, YAG and MAG Section 625 and 725. Final grade adjustment in roadway sections shall be in accordance with YAG Standard Detail 4-05P.
- B. Existing manholes shall be totally removed, including the bases, and disposed of by the Contractor. Existing rings and covers shall be salvaged and delivered to the City Maintenance Yard and placed as directed by the Engineer. No separate payment will be made for removing manholes or salvaging manhole rings and covers. The cost of this item of work shall be included in the cost of manhole construction.
- C. Testing of Sanitary Sewer Manholes
 1. A minimum of one hundred percent (100%) of all manholes to be installed are to be tested by exfiltration in accordance with Arizona Department of Environmental Quality Bulletin No. 11, Chapter IV, Section B

or by vacuum testing per ASTM C-1244-3 and tested in accordance with Arizona Administrative Code Title 18 Chapter 9 Part E301(D)(3)(f).

2. Testing of sanitary sewer manholes is considered incidental to the price bid for manhole installation and no additional payment shall be made.
3. Sanitary sewer cleanout shall be installed in accordance with COP Standard Detail 4-13.

D. WATERTIGHT RING AND COVER

1. Installation of new watertight ring and cover shall consist of the following:
 - a. Removal of the existing ring and cover, and deliver to the City yard.
 - b. Placement of a new watertight ring and cover.
 - c. Grouting of ring and cover to existing manhole.
2. All rings and covers shall be installed per COP Standard Detail 4-03BP. New rings and covers shall be approved by the City prior to installation.

E. DROP SEWER MANHOLES

1. Internal Drop
 - a. Internal drop systems shall be installed in existing drop manholes where indicated on the plan sheets and accordance with COP SD 426A-P.
 - b. Internal drop systems shall be constructed using Reliner Inside Drop System as manufactured by Reliner/Duran Inc.
 - c. Manholes requiring the installation of an internal drop system and requiring Internal Manhole Coating shall have the protective coating installed and tested prior to the installation of the drop system.
2. Measurement and Payment
 - a. Payment for internal drop system shall be at the unit price listed in the bid sheet for the project. The unit price shall include by-pass pumping, installation of a grout plug in the existing external drop in accordance with the Project Specifications and YAG Standard Details and all materials necessary for installation of the new drop sewer connections.

F. All water encountered during the work shall be disposed of by Contractor in a manner such that it will not damage public or private property or create a public nuisance or health problem. The costs of furnishing pumps, pipes, special bedding, and over excavation as required to provide a stable foundation, and other equipment and materials shall be incidental to the work.

G. Sewer Line Protection

If sewer main construction is within two feet below an existing water main, the class 350 slip joint ductile iron pipe shall be provided with joint restraint for one joint on each side of the water line crossing. The joint restraint shall be an EBAA Iron Series 800 Coverall Retainer or equal. Payment for ductile iron joint restraint shall be at the unit price bid in the bidding schedule and shall include the joint retainers and their installation. Two joint retainers shall be required at each water line crossing.

H. Payment for manhole installation shall be at the appropriate unit bid price in the bidding schedule and shall include all excavation, backfill, installation, grade ring adjustment, by-pass pumping, and all necessary materials for complete manhole installation.

Pay Item: 625a Install New 48" Manhole

Pay Item: 625e Install New Internal Drop System

626.1 MANHOLE COATINGS

A. DESCRIPTION

1. This section specifies the coating system used for the lining of the manholes as indicated on the drawings. The coating shall yield a hard, durable chemical resistant coating and shall be specifically designed to be applied on a dry surface. The finish coating shall provide a watertight seal and shall adhere to all components of pipeline liner systems.
2. Specific coating terminology used in this section is in accordance with definitions contained in ASTM D16, ASTM D 3960 and the following definitions:
 - a. Dry Film Thickness (DFT): The thickness of one fully cured continuous application of coating.
 - b. Field Coat: The application or the completion of application of the coating system after installation of the surface at the site of the work.
 - c. Shop Coat: One or more coats applied in a shop or plant prior to shipment to the site of erection or fabrication, where the field or finishing coat is applied.
 - d. Tie Coat: An intermediate coat used to bond different types of paint coats. Coatings used to improve the adhesion of a succeeding coat.
 - e. Photochemically Reactive Organic Material: Any organic material that will react with oxygen, excited oxygen, ozone or other free radicals generated by the action of sunlight on components in the atmosphere giving rise to secondary contaminants and reaction intermediates in the atmosphere which can have detrimental effects.
 - f. Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content: The portion of the coating that is a compound of carbon is photochemically reactive and evaporates during drying or curing, expressed in grams per liter or pounds per gallon.
 - g. Touch-Up Painting: The application of a paint on areas of painted surfaces to repair marks, scratches and areas where the coating has deteriorated to restore the coating film to an unbroken condition.
3. Quality Assurance
 - a. References: This section contains references to the following documents. They are a part of this section as specified and modified. In case of conflict between the requirements of this section and those of the listed documents, the requirements of this section shall prevail.

ASTM D 16-93 Standard Terminology Relating to Paint, Varnish, Lacquer and Related Products.

ASTM D 3359 A-92 Methods for Measuring Adhesion by Tape Test.

ASTM D 3960-92 Practice for Determining Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) Content of Paints and Related Coatings.

ASTM F 595 B-89 Federal Standard Colors.
 - b. Standardization: Materials and supplies provided shall be the standard products of manufacturers. Materials in each coating system shall be the products of a single manufacturer.
4. Delivery and Storage
 - a. Materials shall be delivered to the job site in their original, unopened containers. Each container shall bear the manufacturer's name, coating type, batch number, date of manufacture, storage life and special directions.
 - b. Materials shall be stored in enclosed structures and shall be protected from weather and excessive

heat or cold. Flammable materials shall be stored in accordance with state and local codes. Materials exceeding storage life recommended by the manufacturer shall be removed from the site.

B. MATERIALS

1. The pre-approved coatings for the lining of existing manholes include; Sewer Shield Liner 150 Trowelable as manufactured by Environmental Coatings, Mesa, Arizona, or Sauereisen No. 210 as manufactured by Sauereisen, Inc., Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania. The coating color shall be approved by the owner.
2. Primer shall be as recommended by the manufacturer for each application.
3. Defect filler shall be as recommended by the manufacturer for each application. The coating shall contain no more than 20% filler, sand; no fiberglass fillers.
4. Applicator Experience and Qualifications

The coating applicator must have a minimum of two (2) years experience in applying either the specified coating or an equivalent coating. They shall submit a successful performance history for the application of either the specified coating or a similar coating in the wastewater industry:

- a. The coating applicator shall submit three (3) references relating to the quality of workmanship performed on other projects using the same coating being proposed or an equivalent coating.
 - b. The coating applicator shall be an Arizona Licensed contractor with an AE License or equivalent.
 - c. The coating applicator shall submit a manufacturer's certification to apply the coating specified herein.
5. Product Data

Before materials are delivered to the job site, the Contractor shall provide the following information in accordance with these Specifications.

- a. For the filler, primer and finish coating, the Contractor shall furnish a Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS).
- b. For the filler and finish coating, the Contractor shall provide the manufacturer's application instructions, which shall include the following:
 - (i) Surface preparation recommendations.
 - (ii) Primer type, where required.
 - (iii) Maximum dry and wet mil thickness per coat.
 - (iv) Minimum and maximum curing time between coats, including atmospheric conditions for each.
 - (v) Curing time before submergence in liquid.
 - (vi) Thinner to be used with coating material.
 - (vii) Ventilation requirements.
 - (viii) Minimum atmospheric conditions during which the coating shall be applied.
 - (ix) Allowable application methods.
 - (x) Maximum allowable moisture content.
 - (xi) Maximum storage life.
- c. List of materials proposed to be used under this section and manufacturer's data for each material.

C. COATING

1. Coating products shall not be used until the Owner has inspected the materials and the coating manufacturer's technical representative has instructed the Contractor and Owner in the surface preparation, mixing and application of the coating. The coating manufacturer's technical representative must be a factory representative, not a local representative or an affiliate of the Contractor.
2. Field coats shall consist of one or more finish coats to build up the coating to the specified dry film thickness. Unless otherwise specified, finish coats shall not be applied until other work in the area is complete and until all previous coats have been inspected.
3. All items of equipment, or parts and surfaces of equipment, which are immersed when in service, with the exception of pumps and valves shall have all surface preparation and coating work, performed in the field.
4. Preparations
 - a. Surfaces to be coated shall be clean and dry. Before applying coating or surface treatments, oil, grease, dirt, rust, loose mill scale, old weathered coatings and other foreign substances shall be removed except as specified. Oil and grease shall be removed before mechanical cleaning is started. Where mechanical cleaning is accomplished by blast cleaning, the abrasive used shall be washed, graded and free of contaminants, which might interfere with the adhesion of the coatings. The air used for blast cleaning shall be sufficiently free of oil and moisture to not cause detrimental contamination of the surfaces to be coated. The Contractor shall examine all surfaces to be coated and shall correct all surface defects as specified in these Specifications before application of any coating.

The Contractor shall perform an adhesion test after proper cure in accordance with ASTM D3359 to demonstrate that the specified field coatings adhere to the substrate. Test results showing an adhesion rating of 5A on immersed surfaces and 4A or better on all other surfaces shall be considered acceptable. Where unacceptable test results are obtained, the Contractor shall be responsible for removing and reapplying the specified coatings at no expense to the Owner.

- b. Surface preparations for each type of surface shall be in accordance with the specific requirements of the coating specification sheet (COATSPEC). COATSPEC shall be supplied by the manufacturer.

D. SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES

1. This section specifies rehabilitation of existing sanitary sewer manholes. Rehabilitation will provide protections against infiltration and corrosion to the manhole interior as identified on the Drawings. Corrosion protection of existing manholes in projects consist of coating the manhole interior with the specified coating system.
2. Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials and equipment required to clean, modify and coat the manholes indicated on the Drawings. Contractor shall comply with the local authority and all Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) requirements for confined space entry.
3. All materials specified by name brand or manufacturer shall be delivered unopened to the job in original containers. All safety precautions recommended by the manufacturer in printed instructions or special bulletins shall be obtained, followed and copies supplied to the City.
4. Application of the specified coating system shall be performed by a contractor certified and trained by the manufacturer.
5. All structural rehabilitation work performed by the Contractor shall be guaranteed against faulty workmanship and/or materials for a period of 2 years after final acceptance of work.

6. The coating system shall be specified in these Specifications.
7. The Contractor shall clean manholes to be rehabilitated when cleaning the sewer as specified in these Specifications. Contractor shall also be responsible for any additional surface preparation beyond water blasting as required by the coating system manufacturer. Where additional preparation is required, the Contractor shall provide all labor, materials and equipment as necessary, at no additional cost to the Owner.
8. Before application of the coating system, the surface must be clean and free of dust, laitance oil, grease, chemical contaminants and any previously applied coatings. Suitable heaters shall be used as needed to produce a surface-dry condition. The surface will be vacuumed to make sure that loose particles are not present.
9. Contractor shall protect the CIPP lined sewer from debris, overspray or any detrimental activity due to restoration of the manholes.
10. Holes shall be filled using a grout as recommended by the coating manufacturer, and approved by the Engineer. The grout filler shall be used to bring all areas of holes and pitting up to the nominal surface of the manhole so that there is an even interior surface in the manhole without waves, pits or holes. Any exposed rebar shall be cleaned, and all areas of corrosion removed, prior to application of the grout as recommended by the coating manufacturer and approved by the Engineer.
11. After surface preparation is complete, all loose material shall be removed from the sewer and manholes.
12. The Contractor shall install the coating system in the manholes after the installation of the CIPP lining of the sewer. Quantities of materials may vary significantly based on interior surface and conditions. The coating shall be applied to overlap the liner.
13. A sufficient forced air supply shall be maintained to provide and maintain a temperature of 50 to 90 degrees F and a circulating airflow inside the structures during the coating process or per the manufacturer's recommendations.
14. The Contractor shall repair all defects in the coating system where directed by the Engineer.
15. The surface of the installed coating will be cleaned and prepared to permit visual inspection by the Engineer. Any areas of the coating showing poor adhesion, excessive air inclusion or edge or seam defects shall be properly repaired and re-inspected.
16. Coated surfaces shall be free from runs, drops, ridges, waves, laps and brush marks. Coats shall be applied so as to produce an even film of uniform thickness completely coating corners and crevices. Painting shall be done in accordance with the requirements of SSPC Paint Application Specification No. 1. SSPC Paint Application Specification shall be supplied by the manufacturer.
17. The Contractor's equipment shall be designed for application of the materials specified. The coating shall be obtained with the proper thickness and surface characteristics as recommended by the coating manufacturer.
18. Each coat shall be applied evenly and sharply cut to line. Care shall be exercised to avoid over-coating or spattering on surfaces not to be coated.
19. Atmospheric Conditions: Coatings shall be applied only to surfaces that are dry and only under conditions of evaporation rather than condensation. Coatings shall not be applied during rainy, misty weather or to surfaces upon which there is frost or moisture condensation. During damp weather, when the temperature of the surface to be coated is within 10 degrees F of the dew point, the surfaces shall be heated to prevent moisture condensation thereon. During coating, and for a period of at least 8 hours after the coating has been applied, the temperature of the surfaces to be coated, the coated surfaces and the atmosphere in contact shall be maintained at or above 40 degrees F and 10 degrees F above the dew

point. Paint, when applied, shall be approximately the same temperature as that of the surface on which it is applied. Fans or heaters shall be used inside enclosed areas where conditions causing condensation are severe.

20. Protection of Surfaces: Items which have been coated, shall not be handled, worked on, or otherwise disturbed, until the coating is completely dry and hard.
21. Film Thickness and Continuity: Coating system thickness is the total thickness of the finished coats. The surface area covered for various types of surfaces shall not exceed those recommended by the manufacturer. Coatings shall be applied to the thickness specified, and in accordance with these Specifications. In testing for continuity of coating about welds, projections (such as bolts and nuts), and crevices, the Owner will determine the minimum conductivity for smooth areas of like coating where the dry mil thickness has been accepted. This conductivity shall then be taken as the minimum required for these rough or irregular areas. Pinholes and holidays shall be repainted to the required coverage.
22. Safety and Ventilation: Requirements for safety and ventilation shall be in accordance with SSPC Paint Application Guide No. 3. SSPC Paint Application Guide shall be supplied by the manufacturer.
23. Cleanup: Upon completion of coating, the Contractor shall remove surplus materials, protective coverings and accumulated rubbish and thoroughly clean all surfaces and repair any over spray or other paint-related damage.

E. COATING SYSTEM SPECIFICATION SHEETS

1. Alternative 1

Surfaces shall be coated in accordance with the COATSPEC to the system thickness specified.

COATING SYSTEM

IDENTIFICATION: Sewer Shield Liner 150 Trowelable

SURFACE: Concrete/Masonry

SURFACE PREPARATION: Abrasive Blasting

CONCRETE: Except as otherwise specified, loose concrete, form oils, surface hardeners, curing compounds and laitance shall be removed from surfaces by abrasive blasting and chipping, and voids and cracks shall be repaired as specified in these Specifications and as indicated by the underlayment paragraph. After blasting concrete should be detergent-washed to remove oil, grease and other contaminants. All active hydrostatic leaks must be stopped by use of a water stop, waterproofing or urethane grout as recommended by the manufacturer.

UNDERLAYMENT: Holes and any other defects up to 2 inches deep shall be filled with C120 (manufactured by Environmental Coatings). If the defect is larger than 2" deep, a high early cement fill shall be used. Loose or splattered underlayment shall be removed by scraping and chipping. The C120 and high early cement fill shall be applied as recommended by the manufacturer.

APPLICATION: Field: Filler shall dry a minimum of 5 hours at 70 degrees F prior to application of Sewer Shield 150.

Coating shall be applied as recommended by the manufacturer, provided the coating as applied complies with prevailing air pollution control regulations.

Drying time between coats shall be as recommended by coating manufacturer.

SYSTEM THICKNESS: 125 mils dry film

COATINGS: Coats at manufacturer's recommended dry film thickness per coat to the specified system thickness.

2. Alternative 2

Surfaces shall be coated in accordance with the COATSPEC to the system thickness specified.

COATING SYSTEM

IDENTIFICATION: Sauereisen SewerGard No. 210 Trowelable

SURFACE: Concrete/Masonry

SURFACE PREPARATION: Abrasive Blasting or Hydroblasting

CONCRETE: Except as otherwise specified, loose concrete, form oils, surface hardeners, curing compounds, laitance oils, grease, dust, chemical contaminants and any previously applied coatings shall be removed from surfaces by abrasive blasting or hydroblasting, and voids and cracks shall be repaired as specified in these Specifications and as indicated by the underlayment paragraph. After blasting concrete should be detergent-washed to remove all oil, grease and other contaminants. All active hydrostatic leaks must be stopped by use of an approved Sauereisen water stop, waterproofing or urethane grout as recommended by the manufacturer.

UNDERLAYMENT: Sauereisen No. F-120 Trowelable shall be used to fill holes and any other defects. Loose or splattered underlayment shall be removed by scraping and chipping. Sauereisen No. F-120 Trowelable shall be applied as recommended by the manufacturer.

APPLICATION: Field: Underlayment shall dry a minimum of 5 hours at 70 degrees F prior to the application of SewerGard No. 210 Sprayable. Underlayment must be cured by means of for spray, wet burlap or appropriate Sauereisen curing compound. The Contractor shall follow coating manufacturer's requirements for bonding the coating systems to the installed sewer liner. Coating shall be applied as recommended by the manufacturer, provided the coating as applied complies with prevailing air pollution control regulations. Only one coat should be applied to obtain the system thickness. The Contractor shall follow coating manufacturer's requirements for bonding the coating system to the installed liner.

SYSTEM THICKNESS: 125 mils dry film

COATINGS: Coats at manufacturer's recommended dry film thickness per coat to the specified system thickness.50

F. SPARK TEST

All coated surfaces shall be spark tested for holes. The spark tester used shall provide 14,000 volts. If pinholes are found, the Contractor shall repair the coating as recommended by the manufacturer and retest. All testing and repair work shall be at the Contractor's expense.

G. DEFECT REPAIR

1. All surface defects including tie holds, minor honeycombing or otherwise defective concrete, shall be repaired. All voids, holes, rough or irregular concrete shall be filled.
2. The Contractor shall use the repair and fill material recommended by the coating manufacturer to repair or fill all defects. Areas to be patched shall be cleaned. Minor honeycombed or otherwise defective areas shall be cut out to solid concrete to a depth of at least one inch. The edges of the cut shall be perpendicular to the surface of the concrete. Patches on exposed surfaces shall be finished to match the adjoining surfaces after they have set. Finishes shall be equal in workmanship, texture and general appearance to that of the adjacent concrete. Concrete with honeycombing which exposes the reinforcing steel or with defects, which affect the structural strength, shall be corrected.

H. BONDED WARRANTY

The coating applicator shall supply a two-year bond, payable to the City of Prescott (City) for the coating that is approved by City. The two-year bond shall cover both the material costs and the labor costs associated with installing the approved coating. The bond shall also be unconditional in nature covering any type of failure in the coating and agreeing to repair or replace it at no cost to City at any point during this two-year period. The coating applicator shall also supply a warranty from the coating manufacturer addressed to the bonding company and City. The warranty shall state, at a minimum, that the coating is applied in accordance with the manufacturer’s instruction and that the coating will not fail for a period of two years. The definition of coating failure is that blistering, cracking, embrittlement or softening of the coating is starting to occur.

I. TESTING OF SANITARY SEWER MANHOLES

1. A minimum of one hundred percent of all manholes to be installed are to be tested for exfiltration in accordance with Arizona Department of Environmental Quality Bulletin No. 11, Chapter IV, Section B or by vacuum testing resulting in times greater than testing criteria listed below for a one-inch drop (from ten-inches to nine-inches) of mercury in negative pressure and tested in accordance with Arizona Administrative Code, Title 18, Chapter 9, Part E301(D)(3)(f).

	Minimum Test Duration Time in Seconds	
Manhole Depth	48” Dia. Manhole	60” Dia. Manhole
10 ft. or less	60	75

2. Testing of sanitary sewer manholes is considered incidental to the price bid for manhole installation and additional payment shall be made.
3. Manhole exfiltration tests shall be completed on one-hundred percent (100%) of all manholes. Vacuum testing in accordance with Y.A.G. Standard Specifications may be used in lieu of exfiltration testing.
4. Testing is considered incidental to the price bid for sewer main installation and no additional payment shall be made for this item.
5. Testing of sanitary sewer manholes is considered incidental to the price for manhole installation and no additional payment shall be made.

J. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

Payment for manhole coating shall be at the unit price listed in the bid sheet for the project. The unit price shall include by-pass pumping and all materials necessary for internal coating of manholes specified on the plan sheets. Table A is a list of the manholes within the sanitary system and existing characteristics.

Pay Item: 626.1 Coat Manhole

Table A - Manhole Coating Quantities

PLAN SHEET	MH ID	MANHOLE DIAMETER (ft)	MANHOLE DEPTH (ft)	INTERNAL COATING (sf)	ADDITIONAL STRUCTURE WORK
UT1.0	1	4	6.1	77	
UT1.0	403	4	8.1	102	
UT1.1	404	4	8.8	110	
UT1.1	400	4	7.8	98	
UT1.2	408	4	9.0	113	

630.3 GATE VALVES

- A. Valves shall be resilient wedge gate valves, Waterous 500 series, Clow, Mueller, or equal, suitable for use in line and in wet tapping water main in conjunction with tapping sleeves. Gate valves shall be mechanical joint except where flange joints are specifically detailed in project plans or where required for tapping sleeves and hydrant installation.
- B. Thrust restraint shall be provided on all valves in accordance with COP Standard Detail 3-05P, all bends in accordance with MAG Standard Detail 303-1 and 303-2. No separate payment will be made for thrust blocking and the cost shall be included in the water main unit price.
- C. Valve boxes shall be in accordance with COP Standard Detail 3-15P.
- D. Debris caps shall be installed on all valves within project limits according to MAG Standard Detail 392 and shall be color-coded according to YAG Standard Detail 3-15P. Debris caps shall be SW Services DC600 or approved equal.
- E. The Contractor shall notify customers of scheduled water service disruption a minimum of 24 hours in advance of construction. Customers shall not be without water service nor shall the water main line be out of operation for a total time period greater than four (4) hours, inclusive of contract time period from issuance of Notice to Proceed to Final Acceptance by the Engineer.
- F. Payment for valves, box and cover shall be at the unit bid price shown in the bidding schedule, except valves on tapping sleeves and hydrant installations shall be included in the appropriate bid item in the bidding schedule.
- G. Retrofit Debris Caps on Valves: Debris caps shall be installed on all valves within project limits according to MAG Standard Detail 392 and shall be color-coded according to YAG Standard Detail 3-15P. Debris caps shall be SW Services DC600 or approved equal. Payment shall be per each installed complete and in place.

Pay Item: 630.3a 10" Gate Valve, Box, & Cover

Pay Item: 630.3b 8" Gate Valve, Box, & Cover

630.4 TAPPING SLEEVES AND VALVES

- A. The City of Prescott Utility Department shall be notified 48 hours in advance to schedule water main tap. If the Contractor is not ready for the tap at the scheduled time, the tap will be rescheduled. City crews will not remain on standby until the Contractor is ready for the tap. The rescheduled tap shall include a new 48 hour notification.

B. The Contractor shall be responsible for payment to the City Utility Department for the quoted costs for the City Water Department to perform water main tap work. The water tap fees are as follows:

1" Tap	\$100.00
2" Tap	\$130.00
4" Tap	\$240.00
6" Tap	\$260.00
8" Tap	\$325.00
10" Tap	\$380.00
12" Tap	\$435.00

C. The Contractor shall add the cost of this work to the unit price bid in the bidding schedule for tapping, sleeve, valve, box and cover. Tapping sleeves shall be in accordance with COP Standard Detail 3-05P and MAG Section 630.4.

D. Valves for tapping sleeves shall be resilient wedge gate valves as specified under Valves in these special provisions.

E. Debris caps shall be installed on tapping sleeve valve according to MAG Standard Detail 392 and shall be color-coded according to YAG Standard Detail 3-15P. Debris caps shall be SW Services DC600 or approved equal.

F. Payment for tapping sleeves shall be at the unit price bid in the bidding schedule and include the tapping fee, tapping sleeve, valve, box and cover, and all appurtenant fittings for complete assembly.

Pay Item: 630.4a 10" Tapping Sleeve, Valve, Box, and Cover

630.6B BLOW OFF INSTALLATION

A. Blow off installation shall be in accordance with COP Standard Detail 3-18P. Contractor shall be required to provide Mega-Lug restraint for all joints for a distance specified per MAG Section 303.

B. Payment for blow off installation shall be at the unit price bid in the bidding schedule and shall include all materials and appurtenant fittings as noted for complete installation. No extra payment shall be made for Mega-Lug restraint.

Pay Item: 630.6b Blow-Off Assembly

710 ASPHALT CONCRETE

SECTION 710.2.1 Asphalt Binder: shall be deleted as replaced as follows:

a. The asphalt binder shall be a Performance Grade (PG) PG 64-22 Asphalt conforming to the requirements of AASHTO M 320-09 Performance-Graded Asphalt Binder. The binder grade shall be as specified in

the contract documents or as directed by the Engineer.

- b. The Public Works Director may review a request by the Contractor to change from a PG 64-22 binder grade to a PG 64-16 grade. The owner may require the Contractor to provide supporting justification and/or data for changing the grade of binder from PG 64-22 to PG 64-16.

SECTION 710.3.2 Mix Design Criteria: add the following:

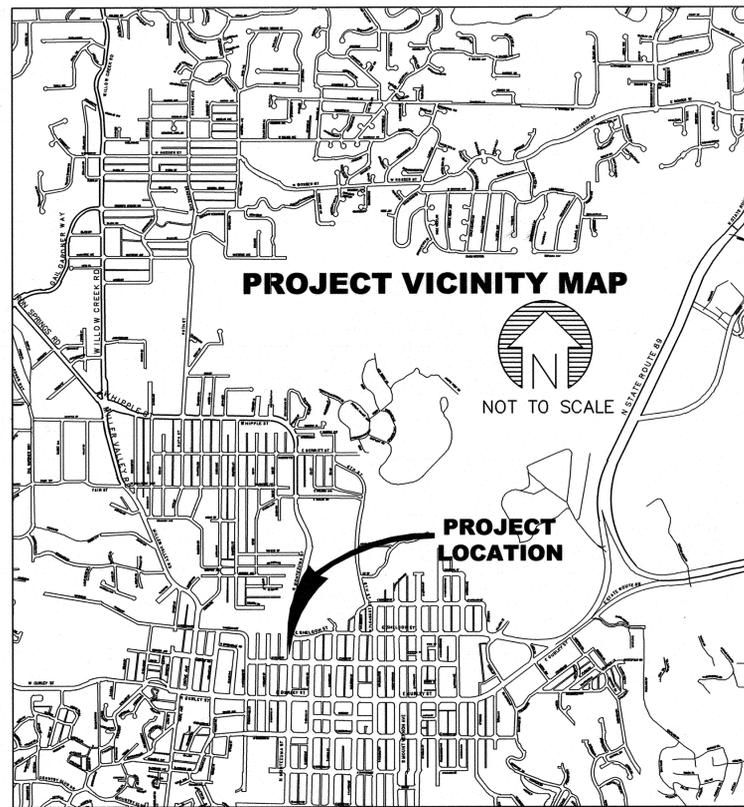
- a. The intent of this supplement is to use only 1/2 inch or 3/4 inch Marshall or Gyratory Mix Designs within the specification unless specifically called out in the project specifications.
- b. The asphalt mix design shall be for high traffic volume, unless otherwise specified.

SECTION 710.3.2.1 Marshall Mix Design: make the following change:

- a. In Table 710-3 change the Tensile Strength Ratio minimum percent requirement from 65 to 75. A tensile strength ratio of 75 percent may require more than one percent mineral admixture.

725 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

- A. All Portland cement concrete placed under this contract shall be Class A in accordance with YAG and MAG Specifications Section 725, as designated on the Project drawings, and as modified herein.
- B. Subsection 725.6 shall be revised by adding: All Portland cement concrete shall contain 5%, plus or minus 1%, entrained air of evenly dispersed air bubbles at the time of placement. The air-entraining agent shall contain no chlorides. The air-entraining agent shall be added to the batch in a portion of the mixing water. The solution shall be batched by means of a mechanical batcher capable of accurate measurement. Air entrainment in the concrete shall be tested in accordance with AASHTO T-152. Air entrainment shall be tested at time of sampling in accordance with ASTM C143 and C231 respectively. The cost of this testing shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- C. Subsection 725.10 shall be revised by adding: The slump of Portland cement concrete shall be tested in accordance with the requirements of AASHTO T119, ASTM C143 and ASTM C231 respectively. Concrete that does not meet the specification requirements as to slump shall not be used, but shall be removed from the job at no cost to the Public Works Director. Slump tests will be taken in the field by a representative of the Contractor's quality control firm. The cost of this testing shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- D. Concrete cylindrical specimens for compression tests will be taken in the field by a representative of the Contractor's quality control firm in accordance with AASHTO T141 and T-23. These samples will be tested for compressive strength in accordance to AASHTO T22. Concrete samples will be taken in accordance with YAG & MAG 725.10 except as noted hereinafter. One set of not less than four (4) cylinders per fifty (50) cubic yards of 1/2 days pour shall be prepared and retained to verify compressive strength of the mixture. One (1) cylinder shall be tested at seven (7) days and two (2) at twenty-eight (28) days. The fourth (4th) cylinder shall be retained for up to sixty (60) days. If the 28-day test does not meet the minimum strength requirement, cores shall be taken as provided herein and the cost of such will be the responsibility of the Contractor. Acceptance shall be based on minimum 28-day strength requirements. The cost of testing shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- E. ADVERSE WEATHER CONDITIONS. Placement of all Portland cement concrete shall conform to the requirements of YAG & MAG Section 505.6.2. No separate payment shall be made for adverse weather concreting. The work shall be considered incidental and included in the unit price bid for construction or installation of the appropriate contract pay item.



MONTEZUMA STREET PAVEMENT AND UTILITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

CIP 14-017



LEGEND:

- FIRE HYDRANT
- WATER VALVE
- WATER METER BOX
- RPZ ASSEMBLY
- SEWER CLEANOUT
- SEWER BACKWATER VALVE
- SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE
- EXISTING TREE
- EXISTING LIGHT
- 8" S SEWER LINE (SIZE AS NOTED)
- 8" W WATER LINE (SIZE AS NOTED)
- G GAS LINE
- E ELECTRIC LINE
- OHE OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
- T TELEPHONE LINE
- DESIGN FINISH GRADE
- EXISTING GRADE CONTOUR

ABBREVIATION LEGEND:

- EC EXISTING CONCRETE ELEVATION
- EG EXISTING GROUND ELEVATION
- EP EXISTING PAVEMENT
- ETC EXISTING TOP OF CURB
- EX EXISTING
- FC NEW FINISHED CONCRETE ELEVATION
- FF NEW FINISHED FLOOR ELEVATION
- FG NEW FINISHED GRADE ELEVATION
- FL NEW FLOWLINE ELEVATION
- G/B GRADE BREAK
- H/P HIGH POINT
- INV INVERT
- L/P LOW POINT
- P PAVEMENT OR FINISHED SURFACE
- PUE PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENT
- TC NEW TOP OF CURB ELEVATION
- TW NEW TOP OF WALL ELEVATION

APPROVED BY

CITY ENGINEER Date 6/26/15

 UTILITIES MANAGER Date 6/15/15

 PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT MANAGER Date 6/26/15

UTILITY INFORMATION		
COMPANY	CONTACT	TELEPHONE
ARIZONA PUBLIC SERVICE CO. 120 NORTH MARINA PRESCOTT, ARIZONA 86301	MIKE SHAW	(928)443-6617
CENTURYLINK 1445 MASONRY WAY PRESCOTT, ARIZONA 86301	KAREN PRUTZMAN	(928)776-2513
UNISOURCE GAS CO. 8405 WILKINSON DRIVE PRESCOTT, ARIZONA 86301	JEFF BROWN	(928)771-7227
CABLE ONE 3801 TOWER RD. PRESCOTT, ARIZONA 86301	JOHNNY CEDILLO	(928)443-3348
CITY OF PRESCOTT WATER P.O. BOX 2059 PRESCOTT, ARIZONA 86301	SCOTT KETCHMARK	(928)777-1616
CITY OF PRESCOTT SEWER P.O. BOX 2059 PRESCOTT, ARIZONA 86301	SCOTT GREGORIO	(928)777-1628

BLUE STAKE CALL TWO WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG
1-800-STAKE-IT
outside Maricopa County

CALL TWO WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG
 1-800-STAKE-IT
 1-800-782-5348
 (OUTSIDE MARICOPA COUNTY)

SHEET INDEX		
SHEET NO.	SHEET	DESCRIPTION
1	G1.0	COVER
2	G1.1	NOTES
3	G1.2	TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL/SWPP PLAN
4-6	UT1.0-UT1.2	PLAN & PROFILE MONTEZUMA STREET UTILITY IMPROVEMENTS
7-8	P1.0-P1.1	MONTEZUMA STREET PAVEMENT PLAN
9	SP1.0	MONTEZUMA STREET STRIPING PLAN
10-15	TD1.0-TD1.5	TYPICAL DETAILS

PROJECT CONTROL:
 VERTICAL DATUM: NAVD-88 (COP CONVERSION FROM STATE PLANE)
 HORIZONTAL DATUM: CITY OF PRESCOTT GRID COORDINATE SYSTEM.

SEE SITE BENCH MARKS PER PLANS

SPECIAL NOTE:
 THE CITY OF PRESCOTT STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS MEET MINIMUM DESIGN REQUIREMENTS OF THE EQUIVALENT MAG SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DETAILS.

APPROVED TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN AND R.O.W. PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED FROM PUBLIC WORKS PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK IN THE R.O.W.

CITY OF PRESCOTT PUBLIC WORKS IS RESPONSIBLE FOR INSPECTION OF IMPROVEMENTS IN THE R.O.W. AND DESIGNATED PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS ONLY. ALL OTHER IMPROVEMENTS (ON-SITE) SHALL BE INDEPENDENTLY INSPECTED.

MAYOR
 MARLIN KUYKENDALL

CITY COUNCIL
 JIM LAMERSON
 STEVE BLAIR
 JEAN WILCOX
 CHARLIE ARNOLD
 CHRIS KUKNYO
 GREG LAZZELL

KELLEY/WISE ENGINEERING, INC.

145 GROVE AVENUE
PRESCOTT, ARIZONA 86301
(928) 778-2730
FAX 778-2730
kweengineering@kelley-wise.com

MONTEZUMA STREET PAVEMENT AND UTILITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT CIP 14-017 COVER SHEET

CITY OF PRESCOTT
Everett's HomeTown
CITY OF PRESCOTT PUBLIC WORKS
433 NORTH VIRGINIA STREET
PRESCOTT AZ 86301 (928) 777-1130

DRAWN	BWT	BWT	GRK	DATE	5/19/15	KWE JOB #	14-005
-------	-----	-----	-----	------	---------	-----------	--------

G1.0

GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL CONSTRUCTION SHALL CONFORM TO CENTRAL YAVAPAI COUNTY GOVERNMENTS UNIFIED CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS (YAG STANDARDS), LATEST REVISIONS, UNLESS MODIFIED ON THE PLANS, IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE LATEST REVISIONS OF THE MARICOPA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS AND DETAILS (MAG STANDARDS), UNLESS SPECIFICALLY MODIFIED ON THE PLANS.
2. IT SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO OBTAIN COPIES OF YAG, MAG, AND CITY OF PRESCOTT STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS AS WELL AS ALL OTHER STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS NECESSARY TO COMPLETELY AND ACCURATELY INTERPRET THESE PLANS.
4. ALL QUANTITIES SHOWN ON THE PLANS ARE APPROXIMATE, ARE NOT VERIFIED BY THE PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR, AND ARE FURNISHED SOLELY FOR THE CONTRACTOR'S CONVENIENCE. THEY DO NOT NECESSARILY CORRESPOND TO BID SCHEDULE ITEMS. PAYMENT SHALL BE BASED ON BID SCHEDULE ITEMS FOR ACTUAL QUANTITIES PROVIDED AND INSTALLED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOT BE RELIEVED OF HIS RESPONSIBILITY FOR INDEPENDENTLY ESTIMATING WORK QUANTITIES PRIOR TO BIDDING.
5. A CITY OF PRESCOTT PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT PERMIT WILL BE REQUIRED FOR ALL OFF-SITE CONSTRUCTION AND CONSTRUCTION WITHIN THE PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY.
6. IT IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO OBTAIN, AT HIS OWN EXPENSE, SUCH PERMITS AS ARE REQUIRED FROM THE APPROPRIATE AGENCIES.
7. THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT SHALL BE NOTIFIED A MINIMUM OF 24 HOURS PRIOR TO BEGINNING ANY CONSTRUCTION IN THE PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY.
8. ANY WORK PERFORMED WITHOUT THE KNOWLEDGE AND APPROVAL OF THE PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR AND/OR ALL WORK MATERIALS NOT IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS IS SUBJECT TO REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
9. A THOROUGH ATTEMPT HAS BEEN MADE TO SHOW THE LOCATION OF ALL UNDERGROUND OBSTRUCTIONS AND UTILITY LINES IN THE WORK AREA. THE ENGINEER AND THE CITY OF PRESCOTT WILL NOT GUARANTEE ANY LOCATIONS OR ELEVATIONS OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES SHOWN ON THESE PLANS. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE AND SHALL NOT BE RELIEVED OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR MAKING A COMPLETE AND ACCURATE ON-SITE DETERMINATION OF THE LOCATIONS OF ALL UTILITIES, STRUCTURES, AND FIELD CONDITIONS WHICH MAY AFFECT THE PROGRESS OF THE WORK. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY DAMAGE TO STRUCTURES AND UTILITIES ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION AND SHALL FIELD EXPOSE EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO TRENCHING IN THEIR VICINITY.
10. THE CONTRACTOR IS REQUIRED TO CONTACT BLUE STAKE (1-800-STAKE IT) TWO WORKING DAYS (48 HOURS) PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF CONSTRUCTION. THE APPROPRIATE UTILITY COMPANIES SHALL BE NOTIFIED BY THE CONTRACTOR PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION.
11. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR COORDINATING THE RELOCATION OF ALL UTILITIES, POWER POLES, ETC., THAT MAY BE NECESSARY.
12. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SUBMITTING TO THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT FOR APPROVAL, TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE AND SUBMIT FOR APPROVAL THE EXACT SIGNING, TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES NECESSARY AND ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST REVISIONS THEREOF. NO STREET IS TO BE CLOSED, RESTRICTED, OR CONSTRUCTED UPON UNTIL A TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN IS PREPARED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND SUBMITTED TO THE PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR ONE WEEK IN ADVANCE FOR REVIEW AND APPROVAL.
13. APPROPRIATE EMERGENCY AGENCIES SHALL BE NOTIFIED 24 HOURS PRIOR TO ANY CLOSING OF STREETS.
14. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONSTRUCTION SURVEYING AND LAYOUT WITH CONTROL PROVIDED BY THE DESIGN ENGINEER OR HIS DESIGNEE.
15. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR QUALITY CONTROL MEASURES SUFFICIENT TO PRODUCE MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP OF ACCEPTABLE QUALITY. PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A QUALITY CONTROL PLAN. THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS OWN EXPENSE SHALL PROVIDE AN INDEPENDENT GEOTECHNICAL FIRM TO PERFORM QUALITY CONTROL TESTING SUCH AS SOILS AND CONCRETE TESTING, AND FULL TIME ASPHALTIC CONCRETE LAYDOWN COMPACTION TESTING AND ADEQUATE PLANT CONTROL FOR EACH PAVING DAY. THE CITY, BY SEPARATE CONTRACT, WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR QUALITY ASSURANCE TESTING.
16. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL COSTS OF TESTING AND INSPECTION REQUIRED AT NIGHT OR ON WEEKENDS AND PER THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
17. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ALL RE-WORK AND REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF ALL MATERIALS AND/OR WORKMANSHIP REPRESENTED BY FAILING TEST.
18. APPROVAL OF A PORTION OF THE WORK IN PROGRESS DOES NOT GUARANTEE ITS FINAL ACCEPTANCE. TESTING AND EVALUATION MAY CONTINUE UNTIL THE WRITTEN FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF A COMPLETE AND WORKABLE UNIT.
19. THE CITY OF PRESCOTT MAY SUSPEND THE WORK BY WRITTEN NOTICE WHEN, IN ITS JUDGEMENT, PROGRESS IS UNSATISFACTORY, WORK BEING DONE IS UNAUTHORIZED OR DEFECTIVE, WEATHER CONDITIONS ARE UNSUITABLE, OR THERE IS A DANGER TO THE PUBLIC HEALTH AND SAFETY.
20. ALL OBSTRUCTIONS IN THE RIGHT OF WAY SHALL BE REMOVED BEFORE ANY CONSTRUCTION IS PERMITTED.
21. REMOVAL OF STRUCTURES AND OBSTRUCTIONS AS NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE WORK, OTHER THAN SPECIFICALLY SCHEDULED IN THE BID, IS INCIDENTAL TO THE CONTRACT. NO SEPARATE MEASUREMENT OF OR PAYMENT FOR UNSCHEDULED REMOVAL ITEMS WILL BE MADE.
22. CLEARING AND GRUBBING IS CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE WORK UNLESS SCHEDULED IN THE BID. NO SEPARATE MEASUREMENT OF OR PAYMENT FOR CLEARING AND GRUBBING, AND TREE REMOVAL, WILL BE MADE. THE SITE OF ALL EXCAVATION, EMBANKMENTS, AND FILLS SHALL FIRST BE CLEARED OF STUMPS, TRASH, WEEDS, RUBBISH, AND LOOSE BOLLERS WHICH SHALL BE REMOVED AND DISPOSED OF. PRIOR TO BIDDING THE CONTRACTOR MUST SATISFY HIMSELF REGARDING THE CHARACTER OF THE SUBSOILS TO INCLUDE THE AMOUNT OF LOAM, CLAY, SAND, QUICKSAND, HAROPAN, GRAVEL, ROCK, WATER, AND ALL OTHER MATERIAL TO BE ENCOUNTERED AND WORK TO BE PERFORMED.
23. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL GUARD AGAINST DAMAGE DURING CONSTRUCTION TO EXISTING PROPERTIES AND INFRASTRUCTURE. ANY ITEMS DAMAGED BY THE CONTRACTOR'S ACTIVITIES SHALL BE REPLACED IN KIND OR BETTER AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
24. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP SUITABLE EQUIPMENT ON HAND AT THE JOBSITE FOR MAINTENANCE DUST CONTROL, AND SHALL CONTROL DUST AS DIRECTED BY THE APPROPRIATE AGENCY.
25. STREET AND TRAFFIC SIGNS SHALL BE RELOCATED BY THE CONTRACTOR IF NECESSARY, AT THE DIRECTION OF THE PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR.
26. BACKFILL COMPACTION SHALL BE TYPE 1 (MAG, SECTION 601) UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
27. AGGREGATE BASE COURSE SHALL NOT BE PLACED ON SUBGRADE UNTIL SUBGRADE REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND ACCEPTED BY THE PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR OR HIS DESIGNEE.
28. NO PAVING CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE STARTED UNTIL ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITIES WITHIN THE ROADWAY PRISM ARE COMPLETED.
29. ALL ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE PER APPLICABLE MAG SPECIFICATIONS AS AMENDED BY THE CITY OF PRESCOTT. ASPHALT CONCRETE MIX DESIGN SHALL BE SUBMITTED TO THE PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR OR HIS DESIGNEE FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO START OF CONSTRUCTION.
30. ALL UTILITY FRAMES, COVERS, VALVE BOXES, MANHOLES, ETC. SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO FINISH ASPHALT GRADE AFTER PLACEMENT OF SURFACE COURSE BY THE CONTRACTOR PER COP STANDARD DETAILS 270P, 3-15P, AND 4-05P.
31. ACCEPTANCE OF THE COMPLETED PAVING STRUCTURES WILL NOT BE GIVEN UNTIL REPRODUCIBLE "AS-BUILT" PLANS HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND APPROVED BY THE CITY.
32. ALL CONCRETE TO BE AT LEAST 3000 PSI CLASS "A" PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS.
33. EDGES OF CONCRETE STRUCTURES TO HAVE A 3/4" CHAMFER, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS.
34. CONCRETE SURFACES TO HAVE A BROOM FINISH UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.
35. ALL EXPANSION JOINTS TO BE SEALED WITH 1/2" EXPANSION JOINT, PRE-FORMED JOINT FILLER AND SEALER, IN ACCORDANCE WITH MAG SECTION 729.
36. ALL DISTURBED FENCES SHALL BE REPLACED IN KIND. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL EXTEND FENCE REPLACEMENT TO THE CLOSEST UPRIGHT SUPPORT NECESSARY FOR STABILITY.
37. MAILBOXES SHALL BE REMOVED AND REINSTALLED AS DIRECTED BY THE U. S. POSTAL SERVICE AND THE CITY OF PRESCOTT.
38. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL IMPLEMENT BEST-HOUSE-KEEPING MEASURES, AND EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES, TO PREVENT THE INVASION OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS INTO DRAINAGE INLETS, STORM DRAIN MANHOLES, UTILITY STRUCTURES, OR ONTO ADJACENT STREETS AND PROPERTIES.
39. NO JOB WILL BE CONSIDERED COMPLETE UNTIL ALL CURBS, PAVEMENT, AND SIDEWALKS HAVE BEEN SWEEPED CLEAN OF ALL DIRT AND DEBRIS.
40. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL WARRANT ALL WORK FOR A MINIMUM TWO YEAR PERIOD AFTER FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK.

APPROVED TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN AND R.O.W. PERMIT MUST BE OBTAINED FROM PUBLIC WORKS PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK IN THE R.O.W.

CITY OF PRESCOTT PUBLIC WORKS IS RESPONSIBLE FOR INSPECTION OF IMPROVEMENTS IN THE R.O.W. AND DESIGNATED PUBLIC UTILITY EASEMENTS ONLY. ALL OTHER IMPROVEMENTS (ON-SITE) SHALL BE INDEPENDENTLY INSPECTED.

DATE	REVISION	NO.	DATE	REVISION	NO.

CALL THE BLUE STAKE
(800) 285-1100
1-800-STAKE-IT
(FOR THE MARICOPA COUNTY)

KELLEY/MISE ENGINEERING, INC.

146 GROVE AVENUE
PRESCOTT, ARIZONA 86301
(928) 771-1730
FAX 778-2220
kweengineering@kelley-mise.com

MONTEZUMA STREET
PAYMENT AND UTILITY
IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
CIP 14-017

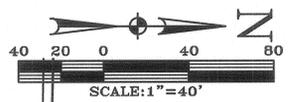
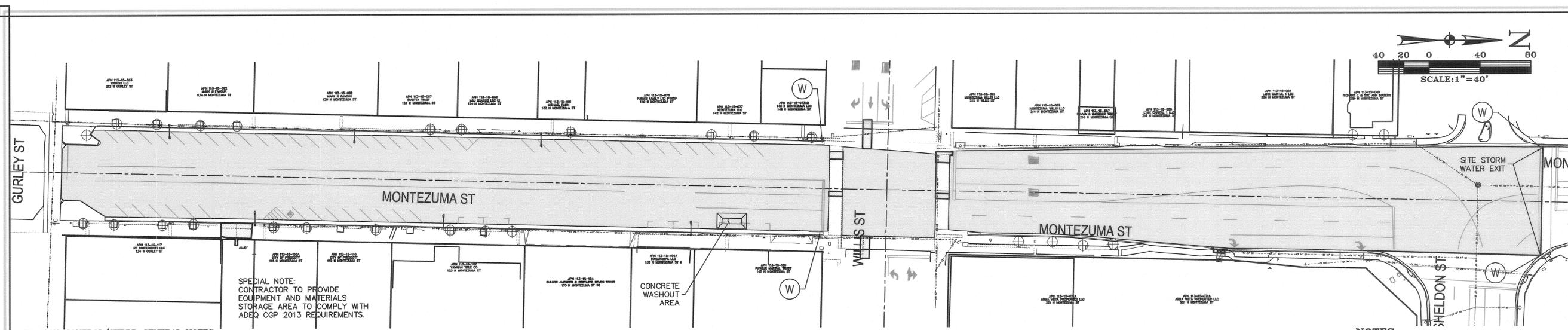
NOTES

CITY OF PRESCOTT PUBLIC WORKS
433 NORTH VIRGINIA STREET
PRESCOTT AZ 86301 (928) 777-1130

Professional Engineer (Civil)
22800
GARY R. KELLEY
Arizona State Board of Engineers and Architects
EXPIRES 06/30/15

DRAWN	DESIGN	CHECK	DATE	KWE JOB #
BWT	BWT	GRK	5/19/15	14-005

G1.1



SPECIAL NOTE:
CONTRACTOR TO PROVIDE
EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS
STORAGE AREA TO COMPLY WITH
ADEQ CGP 2013 REQUIREMENTS.

CONCRETE
WASHOUT
AREA

SITE STORM
WATER EXIT

EROSION CONTROL/SWPPP GENERAL NOTES

1. A copy of the approved grading and drainage plan for this project and this Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) shall be maintained on the site and available for review. Those elements of the grading and drainage plan pertinent to or referenced on the SWPPP shall be considered a part of the SWPPP.
2. The contractor shall prepare the SWPPP including completing and submitting the Notice of Intent (NOI) to the Arizona Department of Environmental Quality (ADEQ) prior to any construction activity.
3. The SWPPP and related records must be made available upon request to ADEQ and the City of Prescott.
4. The prime contractor shall perform, at a minimum, a visual inspection of the construction site once every seven days and within 24 hours of rainfall greater than or equal to a half an inch (1/2-inch). The operator shall prepare a report documenting his/her findings on the conditions of the SWPPP controls and note any erosion problem areas. The operator's report is to be maintained on site by the operator. Facilities shall be maintained as necessary to ensure their continued functioning. In addition, all temporary siltation controls shall be maintained in a satisfactory condition until such time that construction is completed, permanent drainage facilities are operational, and the potential for erosion has passed as determined by the City Engineer or his designee.
5. The prime contractor or owner shall amend this plan as necessary during the course of construction to resolve any problem areas, which become evident during the construction and/or during rainfalls.
6. The implementation of these plans and the construction, maintenance, replacement, and upgrading of these facilities is the responsibility of the permittee/contractor until all construction is approved and a notice of termination has been submitted.
7. The facilities shown on this plan must be constructed in conjunction with all clearing and grading activities in such a manner as to insure that sediment-laden water does not enter the drainage system or violate applicable water standards. Additionally, they must be installed and in operation prior to any grading or land clearing. Wherever possible, natural vegetation should be retained and maintained for silt and erosion control.
8. The contractor to whom the "at-risk"/final grading permit will be issued must be included on the approved NOI issued by ADEQ.
9. The owner (operator)/contractor of the site must also maintain records with the following information:
 - The dates when major grading activities occur in a particular area;
 - The dates when construction activities cease in an area, temporarily or permanently; and
 - The dates when an area is stabilized, temporarily or permanently; and
 - The dates when any maintenance/replacement or removal of required BMP's.
10. Construction sites are dynamic in nature. The site operator is required to maintain full compliance with the general construction permit, as issued by ADEQ, to maintain an effective SWPPP. As such, this plan must be updated to accurately reflect site features and operations which may become evident during construction, and/or during or after rainfall events. The plan must also be amended if it is determined by the Design Engineer, or the City Engineer as not effective at minimizing pollutant discharges from the site.
11. The schematic erosion control measures shown are a minimum. The contractor shall provide all necessary means to protect existing facilities and adjacent properties from noise, dust, and storm water runoff throughout construction of the project and buildings on lots, and shall conduct his operations in such a manner that storm water will be contained on site or channeled into a storm drain system, provided that it is free from pollutants and debris.
12. Contractor shall hydro-seed all exposed slopes immediately after grading operations are completed, unless otherwise noted. All erosion control structures shall remain in place until exposed slopes have been permanently stabilized. Contractor shall be responsible for watering and maintaining hydro-seed until stabilized. Any deviation shall be approved by the engineer.
13. Contractor shall protect all permanent and existing storm water facilities from sediment/silt during construction.
14. Silt fencing and sediment control shall be used at the toe of any erodible slope, following contours of slope (do not install silt fence across any drainage course).
15. Once the construction activities have been completed and the site has met the final stabilization requirements of the permit, the authorized site representative may file a notice of termination (NOT) with ADEQ, with a copy submitted to the City of Prescott Engineering Division to terminate coverage under the permit.

EROSION CONTROL PLAN GENERAL NOTES

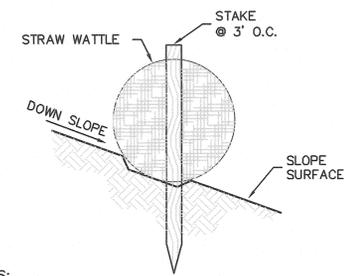
1. A standby crew for emergency work shall be available at all times during the rainy season. Necessary materials shall be available on site and stockpiled at convenient locations to facilitate rapid construction of temporary devices or to repair any damaged erosion control measures, especially when rain is imminent.
2. Devices shall not be moved or modified without the approval of the city inspector.
3. All protective devices shown shall be in place at the end of each day.
4. After a rainstorm, all silt and debris shall be removed from check berms and desilting basins. Any graded slope surface protection measure damaged during a rainstorm shall be immediately repaired.
5. Fill slopes at the construction site perimeter must drain away from the tops of the slopes at the end of each day.
6. A copy of the projects storm water pollution prevention plan (SWPPP) shall be maintained at the construction site and always available for review.
7. Protect all storm drainage structures from sediment clogging by providing inlet protection at all openings.
8. Avoid paving during wet weather.
9. Store materials away from drainage courses to prevent contact with storm water.
10. Place drip pans or absorbent materials under construction equipment when not in use.
11. Clean up spills with absorbent materials and dispose of properly.
12. Old asphalt must be disposed of properly. Collect and remove all broken asphalt from the site.
13. Keep work site clean and orderly daily.
14. Properly store paints and solvents.
15. Permanently mark storm drain structures in a manner approved by the construction inspector to minimize inadvertent disposal of residual paints, solvents, or any other pollutant.
16. Allow material delivery and storage only in designated areas and avoid transport near drainage paths and waterways.
17. Minimize the use of hazardous materials on site.
18. Clean up leaks and spills immediately.
19. Use watertight dumpsters for trash and construction waste.
20. Collect site trash as needed, especially during rainy or windy conditions.
21. Arrange for regular waste collection before containers overflow.
22. Do not allow brushes or paint containers to be cleaned out in the dirt, street, gutter, or storm drains.
23. Store and cover dry and wet materials from concrete placement away from drainage areas.
24. Perform washout of concrete trucks in designated areas only. Designated concrete washout area and activities shall conform to requirements of AAC R18-9-B301.1.A.1.12. Washout areas shall be located 50 feet minimum away from storm drains, open ditches, or streets.
25. Temporary sanitary facilities shall be maintained in good working order by a licensed service.
26. Contractor shall be responsible for updating this plan throughout construction and indicate any and all revisions/updates on this plan.
27. Contractor shall conduct his operations in such a manner that storm water will be contained within the project or channeled into the storm drain system provided that it is free from pollutants and debris.
28. City approval of plans does not relieve the developer from correcting errors or omissions discovered during construction. Conformance with the requirements of this plan shall in no way relieve the developer from his responsibilities to the site and adjacent properties. Temporary erosion control shall consist of, but not be limited to, constructing such facilities and taking such measures as are necessary to prevent, control and abate water, mud and erosion damage to public and private property as a result of the construction of this property.
29. Clearing and grubbing should be limited to areas that will receive immediate grading. Erosion control measures will be required to protect areas which have been cleared and grubbed. These measures may include but shall not be limited to: graded ditches, sand or gravel bags, barriers and silt fencing. Care shall be exercised to preserve vegetation beyond limits of grading and prevent sediment discharge while construction in the area is active.
30. Sediment control shall be used at the toe of any erodible slope.
31. Contractor shall immediately restore any damaged erosion control measure within the project boundary.
32. Faces of finished cut and fill slopes shall be prepared and maintained to control against erosion. These permanent control measures may consist of adequate seeding, planting and jute matting. The protection for the slopes shall be installed as soon as practicable and prior to calling for final approval.
33. After a rainstorm, all silt and debris shall be removed from streets, check berms and basins.
34. Contractor/sub-contractor training in sediment and erosion control in accordance with AZPDES.
35. The permittee and contractor shall be responsible, and take necessary precautions, to prevent public trespass onto areas where impounded water creates a hazardous condition.
36. All temporary BMP measures are to be removed after all areas of disturbance have been stabilized and prior to public works final acceptance.
37. The contractor shall properly contain, recover and dispose of all concrete cutting wastes (wet and dry) to protect drainage systems.

NOTES:

1. THIS PROJECT IS WITHIN 1/4 MILE OF GRANITE CREEK WHICH IS SPECIFIED AS AN IMPAIRED WATERWAY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAKE SPECIAL PROVISIONS INCLUDING PREPARING AND SUBMITTING THE STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN AND A MONITORING PLAN TO ADEQ FOR APPROVAL AND MANAGING THE SITE TO COMPLY WITH ADEQ CGP 2013 SPECIFICATIONS.
2. WETLANDS DO NOT EXIST ON SITE.
3. NO DRY WELLS EXIST ON SITE.
4. ANTICIPATED DISTURBED AREA IS ±1.9 ACRES
5. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A COPY OF THE APPROVED NOI AND SWPPP TO THE CITY FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO STARTING WORK.

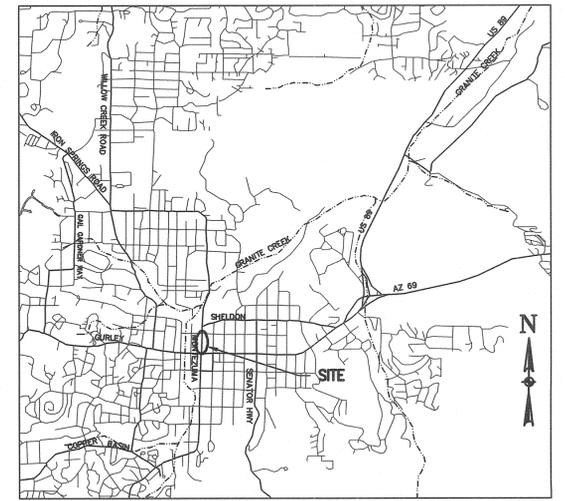
LEGEND

- DISTURBED AREAS OF GRADING
- ▨ STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
- W STRAW WATTLE INLET PROTECTION (TYPICAL)
- ▭ WASHOUT AREA



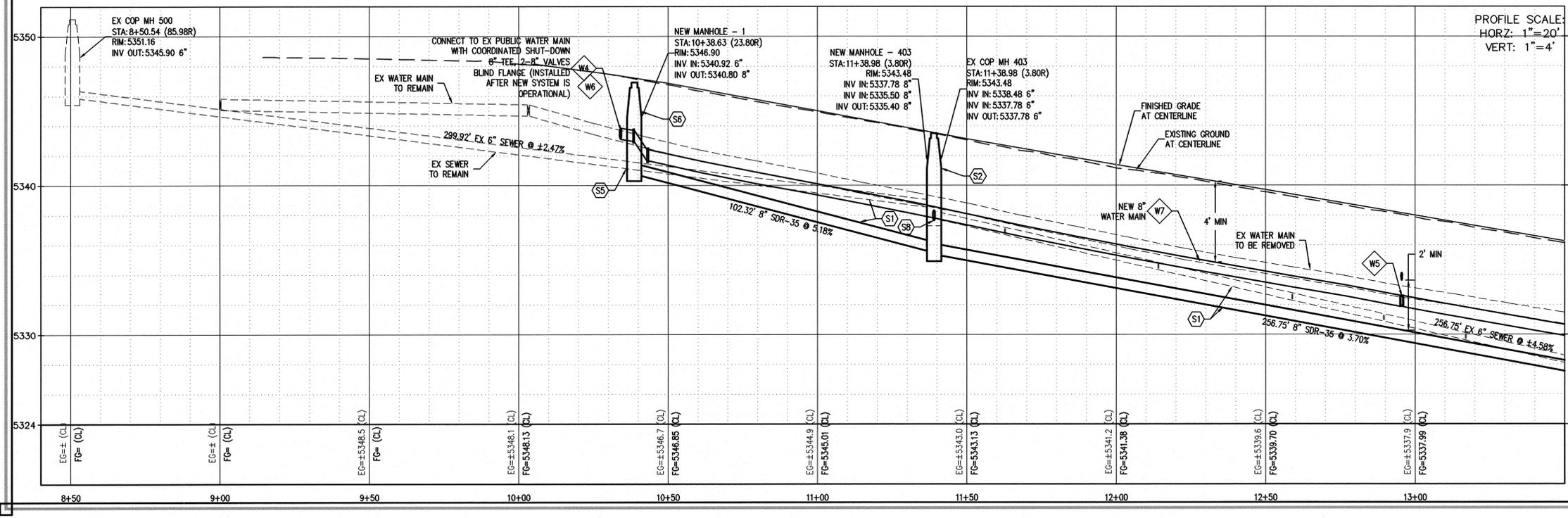
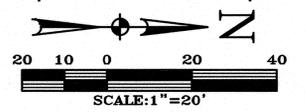
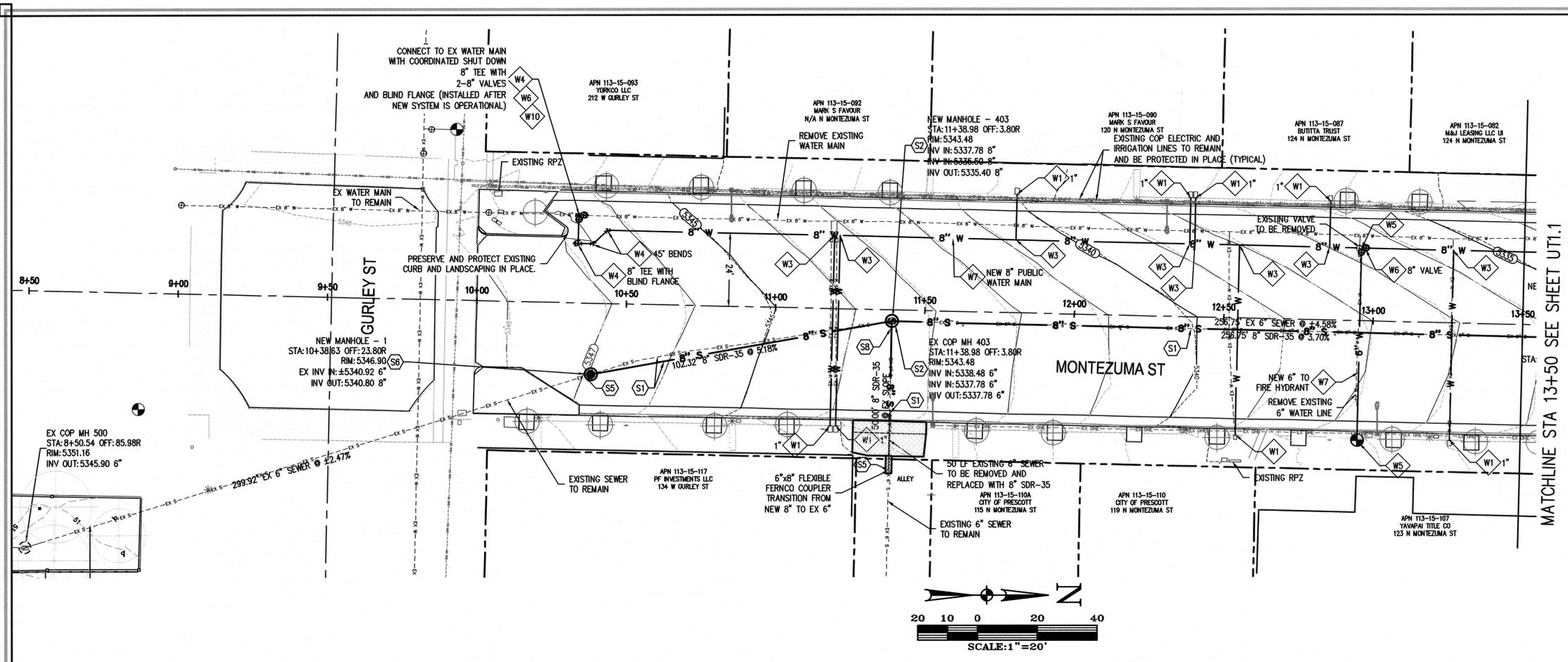
- NOTES:**
1. Temporary straw wattles shall be installed prior to any grading work in the area to be protected. They shall be maintained throughout the construction period and removed in conjunction with the final grading and site stabilization.
 2. Anchors shall be rebar, steel pickets or 2" x 2" stakes, and shall be long enough to extend at least 1.5 to 2.0 feet into the ground when the top is flush.

○ **STRAW WATTLE BARRIER**
N.T.S.



VICINITY MAP
NTS

 KELLEY/MISE ENGINEERING, INC. 146 GROVE AVENUE PRESCOTT, ARIZONA 86301 (928) 771-1730 (928) 778-2220 kweengineering@kelley-mise.com				
MONTEZUMA STREET PAVEMENT AND UTILITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT CIP 14-017	TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL/SWPPP PLAN			
 CITY OF PRESCOTT City of Prescott Public Works 435 NORTH VIRGINIA STREET PRESCOTT, AZ 86301, (928) 777-1130				
BWT	BWT	GRK	5/19/15	14-005
DRAWN	DESIGN	CHECK	DATE	KWE JOB #
SHEET G1.2				



- WATER KEY**
- W1 CONNECT NEW WATER SERVICE PIPE TO EXISTING WATER METER. MATCH EXISTING WATER SERVICE LINE/METER SIZE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY METER AND SERVICE LINE SIZE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION (1-INCH MINIMUM). PROTECT EXISTING CURB IN PLACE. REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING PAVERS IN-KIND AS NEEDED. TRENCH PER COP SD 2-01P MODIFIED TO PROVIDE SLURRY BACKFILL ENTIRE TRENCH.
 - W2 FURNISH AND INSTALL WATER SERVICE CONNECTION ON NEW WATER MAIN PER COP SD 3-16P WITH NEW SERVICE LINE TO EXISTING METER (MATCH EXISTING SERVICE SIZE, 1-INCH MINIMUM).
 - W3 FURNISH AND INSTALL FITTINGS AS NOTED, WITH RESTRAINED JOINTS PER MAG SD 303, AWWA, AND ASTM STANDARDS.
 - W4 FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE INCLUDING 8"x6"x8" TEE AND 6" VALVE AND FIRE HYDRANT PER COP SD 3-07P AND 3-10P.)
 - W5 FURNISH AND INSTALL WATER VALVE, BOX AND COVER PER COP SD 3-03P AND 3-15P AND PER AWWA AND ASTM STANDARDS (SIZE AS NOTED).
 - W6 FURNISH AND INSTALL RESTRAINED JOINT DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN (SIZE AS NOTED), PRESSURE CLASS 350 PER AWWA C900, WITH TRACER WIRE PER COP SD 3-19P. PIPE SHALL BE ENCASED WITH POLYETHYLENE PROTECTIVE WRAPPING PER MAG SPEC. 610.5. WATER MAIN TRENCH PER COP SD 2-01P MODIFIED TO PROVIDE SLURRY BACKFILL TO EXISTING FINISHED GRADE (PRIOR TO MILL AND OVERLAY).
 - W7 CONNECT TO EXISTING WATER MAIN. FURNISH AND INSTALL TAPPING SLEEVE, VALVE, BOX, AND COVER (SIZE AS NOTED) PER COP SD 3-05P. FIELD VERIFY PIPE SIZE, MATERIAL, LOCATION, AND INVERT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
 - W8 FURNISH AND INSTALL COMPLETE BLOW OFF ASSEMBLY PER COP SD 3-18P AND PER AWWA AND ASTM STANDARDS.
 - W9 FURNISH AND INSTALL REVERSE THRUST BLOCKING PER COP SD 380A.

- SEWER KEY**
- S1 REMOVE EXISTING SEWER MAIN AND FURNISH AND INSTALL 8-INCH SDR-35 PVC GRAVITY SEWER PIPE PER PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. TRENCH BEDDING PER COP SD 2-01P MODIFIED TO PROVIDE SLURRY BACKFILL TO EXISTING FINISHED GRADE (PRIOR TO MILL AND OVERLAY).
 - S2 REMOVE EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE AND REPLACE WITH NEW SEWER MANHOLE PER COP SD 4-03P OR 4-04P. ALL NEW SEWER MANHOLES TO HAVE PRECAST BASES PER PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
 - S3 REPLACE EXISTING BUILDING SEWER SERVICE CONNECTION PER COP SD 440-3P. COORDINATE REPLACEMENT TIMES AND LOSS OF SERVICE WITH BLDG OCCUPANTS. EXISTING SEWER SERVICE TAP INFORMATION (DISTANCE AND CLOCK LOCATION) IS PER THE COP SEWER LINE VIDEO INSPECTION.
 - S4 FURNISH AND INSTALL DOUBLE BUILDING SEWER CLEANOUTS AND SEWER BACKWATER VALVE PER CITY OF PRESCOTT REQUIREMENTS.
 - S5 CONNECT TO EXISTING SEWER. FIELD VERIFY EXACT PIPE SIZE, INVERT, LOCATION, MATERIAL AND CONDITION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
 - S6 FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW SEWER MANHOLE PER COP SD 4-03P OR 4-04P.
 - S7 CONNECT TO EXISTING SEWER MANHOLE 16" ABOVE THE EXISTING INLET INVERT. REMOVE EXISTING EXTERNAL DROP STRUCTURE. GROUT PENETRATION. FURNISH AND INSTALL BEAVER SLIDE PER DETAIL SHEET TD1.3 AND PER CITY SPECIFICATIONS.
 - S8 FURNISH AND INSTALL INSIDE DROP MANHOLE CONNECTION PER COP SD 426A-P.

NOTES

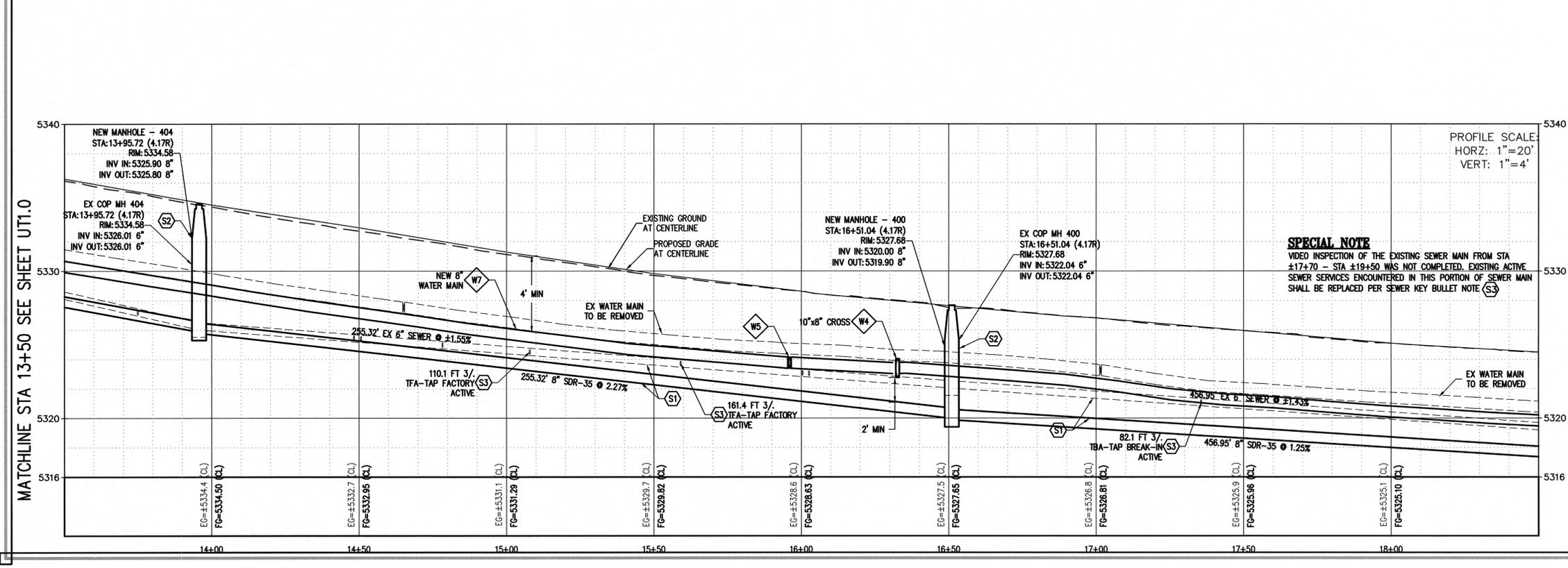
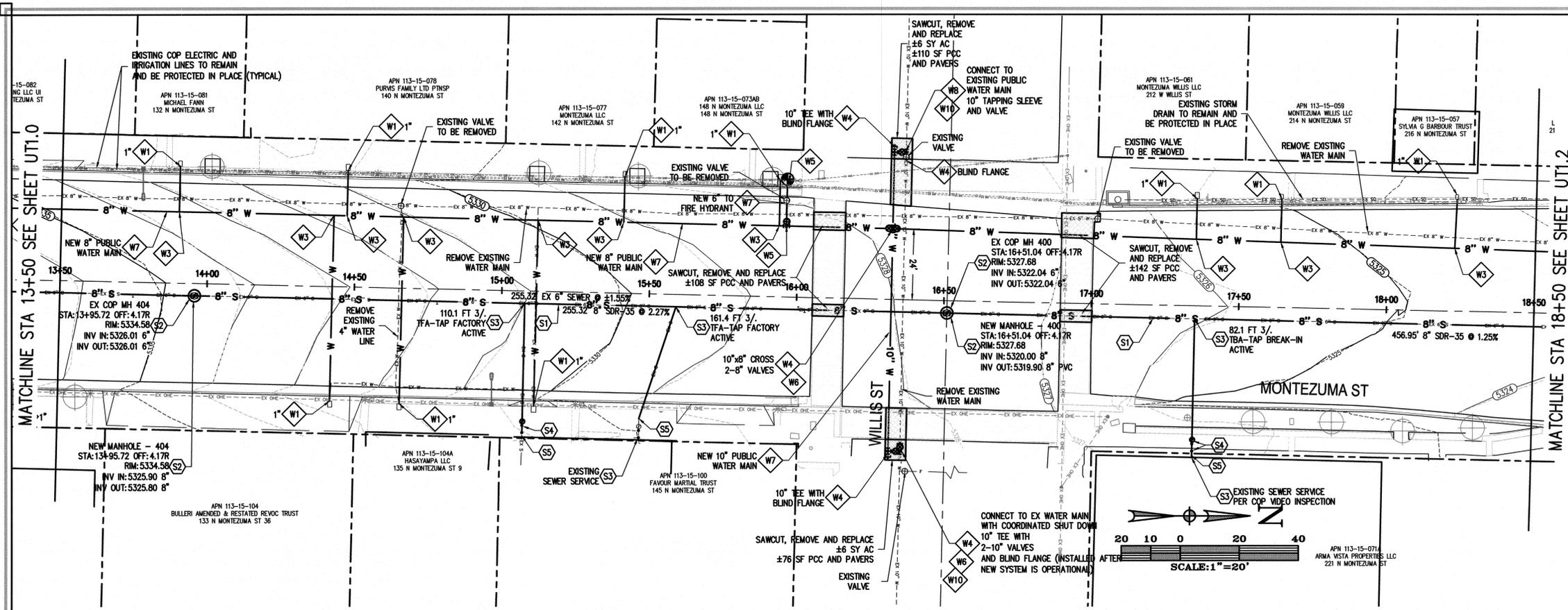
EXISTING WATER METER SIZES SHOWN BASED ON COP RECORD DRAWING D-11-1315. VERIFY ACTUAL EXISTING METER SIZE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

EXISTING CURBING SHALL BE PROTECTED IN-PLACE. DAMAGED OR REMOVED CURB SHALL BE REPLACED IN-KIND AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.

EXISTING PAVERS SHALL BE REMOVED, PRESERVED AND REINSTALLED OR REPLACED IN-KIND AS NEEDED TO ACCOMMODATE IMPROVEMENTS (INCIDENTAL TO CONTRACT).

CITY OF PRESCOTT PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT MAINTAINS THE LANDSCAPING, LIGHTING ELECTRIC AND LANDSCAPING IRRIGATION SYSTEMS ALONG THIS PORTION OF MONTEZUMA STREET. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE COP PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT TO LOCATE AND PRESERVE IN PLACE THE EXISTING LANDSCAPING, ELECTRIC, AND IRRIGATION SYSTEMS AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE. ANY DISTURBANCE OR DAMAGE TO THE EXISTING LANDSCAPING, ELECTRIC OR IRRIGATION SYSTEM SHALL BE RESTORED/REPAIRED IN-KIND.

<p>MONTEZUMA STREET PAVEMENT AND UTILITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT CIP 14-017</p>	<p>PLAN PROFILE UTILITIES MONTEZUMA STREET BEGIN - STA 13+50</p>
<p>CITY OF PRESCOTT Everingham's HomeTown</p>	<p>CITY OF PRESCOTT PUBLIC WORKS 435 NORTH VIRGINIA STREET PRESCOTT AZ 86301 (928) 777-1130</p>
<p>DATE: 5/19/15</p>	<p>EXP. 08/30/15</p>
<p>DESIGN: BWT</p>	<p>JOB # 14-005</p>
<p>CHECK: GRK</p>	<p>SHEET</p>
<p>DATE: 5/19/15</p>	<p>UT1.0</p>



- WATER KEY**
- CONNECT NEW WATER SERVICE PIPE TO EXISTING WATER METER. MATCH EXISTING WATER SERVICE LINE/METER SIZE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY METER AND SERVICE LINE SIZE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION (1-INCH MINIMUM). PROTECT EXISTING CURB IN PLACE. REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING PAVERS IN-KIND AS NEEDED. TRENCH PER COP SD 2-01P MODIFIED TO PROVIDE SLURRY BACKFILL ENTIRE TRENCH.
 - FURNISH AND INSTALL WATER SERVICE CONNECTION ON NEW WATER MAIN PER COP SD 3-16P WITH NEW SERVICE LINE TO EXISTING METER (MATCH EXISTING SERVICE SIZE, 1-INCH MINIMUM).
 - FURNISH AND INSTALL FITTINGS AS NOTED, WITH RESTRAINED JOINTS PER MAG SD 303, AWWA, AND ASTM STANDARDS.
 - FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE INCLUDING 8"x6"x8" TEE AND 6" VALVE AND FIRE HYDRANT PER COP SD 3-07P AND 3-10P.)
 - FURNISH AND INSTALL WATER VALVE, BOX AND COVER PER COP SD 3-03P AND 3-15P AND PER AWWA AND ASTM STANDARDS (SIZE AS NOTED).
 - FURNISH AND INSTALL RESTRAINED JOINT DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN (SIZE AS NOTED), PRESSURE CLASS 350 PER AWWA C900, WITH TRACER WIRE PER COP SD 3-19P. PIPE SHALL BE ENCASED WITH POLYETHYLENE PROTECTIVE WRAPPING PER MAG SPEC. 610.5. WATER MAIN TRENCH PER COP SD 2-01P MODIFIED TO PROVIDE SLURRY BACKFILL TO EXISTING FINISHED GRADE (PRIOR TO MILL AND OVERLAY).
 - CONNECT TO EXISTING WATER MAIN. FURNISH AND INSTALL TAPPING SLLEEVE, VALVE, BOX, AND COVER (SIZE AS NOTED) PER COP SD 3-05P. FIELD VERIFY PIPE SIZE, MATERIAL, LOCATION, AND INVERT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
 - FURNISH AND INSTALL COMPLETE BLOW OFF ASSEMBLY PER COP SD 3-18P AND PER AWWA AND ASTM STANDARDS.
 - FURNISH AND INSTALL REVERSE THRUST BLOCKING PER COP SD 380A.
- SEWER KEY**
- REMOVE EXISTING SEWER MAIN AND FURNISH AND INSTALL 8-INCH SDR-35 PVC GRAVITY SEWER PIPE PER PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. TRENCH BEDDING PER COP SD 2-01P MODIFIED TO PROVIDE SLURRY BACKFILL TO EXISTING FINISHED GRADE (PRIOR TO MILL AND OVERLAY).
 - REMOVE EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE AND REPLACE WITH NEW SEWER MANHOLE PER COP SD 4-03P OR 4-04P. ALL NEW SEWER MANHOLES TO HAVE PRECAST BASES PER PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
 - REPLACE EXISTING BUILDING SEWER SERVICE CONNECTION PER COP SD 440-3P. COORDINATE REPLACEMENT TIMES AND LOSS OF SERVICE WITH BLDG OCCUPANTS. EXISTING SEWER SERVICE TAP INFORMATION (DISTANCE AND CLOCK LOCATION) IS PER THE COP SEWER LINE VIDEO INSPECTION.
 - FURNISH AND INSTALL DOUBLE BUILDING SEWER CLEANOUTS AND SEWER BACKWATER VALVE PER CITY OF PRESCOTT REQUIREMENTS.
 - CONNECT TO EXISTING SEWER. FIELD VERIFY EXACT PIPE SIZE, INVERT, LOCATION, MATERIAL AND CONDITION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
 - FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW SEWER MANHOLE PER COP SD 4-03P OR 4-04P.

NOTES

- EXISTING WATER METER SIZES SHOWN BASED ON COP RECORD DRAWING D-11-1315. VERIFY ACTUAL EXISTING METER SIZE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
- EXISTING CURBING SHALL BE PROTECTED IN-PLACE. DAMAGED OR REMOVED CURB SHALL BE REPLACED IN-KIND AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.
- EXISTING PAVERS SHALL BE REMOVED, PRESERVED AND REINSTALLED OR REPLACED IN-KIND AS NEEDED TO ACCOMMODATE IMPROVEMENTS (INCIDENTAL TO CONTRACT).
- CITY OF PRESCOTT PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT MAINTAINS THE LANDSCAPING, LIGHTING ELECTRIC AND LANDSCAPING IRRIGATION SYSTEMS ALONG THIS PORTION OF MONTEZUMA STREET. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE COP PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT TO LOCATE AND PRESERVE IN PLACE THE EXISTING LANDSCAPING, ELECTRIC, AND IRRIGATION SYSTEMS AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE. ANY DISTURBANCE OR DAMAGE TO THE EXISTING LANDSCAPING, ELECTRIC OR IRRIGATION SYSTEM SHALL BE RESTORED/REPAIRED IN-KIND.

MATCHLINE STA 13+50 SEE SHEET UT1.0

MATCHLINE STA 18+50 SEE SHEET UT1.2

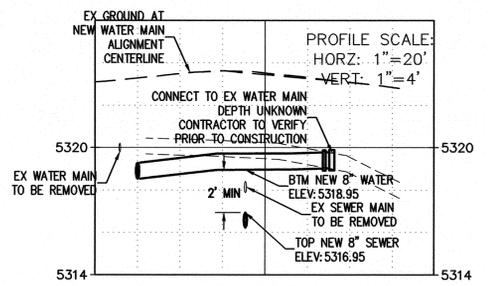
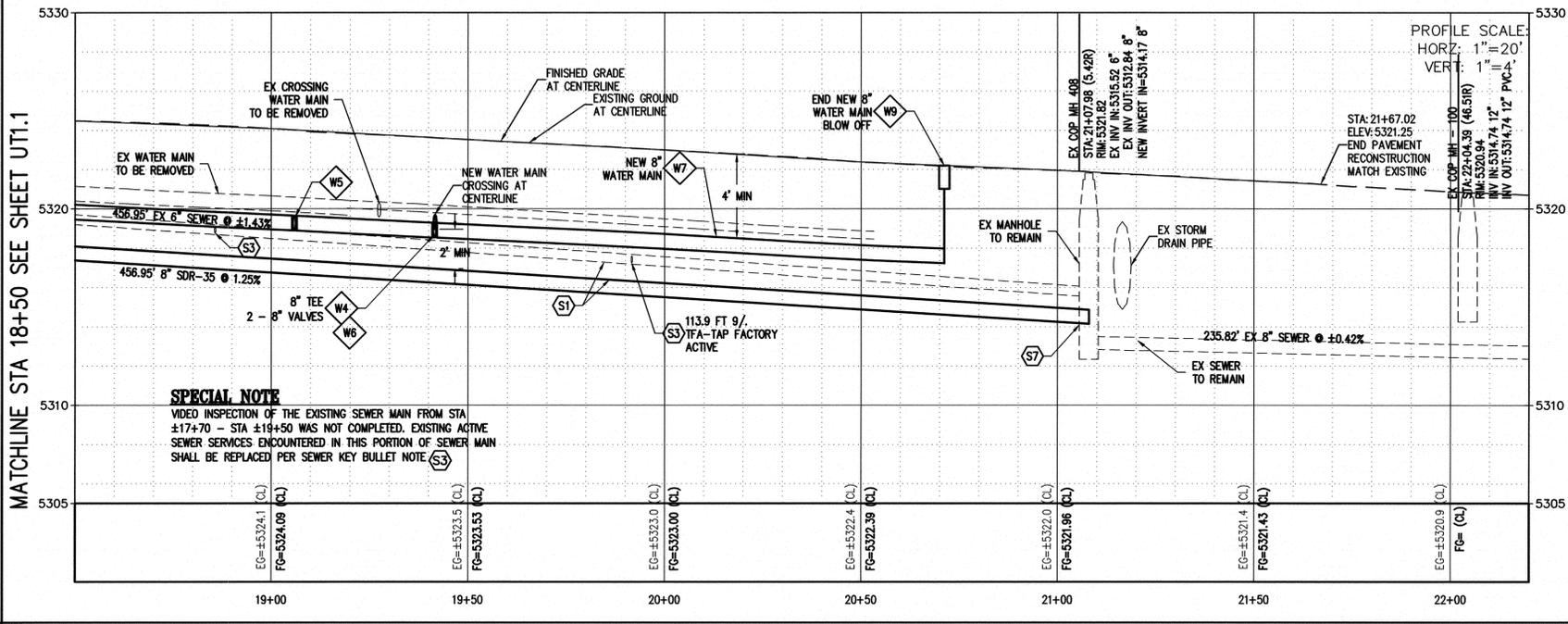
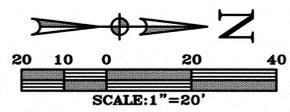
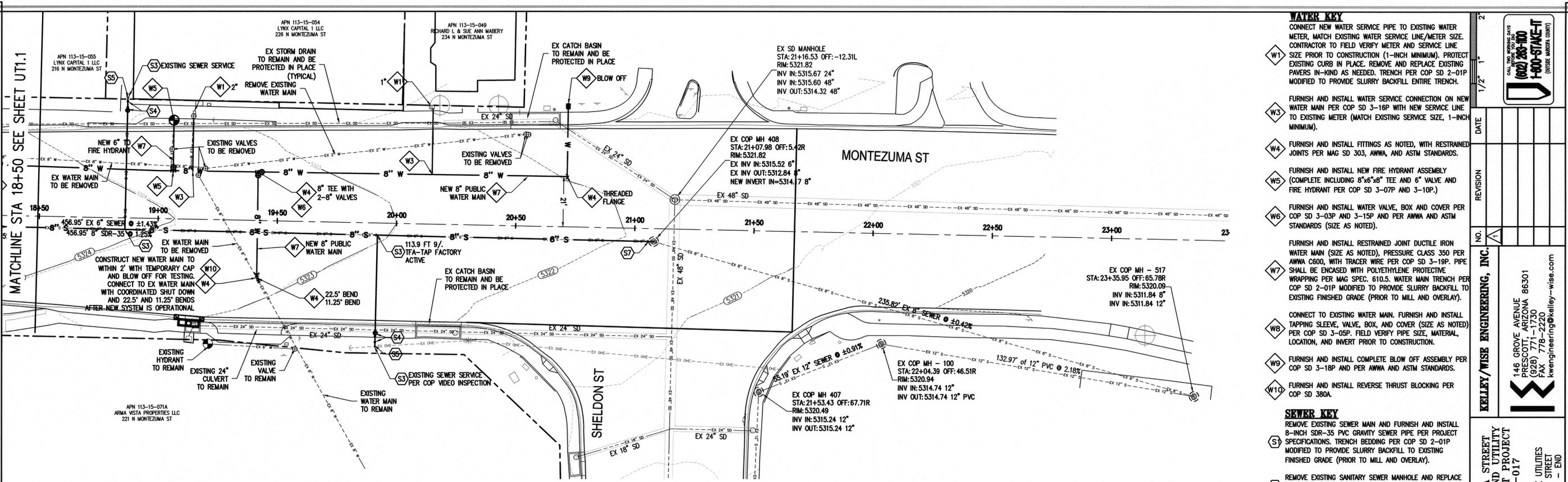
MATCHLINE STA 13+50 SEE SHEET UT1.0

MATCHLINE STA 18+50 SEE SHEET UT1.2

<p>KELLEY/WISE ENGINEERING, INC. 146 GROVE AVENUE PRESCOTT, ARIZONA 86301 (928) 771-1730 FAX: 778-2220 kwiseengineering@kelley-wise.com</p>		<p>DATE: 1/27/15</p>
<p>MONTEZUMA STREET PAYEMENT AND UTILITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT CIP 14-017</p>		<p>NO. 1</p>
<p>CITY OF PRESCOTT Everglades Foundation</p>		<p>REVISION</p>
<p>CITY OF PRESCOTT PUBLIC WORKS 435 NORTH VIRGINIA STREET PRESCOTT AZ 86301, (928) 777-1130</p>		<p>DATE: 5/19/15</p>
<p>PLAN PROFILE UTILITIES MONTEZUMA STREET STA 13+50 - 18+50</p>		<p>KWE JOB # 14-005</p>
<p>UT1.1</p>		<p>SHEET</p>

MATCHLINE STA 18+50 SEE SHEET UT1.1

MATCHLINE STA 18+50 SEE SHEET UT1.1



NEW WATER CONNECTION TO EXISTING STA ±19+50

SPECIAL NOTE
VIDEO INSPECTION OF THE EXISTING SEWER MAIN FROM STA ±17+70 - STA ±19+50 WAS NOT COMPLETED. EXISTING ACTIVE SEWER SERVICES ENCOUNTERED IN THIS PORTION OF SEWER MAIN SHALL BE REPLACED PER SEWER KEY BULLET NOTE (S3)

- WATER KEY**
- W1 CONNECT NEW WATER SERVICE PIPE TO EXISTING WATER METER, MATCH EXISTING WATER SERVICE LINE/METER SIZE. CONTRACTOR TO FIELD VERIFY METER AND SERVICE LINE SIZE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION (1-INCH MINIMUM). PROTECT EXISTING CURB IN PLACE. REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING PAVERS IN-KIND AS NEEDED. TRENCH PER COP SD 2-01P MODIFIED TO PROVIDE SLURRY BACKFILL ENTIRE TRENCH.
 - W3 FURNISH AND INSTALL WATER SERVICE CONNECTION ON NEW WATER MAIN PER COP SD 3-16P WITH NEW SERVICE LINE TO EXISTING METER (MATCH EXISTING SERVICE SIZE, 1-INCH MINIMUM).
 - W4 FURNISH AND INSTALL FITTINGS AS NOTED, WITH RESTRAINED JOINTS PER MAG SD 303, AWWA, AND ASTM STANDARDS.
 - W5 FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY (COMPLETE INCLUDING 8"x6"x8" TEE AND 6" VALVE AND FIRE HYDRANT PER COP SD 3-07P AND 3-10P.)
 - W6 FURNISH AND INSTALL WATER VALVE, BOX AND COVER PER COP SD 3-03P AND 3-15P AND PER AWWA AND ASTM STANDARDS (SIZE AS NOTED).
 - W7 FURNISH AND INSTALL RESTRAINED JOINT DUCTILE IRON WATER MAIN (SIZE AS NOTED), PRESSURE CLASS 350 PER AWWA C900, WITH TRACER WIRE PER COP SD 3-16P. PIPE SHALL BE ENCASED WITH POLYETHYLENE PROTECTIVE WRAPPING PER MAG SPEC. 610.5. WATER MAIN TRENCH PER COP SD 2-01P MODIFIED TO PROVIDE SLURRY BACKFILL TO EXISTING FINISHED GRADE (PRIOR TO MILL AND OVERLAY).
 - W8 CONNECT TO EXISTING WATER MAIN. FURNISH AND INSTALL TAPPING SLEEVE, VALVE, BOX, AND COVER (SIZE AS NOTED) PER COP SD 3-05P. FIELD VERIFY PIPE SIZE, MATERIAL, LOCATION, AND INVERT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
 - W9 FURNISH AND INSTALL COMPLETE BLOW OFF ASSEMBLY PER COP SD 3-18P AND PER AWWA AND ASTM STANDARDS.
 - W10 FURNISH AND INSTALL REVERSE THRUST BLOCKING PER COP SD 380A.
- SEWER KEY**
- S1 REMOVE EXISTING SEWER MAIN AND FURNISH AND INSTALL 8-INCH SDR-35 PVC GRAVITY SEWER PIPE PER PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. TRENCH BEDDING PER COP SD 2-01P MODIFIED TO PROVIDE SLURRY BACKFILL TO EXISTING FINISHED GRADE (PRIOR TO MILL AND OVERLAY).
 - S2 REMOVE EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE AND REPLACE WITH NEW SEWER MANHOLE PER COP SD 4-03P OR 4-04P. ALL NEW SEWER MANHOLES TO HAVE PRECAST BASES PER PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
 - S3 REPLACE EXISTING BUILDING SEWER SERVICE CONNECTION PER COP SD 440-3P. COORDINATE REPLACEMENT TIMES AND LOSS OF SERVICE WITH BLDG OCCUPANTS. EXISTING SEWER SERVICE TAP INFORMATION (DISTANCE AND CLOCK LOCATION) IS PER THE COP SEWER LINE VIDEO INSPECTION.
 - S4 FURNISH AND INSTALL DOUBLE BUILDING SEWER CLEANOUTS AND SEWER BACKWATER VALVE PER CITY OF PRESCOTT REQUIREMENTS.
 - S5 CONNECT TO EXISTING SEWER. FIELD VERIFY EXACT PIPE SIZE, INVERT, LOCATION, MATERIAL AND CONDITION PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
 - S6 FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW SEWER MANHOLE PER COP SD 4-03P OR 4-04P.
 - S7 CONNECT TO EXISTING SEWER MANHOLE 16" ABOVE THE EXISTING INLET INVERT. REMOVE EXISTING EXTERNAL DROP STRUCTURE. GROUT PENETRATION. FURNISH AND INSTALL BEAVER SLIDE PER DETAIL SHEET TD1.3 AND PER CITY SPECIFICATIONS.

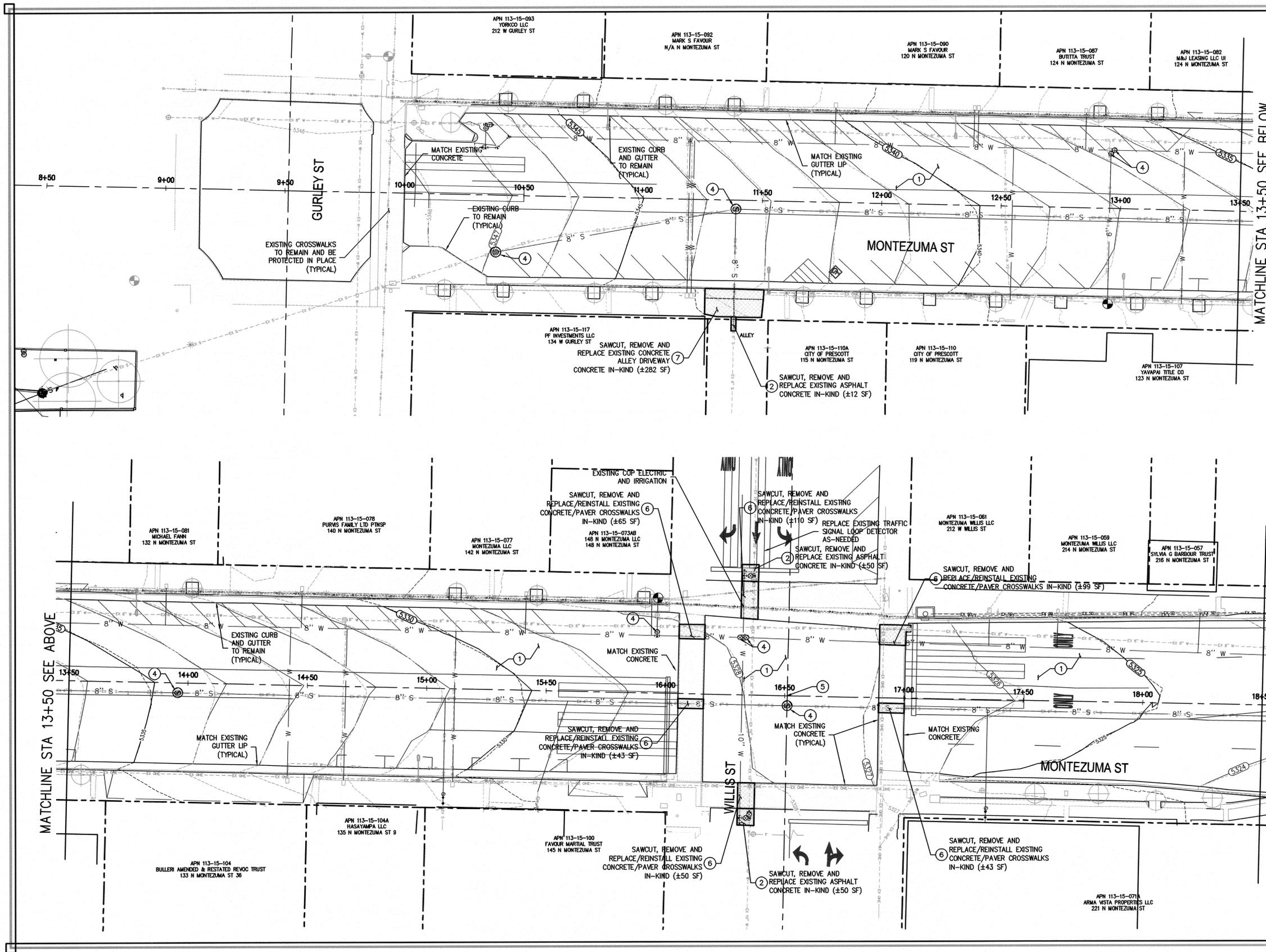
NOTES
EXISTING WATER METER SIZES SHOWN BASED ON COP RECORD DRAWING D-11-1315. VERIFY ACTUAL EXISTING METER SIZE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

EXISTING CURBING SHALL BE PROTECTED IN-PLACE. DAMAGED OR REMOVED CURB SHALL BE REPLACED IN-KIND AT NO ADDITIONAL COST.

EXISTING PAVERS SHALL BE REMOVED, PRESERVED AND REINSTALLED OR REPLACED IN-KIND AS NEEDED TO ACCOMMODATE IMPROVEMENTS (INCIDENTAL TO CONTRACT).

CITY OF PRESCOTT PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT MAINTAINS THE LANDSCAPING, LIGHTING ELECTRIC AND LANDSCAPING IRRIGATION SYSTEMS ALONG THIS PORTION OF MONTEZUMA STREET. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH THE COP PARKS AND RECREATION DEPARTMENT TO LOCATE AND PRESERVE IN PLACE THE EXISTING LANDSCAPING, ELECTRIC, AND IRRIGATION SYSTEMS AS MUCH AS POSSIBLE. ANY DISTURBANCE OR DAMAGE TO THE EXISTING LANDSCAPING, ELECTRIC OR IRRIGATION SYSTEM SHALL BE RESTORED/REPAIRED IN-KIND.

<p>KELLEY/WISE ENGINEERING, INC. 146 GROVE AVENUE PRESCOTT, ARIZONA 86301 (928) 771-1730 FAX 778-2220 kwengineering@kelleywise.com</p>	
<p>MONTEZUMA STREET PAVEMENT AND UTILITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT CIP 14-017</p>	<p>PLAN PROFILE UTILITIES MONTEZUMA STREET STA 18+50 - END</p>
<p>CITY OF PRESCOTT <i>Everglades' Home town</i> CITY OF PRESCOTT PUBLIC WORKS 433 NORTH VIRGINIA STREET PRESCOTT AZ 86301, (928) 777-1130</p>	
<p>DATE</p>	<p>REVISION</p>
<p>NO.</p>	<p>DATE</p>
<p>BWT</p>	<p>GRK</p>
<p>DESIGN</p>	<p>DATE</p>
<p>CHECK</p>	<p>KWE JOB #</p>
<p>5/19/15</p>	<p>14-005</p>
<p>SHEET</p>	
<p>UT1.2</p>	



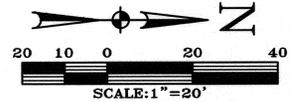
GRADING AND PAVING KEY

REMOVE BY MILLING EXISTING AC PAVEMENT 3" DEEP PER COP SPECIFICATIONS.
 PROTECT EXISTING CURB IN PLACE.
 PERFORM CRACK SEALING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
 THOROUGHLY CLEAN MILLED PAVEMENT AND INSTALL PAVEMENT FABRIC IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS AND CONSTRUCT 3" THICK AC PAVEMENT OVERLAY.
 ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE 1/2 INCH MIX. SEE TYPICAL DETAIL SHEET TD1.5.

- 1 SAWCUT AND MATCH ASPHALT WHERE SHOWN PER PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
- 2 REMOVE EXISTING CATCH BASIN, SIDEWALK, CURB AND GUTTER TO NEAREST JOINT TO ACCOMMODATE NEW CATCH BASIN. CONSTRUCT 8" C" CURB OPENING CATCH BASIN -TYPE "C" PER MAG SD 536.2. FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW SIDEWALK PER COP SD 230P TO MATCH EXISTING AND CURB AND GUTTER TYPE "A" PER COP SD 220P. DOWEL INTO EXISTING CURB PER DETAIL SHEET TD1.5. CONNECT EXISTING CULVERTS TO NEW CATCH BASIN.
- 3 ADJUST UTILITY FRAME, COVER, VALVE BOX, MANHOLE, AND/OR CLEANOUT PER COP SD 270P, 3-15P AND 4-05P.
- 4 REPLACE EXISTING SURVEY MONUMENT PER COP SD 120-1, TYPE A AND PER PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
- 5 REMOVE AND PRESERVE EXISTING PAVERS. SAWCUT EXISTING CONCRETE AS NEEDED TO INSTALL IMPROVEMENTS. FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW CONCRETE AND RE-INSTALL PAVERS TO MATCH EXISTING IN-KIND. REPLACE ANY DAMAGED PAVERS AS NEEDED.
- 6 SAWCUT, REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING CONCRETE ALLEY DRIVEWAY. CONSTRUCT NEW ALLEY DRIVEWAY PER MAG SD 262 AND PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS MODIFIED TO MATCH EXISTING CONCRETE ON EACH SIDE.
- 7

SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL NOTES

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADJUST UTILITY AND SURVEY MONUMENTS FRAMES AND COVERS TO FINISHED GRADE PER COP STANDARD DETAILS 3-15P, 4-05P, 270P AND 120-1P.
 ALL CONCRETE COLLARS SHALL BE A HIGH/EARLY CONCRETE MIX WITH AIR ENTRAINMENT PER THE REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN THE SPECIFICATIONS.
 EXISTING TRAFFIC STRIPING SHALL BE REPLACED IN-KIND IN ITS CURRENT CONFIGURATION, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF "THRU ARROWS" AND "ONLY" LEGEND SYMBOLS WHICH SHALL NOT BE REPLACED.
 LIMITS OF THE CRACK SEALING SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE CITY.
 DISTURBED TRAFFIC LOOPS SHALL BE RESTORED IN THE BASE COURSE OF PAVEMENT PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT FABRIC AND AC PAVEMENT OVERLAY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE INSTALLATION OF VEHICLE DETECTOR LOOPS WITH COP PERSONNEL.



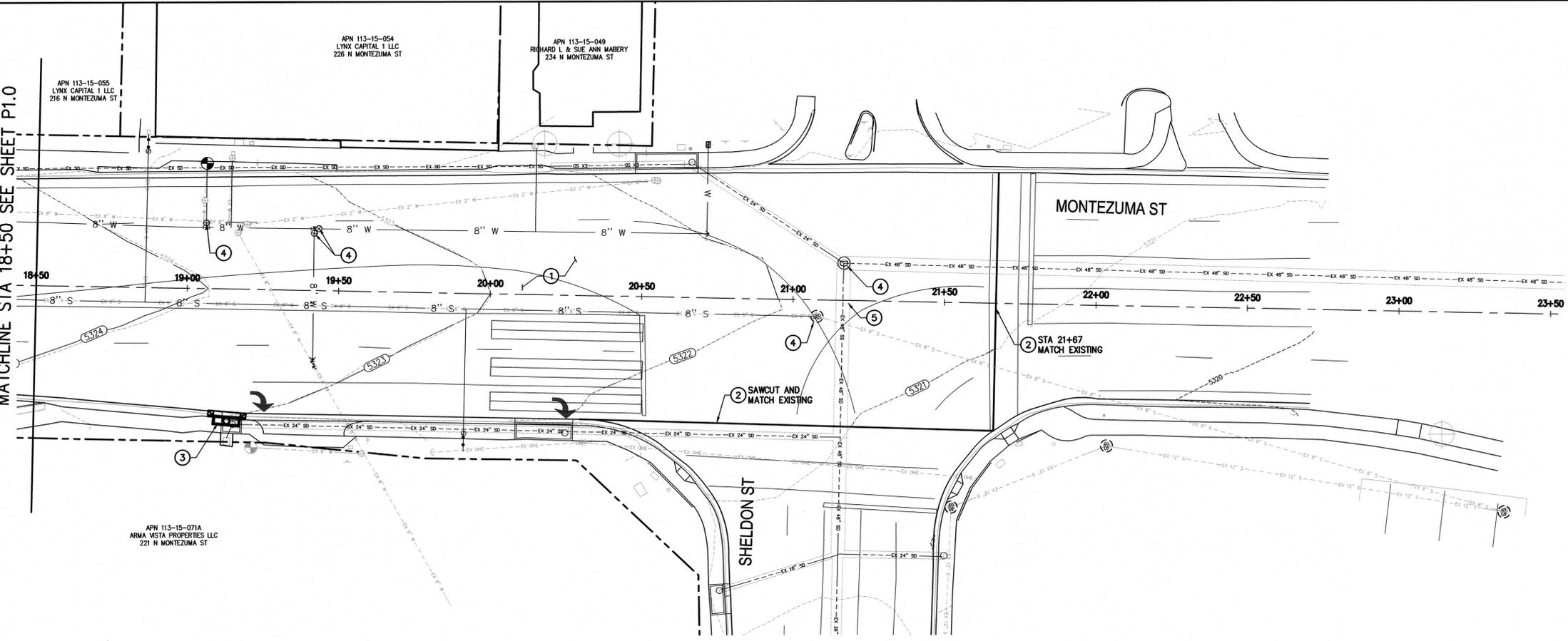
MATCHLINE STA 13+50 SEE ABOVE

MATCHLINE STA 13+50 SEE BELOW

MATCHLINE STA 18+50 SEE SHEET P1.1

<p>KELLEY/MISB ENGINEERING, INC.</p> <p>146 GROVE AVENUE PRESCOTT, ARIZONA 86301 (928) 771-1730 FAX 778-2220 kwengineering@kelley-mise.com</p>	<p>CITY OF PRESCOTT <i>Everbody's Home town</i></p> <p>CITY OF PRESCOTT PUBLIC WORKS 435 NORTH VIRGINIA STREET PRESCOTT AZ 86301. (928) 777-1130</p>																				
<p>MONTEZUMA STREET PAVEMENT AND UTILITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT CIP 14-017</p> <p>PLAN PROFILE SHEET MONTEZUMA STREET BEGIN - STA 13+50</p>																					
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 25%;">DRAWN</td> <td style="width: 25%;">BWT</td> <td style="width: 25%;">BWT</td> <td style="width: 25%;">BWT</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DESIGN</td> <td>GRK</td> <td>5/19/15</td> <td>14-005</td> </tr> <tr> <td>CHECK</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>DATE</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>KWE JOB #</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>	DRAWN	BWT	BWT	BWT	DESIGN	GRK	5/19/15	14-005	CHECK				DATE				KWE JOB #				<p>SHEET</p> <h1 style="font-size: 2em;">P1.0</h1>
DRAWN	BWT	BWT	BWT																		
DESIGN	GRK	5/19/15	14-005																		
CHECK																					
DATE																					
KWE JOB #																					

MATCHLINE STA 18+50 SEE SHEET P1.0



GRADING AND PAVING KEY

REMOVE BY MILLING EXISTING AC PAVEMENT 3" DEEP PER COP SPECIFICATIONS.
 PERFECT EXISTING CURB IN PLACE.
 PERFORM CRACK SEALING IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
 THOROUGHLY CLEAN MILLED PAVEMENT AND INSTALL PAVEMENT FABRIC IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS AND CONSTRUCT 3" THICK AC PAVEMENT OVERLAY.
 ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL BE 1/2 INCH MIX. SEE TYPICAL DETAIL SHEET TD1.5.

SAWCUT AND MATCH ASPHALT WHERE SHOWN PER PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

REMOVE EXISTING CATCH BASIN, SIDEWALK, CURB AND GUTTER TO NEAREST JOINT TO ACCOMMODATE NEW CATCH BASIN. CONSTRUCT 6" CURB OPENING CATCH BASIN -TYPE 'C' PER MAG SD 532 WITH ROUND ALTERNATE COVER PER MAG SD 536.2. FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW SIDEWALK PER COP SD 230P TO MATCH EXISTING AND CURB AND GUTTER TYPE 'A' PER COP SD 220P. DOWEL INTO EXISTING CURB PER DETAIL SHEET TD1.5. CONNECT EXISTING CULVERTS TO NEW CATCH BASIN.

ADJUST UTILITY FRAME, COVER, VALVE BOX, MANHOLE, AND/OR CLEANOUT PER COP SD 270P, 3-15P AND 4-05P.

REPLACE EXISTING SURVEY MONUMENT PER COP SD 120-1, TYPE A AND PER PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.

REMOVE AND PRESERVE EXISTING PAVERS. SAWCUT EXISTING CONCRETE AS NEEDED TO INSTALL IMPROVEMENTS. FURNISH AND INSTALL NEW CONCRETE AND RE-INSTALL PAVERS TO MATCH EXISTING IN-KIND. REPLACE ANY DAMAGED PAVERS AS NEEDED.

SAWCUT, REMOVE AND REPLACE EXISTING CONCRETE ALLEY DRIVEWAY. CONSTRUCT NEW ALLEY DRIVEWAY PER MAG SD 262 AND PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS MODIFIED TO MATCH EXISTING CONCRETE ON EACH SIDE.

SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL NOTES

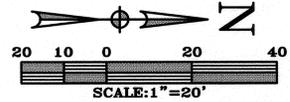
THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADJUST UTILITY AND SURVEY MONUMENTS FRAMES AND COVERS TO FINISHED GRADE PER COP STANDARD DETAILS 3-15P, 4-05P, 270P AND 120-1P.

ALL CONCRETE COLLARS SHALL BE A HIGH/EARLY CONCRETE MIX WITH AIR ENTRAINMENT PER THE REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN THE SPECIFICATIONS.

EXISTING TRAFFIC STRIPING SHALL BE REPLACED IN-KIND IN ITS CURRENT CONFIGURATION, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF "THRU ARROWS" AND "ONLY" LEGEND SYMBOLS WHICH SHALL NOT BE REPLACED.

LIMITS OF THE CRACK SEALING SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE CITY.

DISTURBED TRAFFIC LOOPS SHALL BE RESTORED IN THE BASE COURSE OF PAVEMENT PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT FABRIC AND AC PAVEMENT OVERLAY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE INSTALLATION OF VEHICLE DETECTOR LOOPS WITH COP PERSONNEL.



CALL FOR BIDDING DAYS
(602) 263-1100
1-800-574-5117
(OUTSIDE ARIZONA COUNTY)

NO.	REVISION	DATE

KELLEY/WISE ENGINEERING, INC.

146 GROVE AVENUE
 PRESCOTT, ARIZONA 86301
 (928) 771-1730
 FAX: 778-2220
 kwengineering@kelley-wise.com

MONTEZUMA STREET
 PAVEMENT AND UTILITY
 IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
 CIP 14-017

PLAN PROFILE SHEET
 MONTEZUMA STREET
 STA 18+50 - END

CITY OF PRESCOTT
Everybody's HomeTown

CITY OF PRESCOTT PUBLIC WORKS
 435 NORTH VIRGINIA STREET
 PRESCOTT AZ 86301, (928) 777-1130

DRAWN	DESIGN	CHECK	DATE	KWE JOB #
BWT	BWT	GRK	5/19/15	14-005

SHEET
P1.1



KELLEY/WISE ENGINEERING, INC.
 146 GROVE AVENUE
 PRESCOTT, ARIZONA 86301
 (928) 771-1730
 FAX 778-2220
 kwengineering@kelley-wise.com

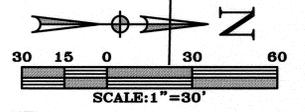
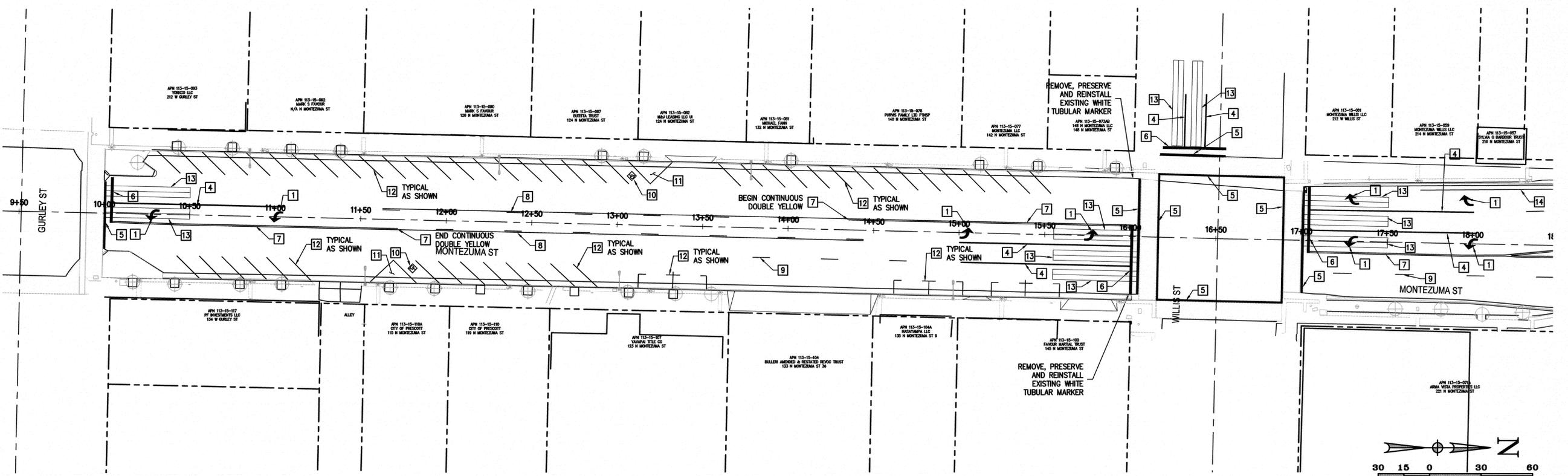
MONTEZUMA STREET AND UTILITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
 CIP 14-017
 STRIPING PLAN
 MONTEZUMA STREET
 BEGIN - END

CITY OF PRESCOTT
 Everopolis's Foundation
 CITY OF PRESCOTT PUBLIC WORKS
 435 NORTH VIRGINIA STREET
 PRESCOTT AZ 86301, (928) 777-1130



BWT	BWT	GRK	5/19/15	14-005
DRAWN	DESIGN	CHECK	DATE	KWE JOB #

SHEET
SP1.0

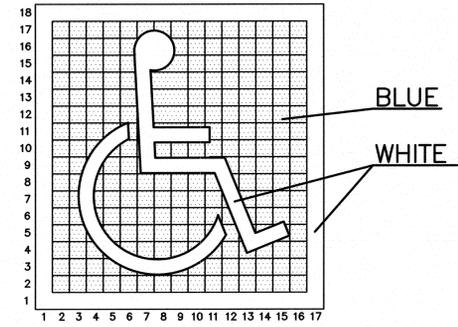


SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL NOTES

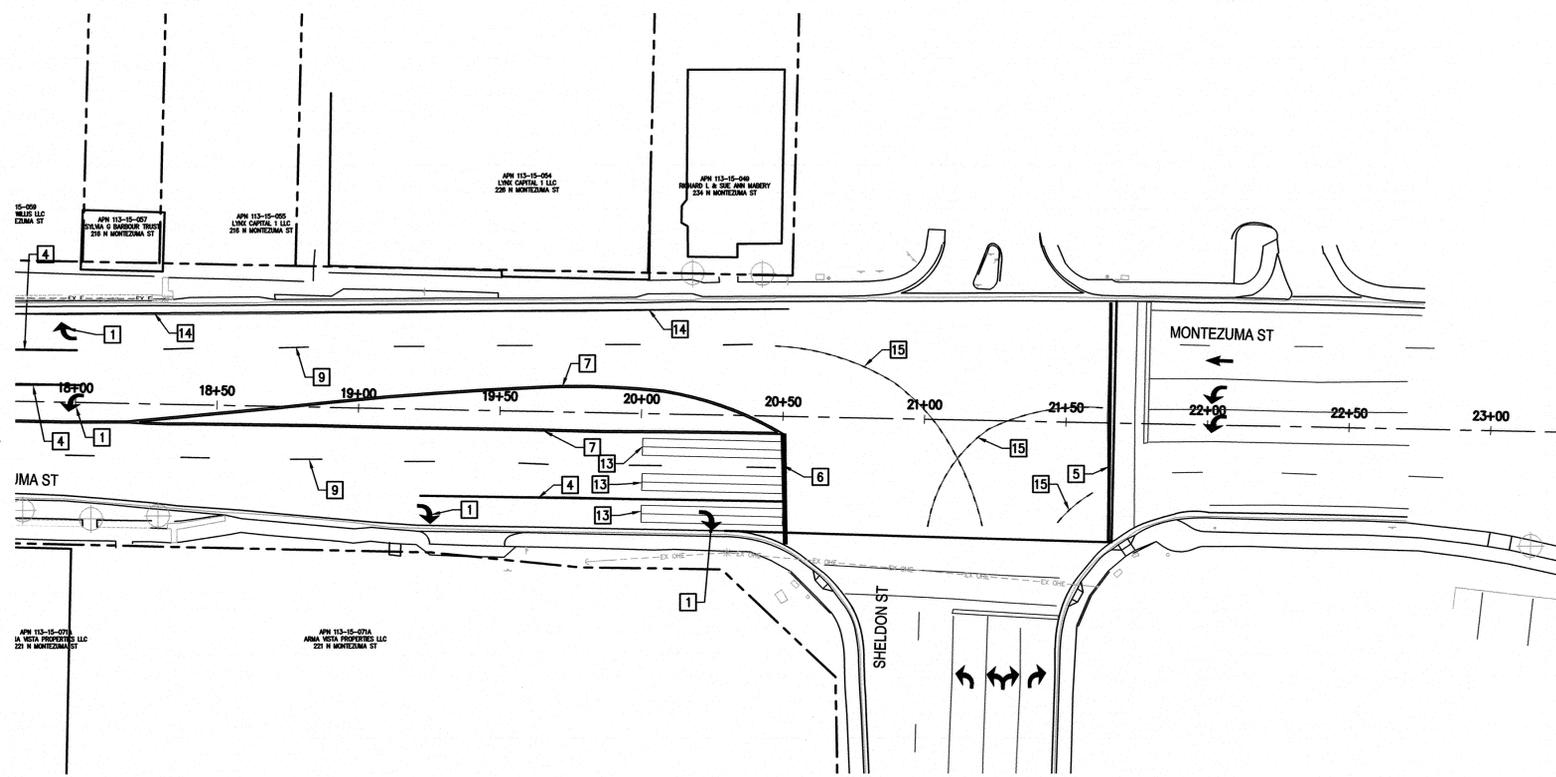
- 1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ADJUST UTILITY AND SURVEY MONUMENTS FRAMES AND COVERS TO FINISHED GRADE PER COP STANDARD DETAILS 3-15P, 4-OSP, 27OP AND 120-1P.
- 2. ALL CONCRETE COLLARS SHALL BE A HIGH/EARLY CONCRETE MIX WITH AIR ENTRAINMENT PER THE REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN THE SPECIFICATIONS.
- 3. EXISTING TRAFFIC STRIPING SHALL BE REPLACED IN-KIND IN ITS CURRENT CONFIGURATION, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF "THRU ARROWS" AND "ONLY" LEGEND SYMBOLS WHICH SHALL NOT BE REPLACED.
- 4. LIMITS OF THE CRACK SEALING SHALL BE DETERMINED BY THE CITY.
- 5. DISTURBED TRAFFIC LOOPS SHALL BE RESTORED IN THE BASE COURSE OF PAVEMENT PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT FABRIC AND AC PAVEMENT OVERLAY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE INSTALLATION OF VEHICLE DETECTOR LOOPS WITH COP PERSONNEL.

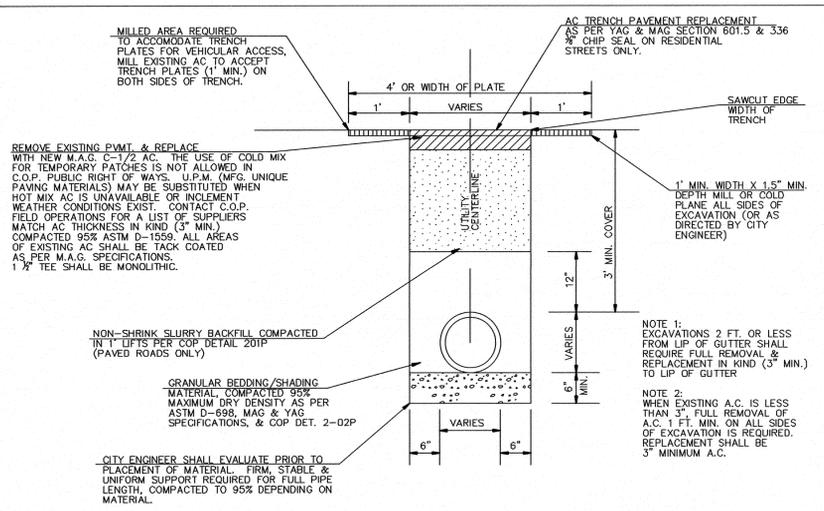
SPECIAL NOTE:
 ALL PROJECT STRIPING SHALL MEET ALL CURRENT, APPLICABLE, ADOT, MUTCD, CITY OF PRESCOTT AND PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
STRIPING AND PAVEMENT MARKING KEY

- 1. FURNISH AND INSTALL TURN LANE ARROW PER ADOT STANDARD DRAWINGS M-10 AND M-11 AND PER MUTCD AND PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
- 2. OMIT.
- 3. OMIT.
- 4. FURNISH AND INSTALL 8" WIDE WHITE LANE DELINEATOR PAVEMENT MARKING PER ADOT STANDARD DRAWING AND PER MUTCD AND PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
- 5. FURNISH AND INSTALL 12" WIDE THERMOPLASTIC WHITE CROSSWALK DELINEATOR PAVEMENT MARKING PER ADOT STANDARD DRAWING AND PER MUTCD AND PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
- 6. FURNISH AND INSTALL 18" WIDE WHITE STOP BAR PER MUTCD AND PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
- 7. FURNISH AND INSTALL CONTINUOUS DOUBLE 4-INCH YELLOW LINE PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SEPARATED BY 4 INCHES.
- 8. FURNISH AND INSTALL CONTINUOUS 4-INCH YELLOW WITH ADJACENT YELLOW "SKIP" (10' STRIPE, 30' SPACE TYPICAL) PAVEMENT MARKINGS, SEPARATED BY 4 INCHES.
- 9. FURNISH AND INSTALL 4-INCH WIDE "SKIP" (10' STRIPE, 30' SPACE TYPICAL) WHITE LINE LANE MARKINGS.
- 10. FURNISH AND INSTALL HANDICAP MAN-IN-CHAIR PAVEMENT MARKING PER DETAIL THIS SHEET AND PER ADA, MUTCD AND PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
- 11. FURNISH AND INSTALL HANDICAP ACCESS AISLE MARKINGS PER ADA, MUTCD AND PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
- 12. FURNISH AND INSTALL WHITE PARKING BAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS, PER PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
- 13. FURNISH AND INSTALL QUADRIPOLE LOOP DETECTORS PER PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
- 14. FURNISH AND INSTALL 4" WIDE WHITE LANE DELINEATOR PAVEMENT MARKING PER ADOT STANDARD DRAWING AND PER MUTCD AND PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS.
- 15. FURNISH AND INSTALL 4-INCH WIDE "DOTTED" (2' STRIPE, 2' SPACE TYPICAL) WHITE LINE INTERSECTION LANE EXTENSION PAVEMENT MARKINGS.

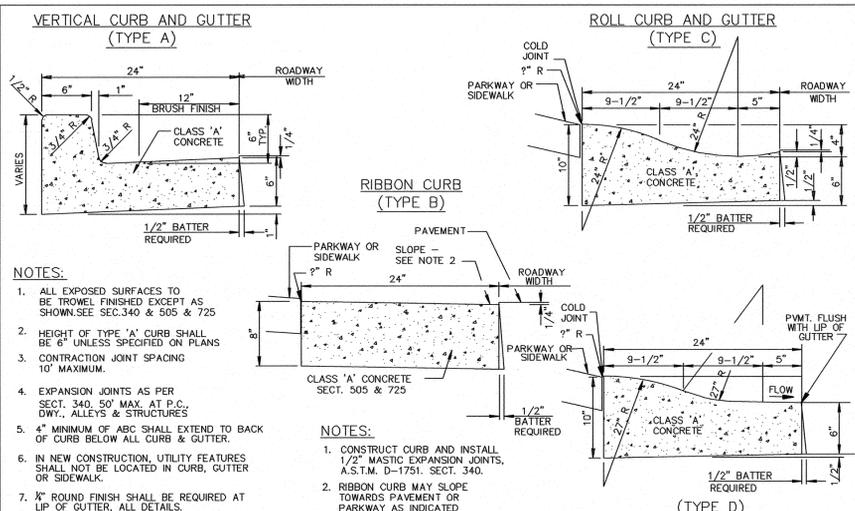


Located at rear of all handicapped parking stalls
HANDICAPPED EMBLEM DETAIL
 1 Grid = 3'

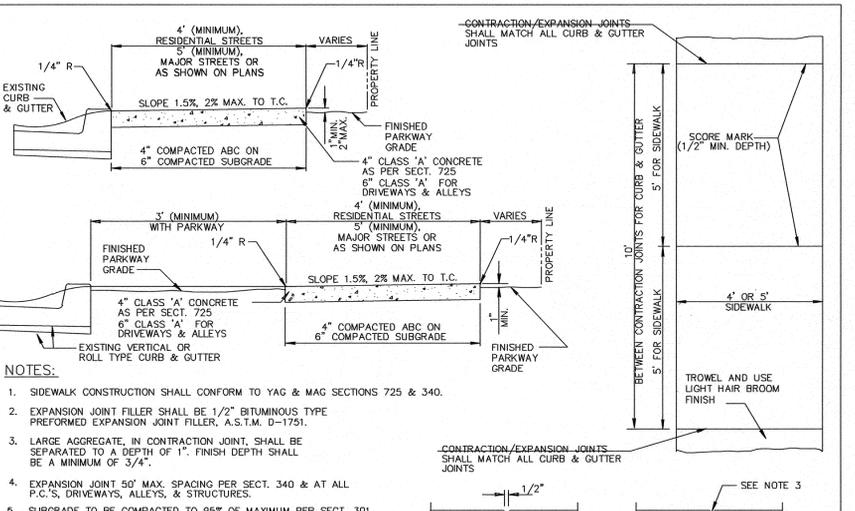




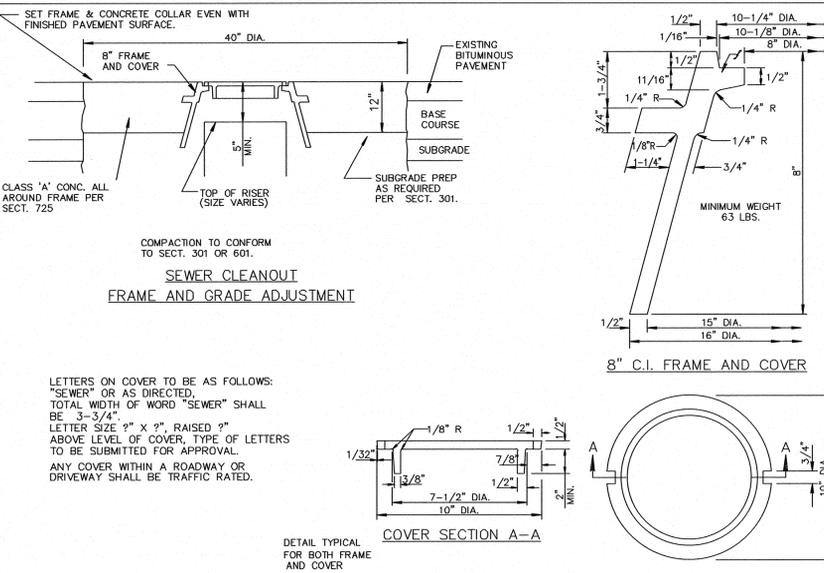
SEE SHEET 2 OF R.O.W. PERMIT FOR WARRANTY REQUIREMENTS	REVISED 02/09
DETAIL NO. 2-01P C.O.P. STANDARD DETAIL 'T' TOP UTILITY TRENCH	DETAIL NO. 2-01P



DETAIL NO. 220P COP STANDARD DETAIL CURB AND GUTTER - TYPES A, B, C AND D	DETAIL NO. 220P
---	-----------------



DETAIL NO. 230P COP STANDARD DETAIL SIDEWALKS	DETAIL NO. 230P
---	-----------------



DETAIL NO. 270P COP STANDARD DETAIL SEWER CLEANOUT FRAME AND COVER ADJUSTMENT	DETAIL NO. 270P
---	-----------------

1. ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO MARICOPA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS (MAG), YAVAPAI ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS (YAG) & CITY OF PRESCOTT (COP) MODIFIED YAG CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS & SPECIFICATIONS, WHICH ARE ON FILE IN THE OFFICE OF THE CITY ENGINEER.

2. ALL FRAMES, COVERS, VALVE BOXES, & MANHOLES SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO FINISH GRADE UPON COMPLETION OF PAVING, UTILITY, OR RELATED CONSTRUCTION.

3. ANY QUANTITIES SHOWN ON PLANS ARE NOT VERIFIED BY THE PUBLIC WORKS UTILITIES DIRECTOR.

4. ACCEPTANCE OF THE COMPLETED WORK WILL NOT BE GIVEN UNTIL 3 MIL MYLAR & CAD FORMAT DIGITAL "AS-BUILT" PLANS ON CITY OF PRESCOTT SURVEY DATUM & COORDINATES HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT.

5. CITY OF PRESCOTT PUBLIC WORKS UTILITIES SHALL BE NOTIFIED 24 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY WORK.

6. ALL WORK & MATERIALS WHICH DO NOT CONFORM TO THE SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO REMOVAL & REPLACEMENT AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

7. ANY WORK PERFORMED WITHOUT THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE AGENCY INSPECTOR OR HIS REPRESENTATIVE IS SUBJECT TO REMOVAL & REPLACEMENT AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SUFFICIENT MEN & EQUIPMENT ON THE JOB AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION TO COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS & TO COMPLETE THE WORK.

9. INSPECTION TO BE DONE BY THE CITY OF PRESCOTT PUBLIC WORKS UTILITIES DEPARTMENT OR THEIR REPRESENTATIVE.

10. CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY PROJECT ENGINEER 72 HOURS (3 WORKING DAYS) IN ADVANCE OF CONSTRUCTION TO SCHEDULE CONSTRUCTION STAKING.

11. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO UNCOVER ALL EXISTING LINES BEING TIED INTO AND VERIFY GRADES & ELEVATIONS BEFORE ANY OTHER CONSTRUCTION.

12. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE ALL UNDERGROUND PIPELINES, TELEPHONE & ELECTRICAL CONDUITS & STRUCTURES IN ADVANCE OF ANY CONSTRUCTION & OBSERVE ALL POSSIBLE PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID ANY DAMAGE TO SUCH. THE ENGINEER &/OR OWNER WILL NOT GUARANTEE ANY LOCATIONS AS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS, OR THOSE OMITTED FROM SAME.

13. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY "BLUE STAKE" AT 1-800-STAKEIT (1-800-782-5348) AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

14. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL QUANTITIES SHOWN & MAKE HIS BID BASED UPON THOSE VERIFICATIONS. IF ANY DISCREPANCY IN QUANTITIES IS FOUND, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER AS SUCH.

15. ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE COMPLIED WITH.

16. ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REQUIREMENTS SHALL APPLY WHEN MORE STRINGENT THAN THE MAG OR YAG STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION.

17. ALL PLANS SIGNED BY THE CITY UTILITY ENGINEER ARE NULL & VOID ONE YEAR FROM DATE OF SIGNATURE IF CONSTRUCTION HAS NOT STARTED.

18. PROJECT ENGINEER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SUBMITTING TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS WHICH SHALL BE MADE A PART OF THE PLAN REVIEW REQUEST TO THE CITY ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL.

19. ALL WATER LINES & APPURTENANCES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH 14 GAUGE AWG, INSULATED, SINGLE STRAND, DIRECT BURY, COPPER TRACE WIRE. TRACE WIRE SHALL BE SUBJECT TO A TRACEABILITY TEST, EASILY ACCESSIBLE, & ANY DEFICIENCIES SHALL BE CORRECTED.

20. WATER-SEWER SEPARATION SHALL BE PURSUANT TO AAC R-18-5-502C.

21. WATER MAINS SHALL BE SUBJECT TO A PRESSURE & LEAKAGE TEST IN ACCORDANCE WITH ANWA C-600 STANDARD.

22. WATER MAINS SHALL BE DISINFECTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ADEQ ENGINEERING BULLETIN NO. 8 "DISINFECTION OF WATER SYSTEMS".

23. OPERATION OF VALVES TO BE DONE BY CITY PERSONNEL ONLY.

24. DUCTILE IRON PIPE TO BE INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S REQUIREMENTS. ALL MATERIALS USED IN THE INSTALLATION OF DUCTILE IRON PIPE SHALL BE PURSUANT TO AAC R-18-4-504.

25. ALL TRENCHES & PRODUCTS THAT COME INTO CONTACT WITH DRINKING WATER OR DRINKING WATER TREATMENT CHEMICALS MUST COMPLY WITH NSF STANDARD 61. ANY "OR EQUAL" SUBSTITUTION SHALL ALSO MEET NSF STANDARD 61.

26. ALL TRENCHES & BEDDING SHALL BE PER MODIFIED COP DETAILS 2-01P & 2-02P & TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.

27. ALL MATERIALS USED IN THE INSTALLATION OF WATER MAINS SHALL BE PURSUANT TO AAC R-18-4-119, & SHALL BE NSF APPROVED FOR POTABLE WATER.

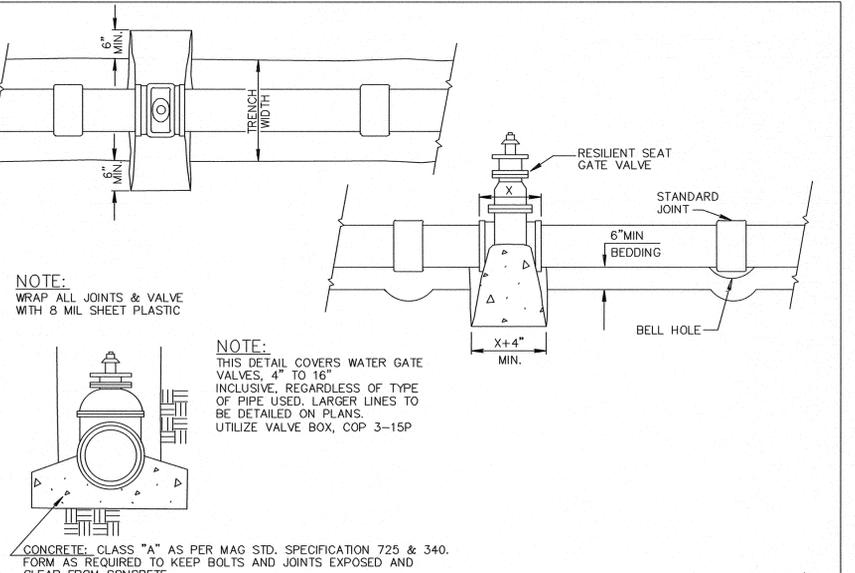
28. ALL REVISIONS TO ORIGINAL PLANS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE PUBLIC WORKS UTILITIES DIRECTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ANY UNAPPROVED REVISIONS ARE SUBJECT TO REMOVAL & REPLACEMENT AT OWNER'S EXPENSE.

29. ALL DUCTILE IRON, COPPER, & BRASS FITTINGS SHALL BE ENCASED IN POLYETHYLENE PROTECTIVE WRAPPING IN ACCORDANCE WITH MAG SECTION 610.5, UNLESS COUNTERINDICATED BY GEOTECHNICAL REPORT.

30. WATER LINES SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH FIELD LOCK GASKETS & MEGA LUGS WHERE JOINT RESTRAINT IS REQUIRED.

31. WATER SERVICE INTERRUPTION NOTICES SHALL BE GIVEN TO AFFECTED RESIDENTS BY THE CONTRACTOR AT HIS EXPENSE USING A METHOD APPROVED BY THE PUBLIC WORKS UTILITIES DIRECTOR.

DETAIL NO. 3-A-P COP STANDARD DETAIL WATER PLAN GENERAL NOTES	DETAIL NO. 3-AP
---	-----------------



DETAIL NO. 3-03P COP STANDARD DETAIL BLOCKING FOR WATER GATE VALVES	DETAIL NO. 3-03P
---	------------------

SPECIAL NOTE:
THE STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHOWN HEREON HAVE BEEN FORMALLY ADOPTED BY THE CITY OF PRESCOTT. COMPLIANCE WITH THESE STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS IS REQUIRED IN CONSTRUCTING ALL APPLICABLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS. KELLEY/WISE ENGINEERING IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONTENT OF THE CITY OF PRESCOTT STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

KELLEY/WISE ENGINEERING, INC.
CALL FOR STANDARD PLANS (602) 285-1100
F-800-STAKE-IT (PRESCOTT, ARIZONA COUNTY)

DATE: 1/21/15
REVISION: A
NO. 1

146 GROVE AVENUE
PRESCOTT, ARIZONA 86301
(928) 771-1730
FAX 778-2220
kwiseengineering@kelley-wise.com

MONTEZUMA STREET PAVEMENT AND UTILITY IMPROVEMENT PROJECT CIP 14-017

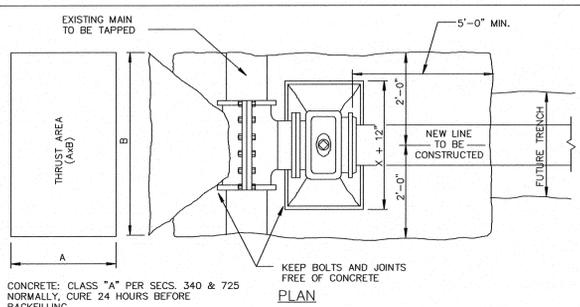
CITY OF PRESCOTT
Everett's HomeTown
CITY OF PRESCOTT PUBLIC WORKS
435 NORTH VIRGINIA STREET
PRESCOTT AZ 86301, (928) 777-1130

STANDARD DETAILS

EXPRES 08/30/15

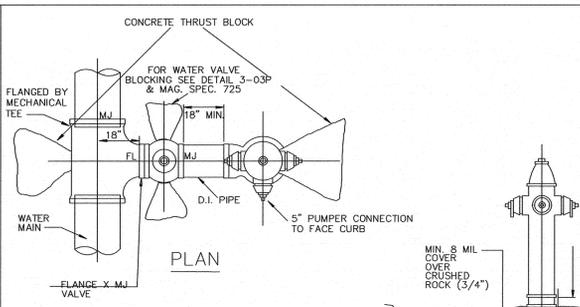
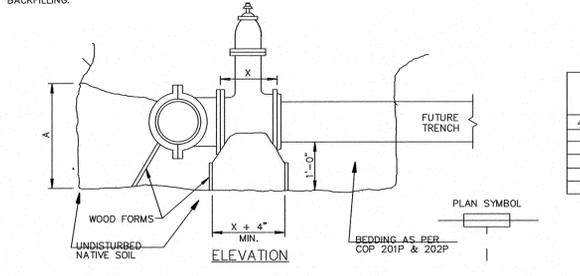
BWT	BWT	GRK	DATE	KWE JOB #
			5/19/15	14-005

SHEET TD1.0

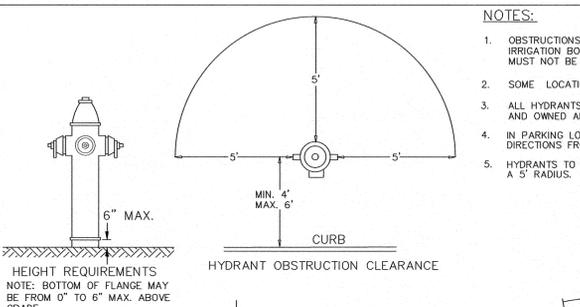
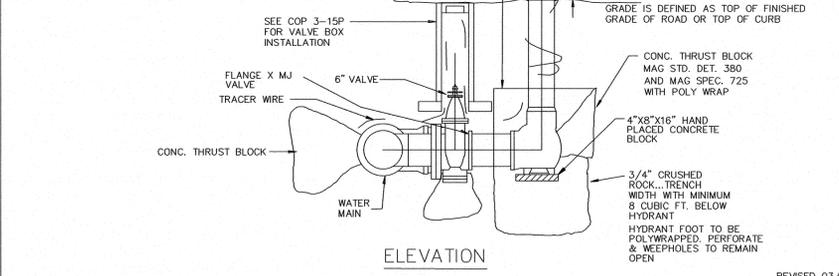


- NOTES:**
1. BLOCKING IS TO EXTEND TO UNDISTURBED GROUND.
 2. ALL TAPS SHALL BE MADE BY AGENCY CREWS AT PREVAILING RATES.
 3. INSTALL TEMPORARY BLOCKING UNDER VALVE BEFORE TAP IS MADE. ALL FLANGE BOLTS SHALL BE CLEAR OF FOOTING.
 4. TAPPING SLEEVES ARE TO BE STAINLESS STEEL, CLASS 200 PSL.
 5. INSTALLATION SHALL BE LEAK TESTED PRIOR TO TAP.
 6. TAPPING SLEEVE SHALL BE PLACED AT A MINIMUM OF 18" FROM ANY BELL, COUPLING, VALVE, FITTING, OR OTHER OBSTRUCTION.
 7. PROTECT ALL CONCRETE CONTACT AREAS WITH 8 MIL SHEET PLASTIC.
 8. THRUST BLOCKING PER M.A.G. DET. 380 & SECTION 610.
 9. INSTALL VALVE RISER & FRAME & COVER PER COP 3-15P.

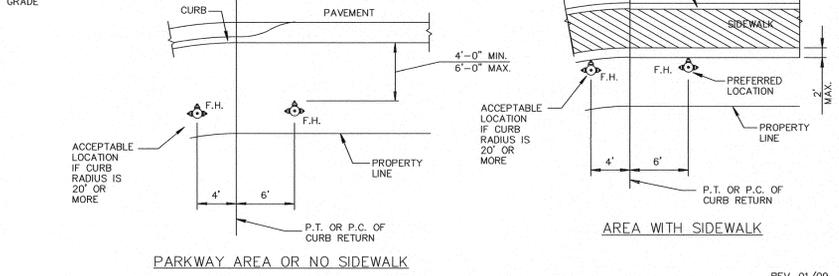
SIZE OF PIPE BEING CONNECTED	MINIMUM THRUST AREA REQUIRED (AxB) (SQUARE FEET)
4" AND LESS	3
6"	4
8"	6
10"	9
12"	13
16"	23



- NOTES:**
1. ALL HYDRANTS WHICH ARE PRIVATELY MAINTAINED AND OWNED ARE TO BE PAINTED RED.
 2. ALL HYDRANTS TO BE WATEROUS, MUELLER, CLOW, OR APPROVED EQUAL.
 3. HYDRANTS SHALL BE STRAIGHT RUNS FROM MAIN LINE.
 4. TRACER WIRE SHALL BE USED AS PER COP STD. DTL. 3-19P. LOOP AT GROUND LEVEL AROUND HYDRANT.



- NOTES:**
1. OBSTRUCTIONS SUCH AS UTILITY POLES, STREET SIGNS, IRRIGATION BOXES, FENCES, LANDSCAPE VEGETATION, ETC. MUST NOT BE PLACED BETWEEN CURB AND HYDRANT.
 2. SOME LOCATIONS APPLY AT EITHER END OF CURB RETURNS.
 3. ALL HYDRANTS WHICH ARE PRIVATELY MAINTAINED AND OWNED ARE TO BE PAINTED RED.
 4. IN PARKING LOT ISLANDS, HYDRANT TO BE MIN. 3' IN ALL DIRECTIONS FROM BACK OF CURB.
 5. HYDRANTS TO BE CLEAR OF LANDSCAPE & VEGETATION WITHIN A 5' RADIUS.



DETAIL NO. 3-05P COP STANDARD DETAIL

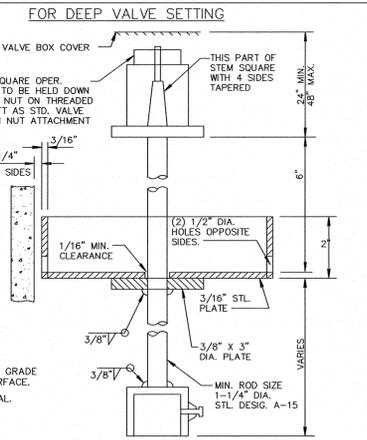
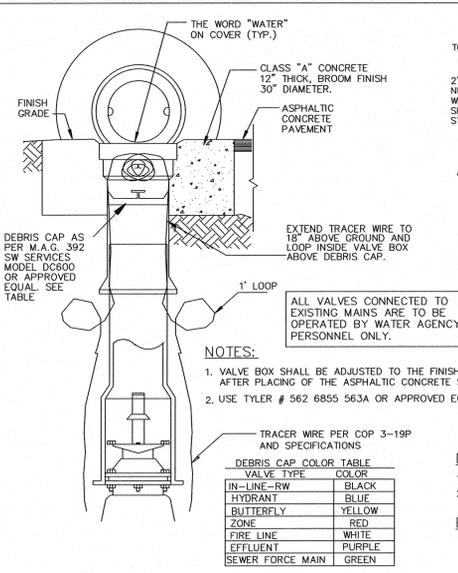
INSTALLING TAPPING SLEEVES AND VALVES

DETAIL NO. 3-07P COP STANDARD DETAIL

FIRE HYDRANT INSTALLATION

DETAIL NO. 3-10P COP STANDARD DETAIL

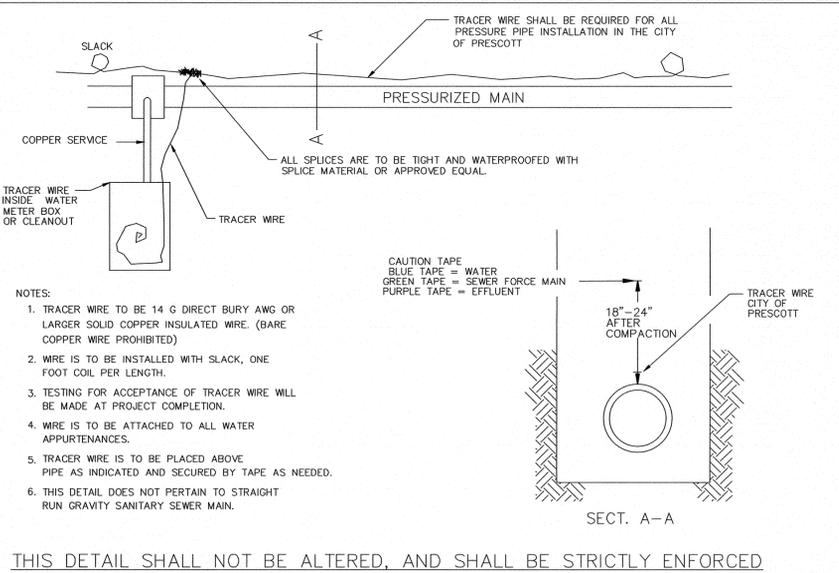
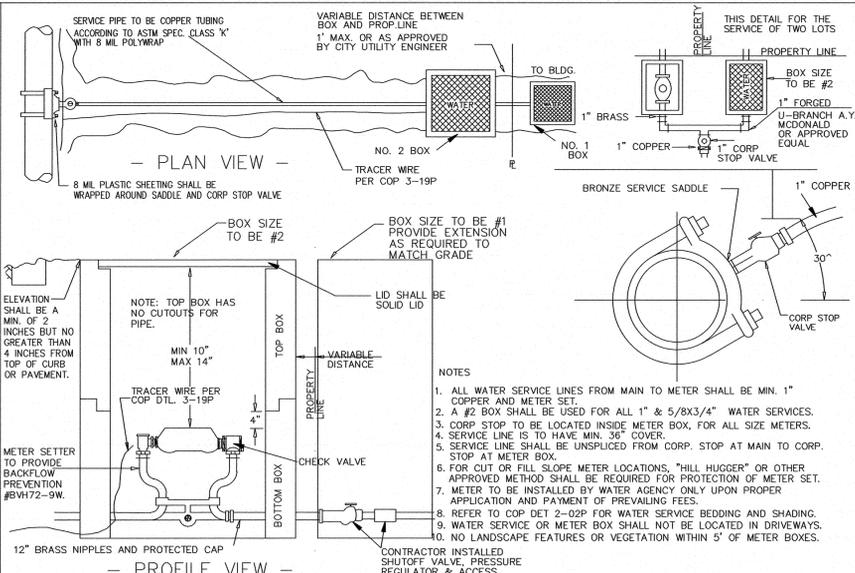
LOCATIONS FOR NEW FIRE HYDRANTS



- NOTES:**
1. VALVE BOX SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO THE FINISHED GRADE AFTER PLACING OF THE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE SURFACE.
 2. USE TYLER # 562 6855 563A OR APPROVED EQUAL.
- TRACER WIRE PER COP 3-19P AND SPECIFICATIONS**
- | VALVE TYPE | COLOR |
|------------------|--------|
| IN-LINE-RW | BLACK |
| HYDRANT | BLUE |
| BUTTERFLY | YELLOW |
| ZONE | RED |
| FIRE LINE | WHITE |
| EFFLUENT | PURPLE |
| SEWER FORCE MAIN | GREEN |

DETAIL NO. 3-15P COP STANDARD DETAIL

VALVE BOX



DETAIL NO. 3-19P COP STANDARD DETAIL

TRACER WIRE FOR ALL PRESSURE PIPE SYSTEMS

SPECIAL NOTE:
THE STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHOWN HEREON HAVE BEEN FORMALLY ADOPTED BY THE CITY OF PRESCOTT. COMPLIANCE WITH THESE STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS IS REQUIRED IN CONSTRUCTING ALL APPLICABLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS. KELLEY/WISE ENGINEERING IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONTENT OF THE CITY OF PRESCOTT STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

KELLEY/WISE ENGINEERING, INC.
146 GROVE AVENUE
PRESCOTT, ARIZONA 86301
(928) 771-1730
FAX 778-2220
kwengineering@kelley-wise.com

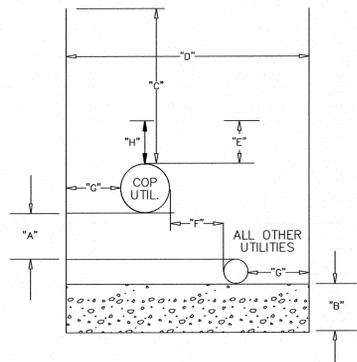
MONTEZUMA STREET
PAVEMENT AND UTILITY
IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
CIP 14-017

CITY OF PRESCOTT
Everglades' Heartland
CITY OF PRESCOTT PUBLIC WORKS
433 NORTH VIRGINIA STREET
PRESCOTT AZ 86301, (928) 777-1130



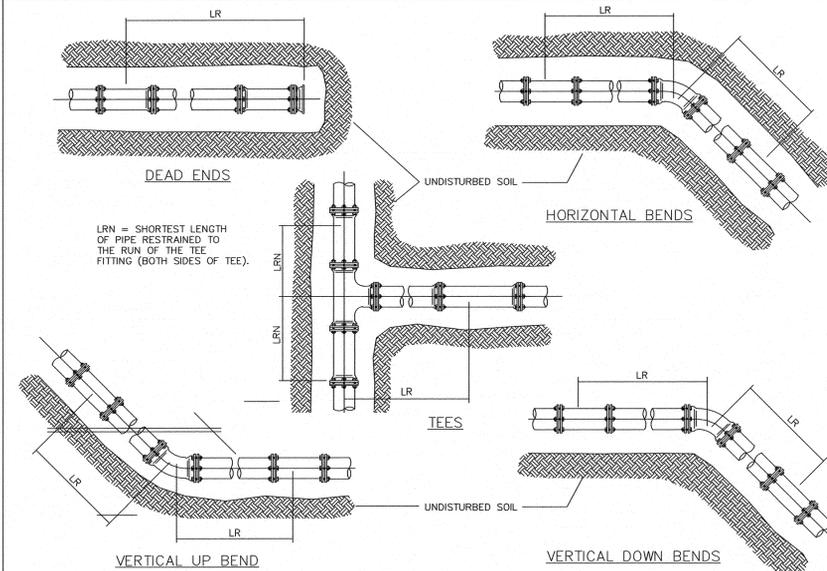
BWT	BWT	GRK	DATE	KWE JOB #
			5/19/15	14-005

SHEET
TD1.1



"A" MINIMUM OF 24" VERTICAL CLEARANCE BETWEEN ALL UTILITIES.
 "B" 6" BEDDING WILL BE REQUIRED.
 "C" MINIMUM OF 36" COVER OVER ALL LINES UNDER 12" DIAMETER. MINIMUM OF 48" COVER OVER ALL LINES OVER 12" DIAMETER.
 "D" MINIMUM OF 30" WIDE.
 "E" 12" SHADING OVER TOP OF PIPE. SELECT MATERIAL (A.B.C. COMPACTED 95% OR SAND).
 "F" MINIMUM OF 48" HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE - ALL UTILITIES.
 "G" MINIMUM 12" OF SIDE WALL CLEARANCE.
 "H" 18"-24" AFTER COMPACTION FOR CAUTION TAPE ABOVE PIPELINE

NOTES:
 WATER LINE SHALL BE NO DEEPER THAN 6' TO THE TOP OF THE PIPE, UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED AND APPROVED BY THE CITY UTILITIES ENGINEER.
 ARTERIAL ROADWAYS WILL REQUIRE 48" MINIMUM COVER OVER ALL LINES.



RESTRAINED LENGTHS, LR, FOR DUCTILE IRON PIPE

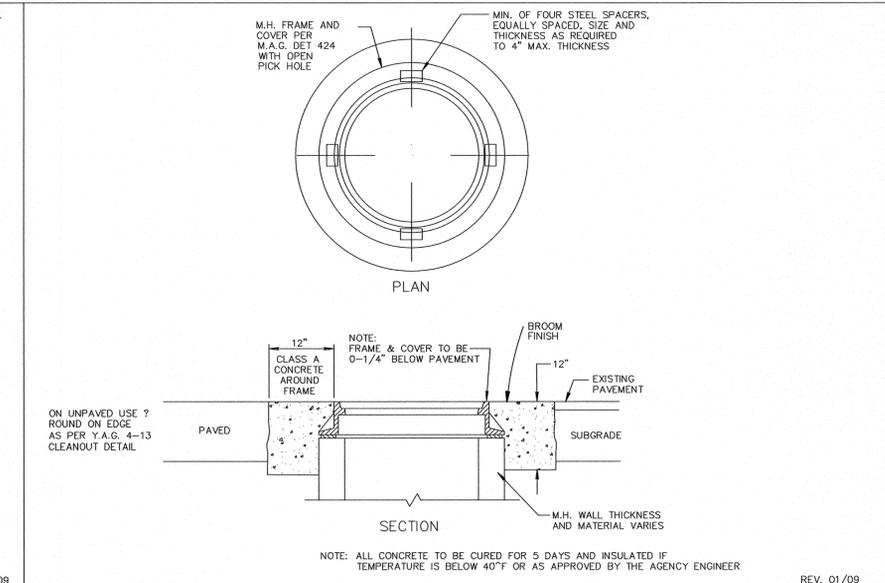
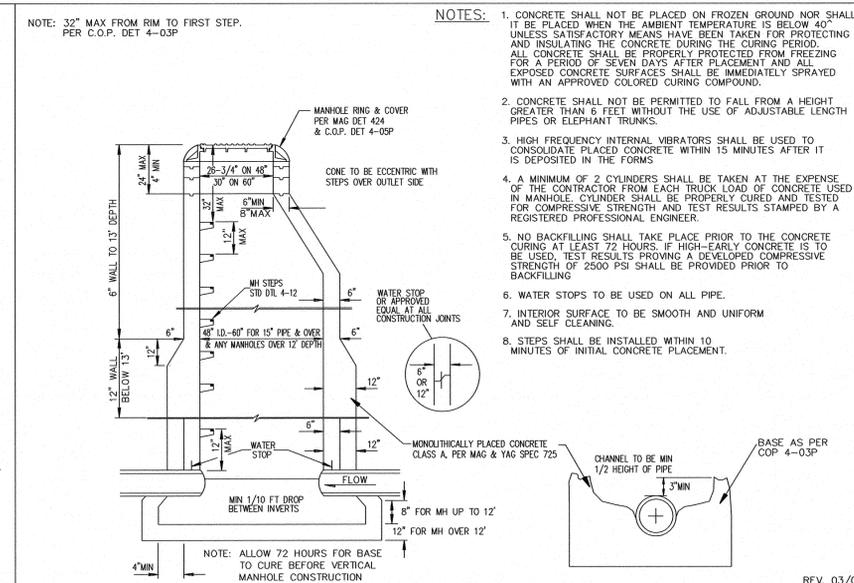
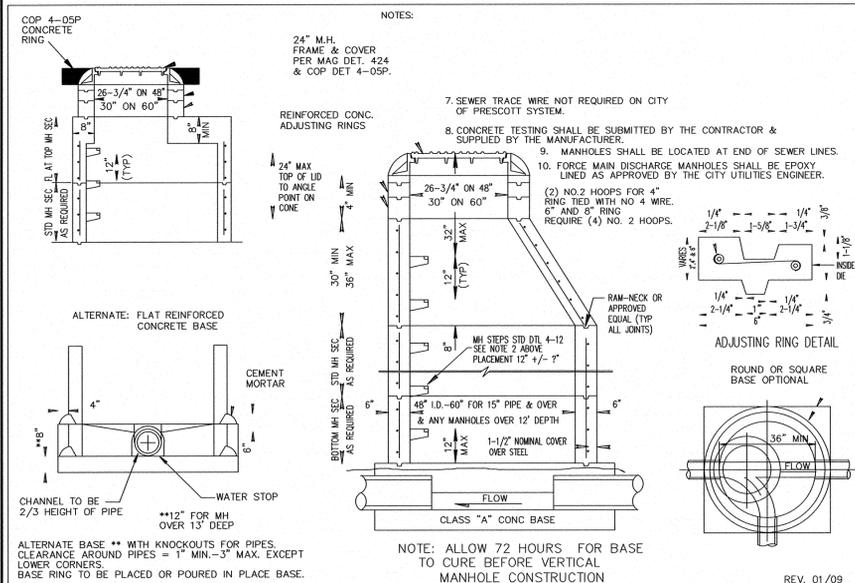
NOMINAL PIPE SIZE INCHES	HORIZONTAL BENDS		TEES		VERTICAL OFFSETS							
	90°	45°	22-1/2°	LRN=0'		90° BEND FITTINGS		45° BEND FITTINGS		22-1/2° BEND FITTINGS		DEAD ENDS
				DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND			
4	18	7	4	30	8	31	18	13	7	6	3	31
6	25	10	5	43	20	44	25	18	10	9	5	44
8	32	13	6	56	34	58	32	24	13	11	6	58
10	38	16	8	68	45	69	38	29	16	14	8	69
12	45	19	9	80	57	81	45	34	19	16	9	81
14	51	21	10	91	68	92	51	38	21	18	10	92
16	57	24	11	103	79	104	57	43	24	21	11	104
18	62	26	12	113	90	115	62	48	26	23	12	115
20	68	28	14	125	100	126	68	52	28	25	14	126
24	79	33	16	145	121	147	79	61	33	29	16	147

RESTRAINED LENGTHS, LR, FOR DUCTILE IRON PIPE WITH POLYETHYLENE WRAP

NOMINAL PIPE SIZE INCHES	HORIZONTAL BENDS		TEES		VERTICAL OFFSETS							
	90°	45°	22-1/2°	LRN=0'		90° BEND FITTINGS		45° BEND FITTINGS		22-1/2° BEND FITTINGS		DEAD ENDS
				DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND	DOWN BEND	UP BEND			
4	26	11	5	69	18	72	26	30	11	14	5	72
6	36	15	7	99	47	102	36	42	15	20	7	102
8	47	19	9	130	78	133	47	55	19	26	9	133
10	56	23	11	157	103	159	56	66	23	32	11	159
12	65	27	13	185	131	187	65	77	27	37	13	187
14	74	31	15	211	156	214	74	89	31	42	15	214
16	82	34	16	238	183	241	82	100	34	48	16	241
18	90	37	18	263	207	266	90	110	38	53	18	266
20	98	41	20	289	233	292	98	121	41	58	20	292
24	113	47	22	337	280	340	113	141	47	68	22	340

NOTES:
 1. ALL JOINTS WITHIN THE SPECIFIED LENGTH LR MUST BE RESTRAINED. ALL LENGTHS ARE GIVEN IN FEET.
 2. THE MAXIMUM TEST PRESSURE SHALL NOT EXCEED 200 PSI.
 3. THE MINIMUM DEPTH OF BURY SHALL BE 3' TO TOP OF PIPE.
 4. RESTRAINED LENGTHS MAY BE REDUCED WHEN SUPPORTED BY ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS.

DETAIL NO. 3-20P	COP STANDARD DETAIL	CITY UTILITY CLEARANCES MULTIPLE UTILITY TRENCH	REV. 01/09	DETAIL NO. 3-20P	STANDARD DETAIL ENGLISH	JOINT RESTRAINT FOR DUCTILE IRON AND POLYETHYLENE WRAPPED DUCTILE IRON WATER PIPES	REVISED	DETAIL NO. 303-1	DETAIL NO. 303-2	STANDARD DETAIL ENGLISH	JOINT RESTRAINT FOR DUCTILE IRON AND POLYETHYLENE WRAPPED DUCTILE IRON WATER PIPES	REVISED	DETAIL NO. 303-2
------------------	---------------------	---	------------	------------------	-------------------------	--	---------	------------------	------------------	-------------------------	--	---------	------------------



DETAIL NO. 4-03P	COP STANDARD DETAIL	PRECAST CONCRETE SEWER MANHOLE	REV. 01/09	DETAIL NO. 4-03P	COP STANDARD DETAIL	CONCRETE SEWER MANHOLE - CAST IN PLACE	REV. 03/09	DETAIL NO. 4-04P	DETAIL NO. 4-05P	COP STANDARD DETAIL	MANHOLE FRAME - GRADE ADJUSTMENT	REV. 01/09	DETAIL NO. 4-05P
------------------	---------------------	--------------------------------	------------	------------------	---------------------	--	------------	------------------	------------------	---------------------	----------------------------------	------------	------------------

SPECIAL NOTE:
 THE STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHOWN HEREON HAVE BEEN FORMALLY ADOPTED BY THE CITY OF PRESCOTT. COMPLIANCE WITH THESE STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS IS REQUIRED IN CONSTRUCTING ALL APPLICABLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS. KELLEY/WISE ENGINEERING IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONTENT OF THE CITY OF PRESCOTT STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

DATE: 1/2 1'

REVISION: NO. 1

KELLEY/WISE ENGINEERING, INC.

146 GROVE AVENUE
 PRESCOTT, ARIZONA 86301
 (928) 771-1730
 FAX 778-2220
 kwengineering@kelleywise.com

MONTEZUMA STREET
 PAVEMENT AND UTILITY
 IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
 CIP 14-017

STANDARD DETAILS

CITY OF PRESCOTT
 Evergreen's HomeTown

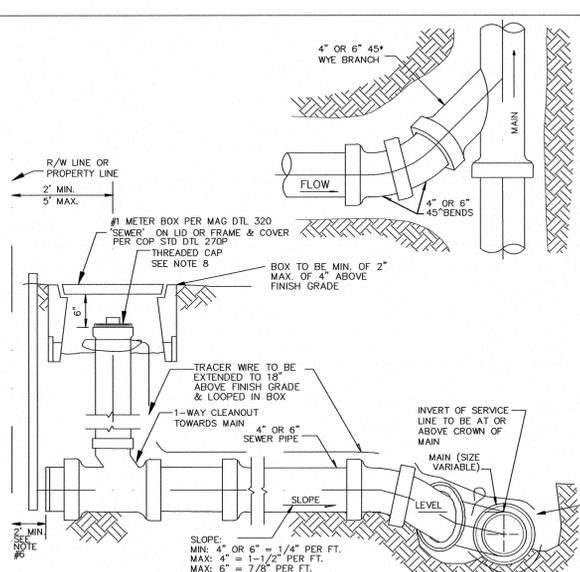
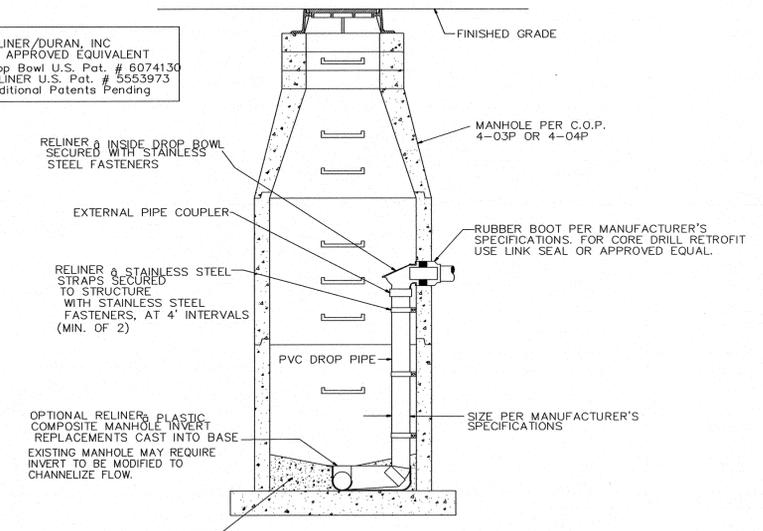
CITY OF PRESCOTT PUBLIC WORKS
 435 NORTH VIRGINIA STREET
 PRESCOTT AZ 86301. (928) 777-1130

REVISED: 08/30/15

BWT	BWT	GRK	DATE	KWE JOB #
			5/19/15	14-005

SHEET
TD1.2

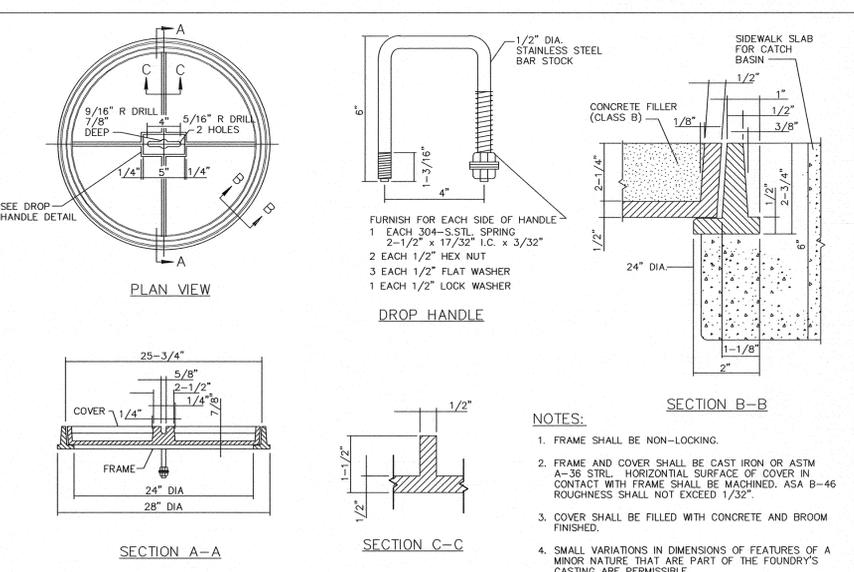
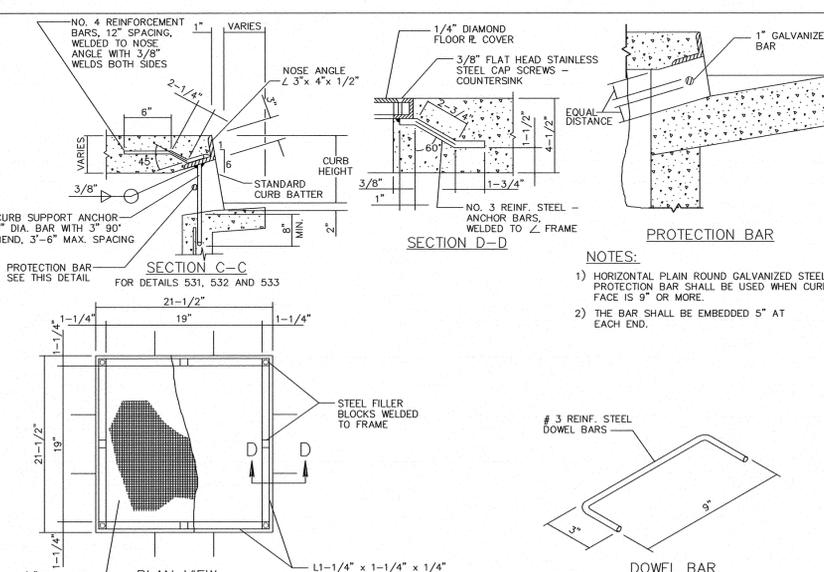
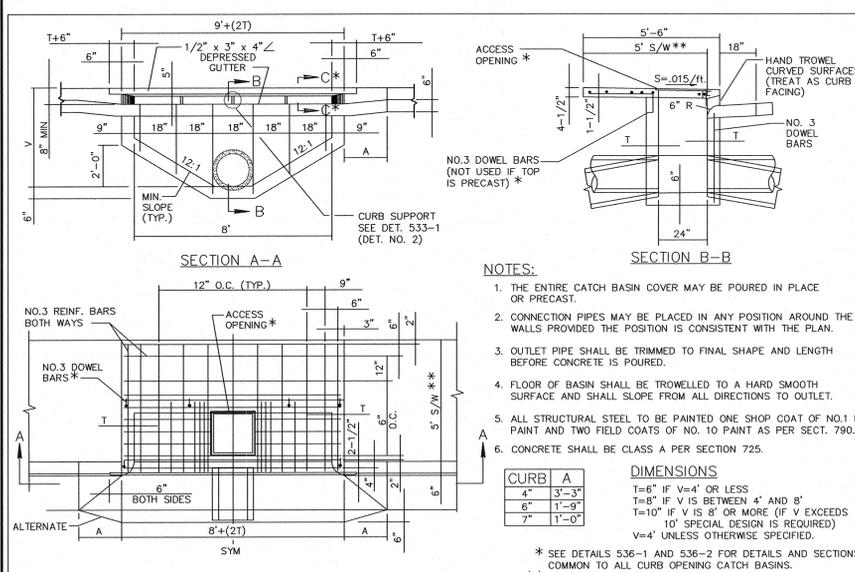
RELINER/DURAN, INC.
OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT
Drop Bowl U.S. Pat. # 6074130
RELINER U.S. Pat. # 5553973
Additional Patents Pending



- NOTES:**
1. TAP EXTENDS TO PROPERTY LINE IN ALLEYS OR STREETS OR TO EASEMENT LINE.
 2. SIZE OF TAP SHALL BE DESIGNATED ON PLANS.
 3. CONSTRUCT TAP AT MIN. SLOPE IF COVER WILL BE LESS THAN 5' AT PROPERTY LINE.
 4. IF DEPTH REQUIRES, MINIMUM SLOPE CAN BE REDUCED TO 1/8" PER FOOT PROVIDED SERVICE IS SURVEYED & STAKED TO GRADE.
 5. ALL FITTINGS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM D-2321. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SUFFICIENT MEN & EQUIPMENT ON THE JOB AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION TO COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS TO COMPLETE THE WORK.
 6. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY PROJECT ENGINEER 72 HOURS (3 WORKING DAYS) IN ADVANCE OF CONSTRUCTION TO SCHEDULE CONSTRUCTION STAKING.
 7. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO UNCOVER ALL EXISTING LINES BEING TIED INTO & VERIFY GRADES & ELEVATIONS BEFORE ANY OTHER CONSTRUCTION.
 8. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE ALL UNDERGROUND PIPELINES, TELEPHONE & ELECTRICAL CONDUITS & STRUCTURES IN ADVANCE OF ANY CONSTRUCTION & OBSERVE ALL POSSIBLE PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID ANY DAMAGE TO SUCH. THE ENGINEER &/OR OWNER WILL NOT GUARANTEE ANY LOCATIONS AS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS, OR THOSE OMITTED FROM SAME.
 9. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY 'BLUE STAKE' AT 1-800-STAKEIT (1-800-782-5348) AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
 10. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL QUANTITIES SHOWN & MAKE HIS BID BASED UPON THOSE QUANTITIES. IF ANY DISCREPANCY IN QUANTITIES IS FOUND, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER AS SUCH.
 11. ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE COMPLIED WITH.
 12. ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REQUIREMENTS SHALL APPLY WHEN MORE STRINGENT THAN THE MARICOPA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION; MORE SPECIFICALLY WHERE THEY PERTAIN TO MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE SEWER LINE/PRESSURE SEWER LINE INFILTRATION RATES.
 13. ALL PLANS SIGNED BY THE CITY UTILITY ENGINEER ARE NULL & VOID ONE YEAR FROM DATE OF SIGNATURE IF CONSTRUCTION HAS NOT STARTED.
 14. PROJECT ENGINEER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SUBMITTING TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS WHICH SHALL BE MADE A PART OF THE PLAN REVIEW REQUEST TO THE CITY ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL.
 15. WATER-SEWER SEPARATION SHALL BE PURSUANT TO AAC R-18-5-502C.
 16. ALL TRENCHES & BEDDING SHALL BE PER COP DETAILS 2-01P & 2-02P & TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.

1. ALL WORK SHALL CONFORM TO MARICOPA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS (MAG) / ARIZONA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS (AAG) & CITY OF PRESCOTT (COP) CONSTRUCTION STANDARDS & SPECIFICATIONS, WHICH ARE ON FILE IN THE OFFICE OF THE CITY ENGINEER.
2. ALL FRAMES, COVERS, VALVE BOXES, & MANHOLES SHALL BE ADJUSTED TO FINISH GRADE UPON COMPLETION OF PAVING, UTILITY, OR RELATED CONSTRUCTION.
3. QUANTITIES SHOWN ON PLANS ARE NOT VERIFIED BY THE PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR.
4. ACCEPTANCE OF THE COMPLETED WORK WILL NOT BE GIVEN UNTIL 3 MIL MYLAR & CAD FORMAT DIGITAL AS-BUILT PLANS ON CITY OF PRESCOTT SURVEY DATUM & COORDINATES HAVE BEEN SUBMITTED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER AND APPROVED BY THE PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR.
5. CITY OF PRESCOTT PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT SHALL BE NOTIFIED 24 HOURS PRIOR TO THE START OF ANY WORK.
6. ALL WORK & MATERIALS WHICH DO NOT CONFORM TO THE SPECIFICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO REMOVAL & REPLACEMENT AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
7. ANY WORK PERFORMED WITHOUT THE KNOWLEDGE OF THE CITY OF PRESCOTT INSPECTOR OR HIS REPRESENTATIVE IS SUBJECT TO REMOVAL & REPLACEMENT AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.
8. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SUFFICIENT MEN & EQUIPMENT ON THE JOB AT ALL TIMES DURING CONSTRUCTION TO COMPLY WITH SPECIFICATIONS TO COMPLETE THE WORK.
9. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY PROJECT ENGINEER 72 HOURS (3 WORKING DAYS) IN ADVANCE OF CONSTRUCTION TO SCHEDULE CONSTRUCTION STAKING.
10. THE CONTRACTOR IS TO UNCOVER ALL EXISTING LINES BEING TIED INTO & VERIFY GRADES & ELEVATIONS BEFORE ANY OTHER CONSTRUCTION.
11. IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE ALL UNDERGROUND PIPELINES, TELEPHONE & ELECTRICAL CONDUITS & STRUCTURES IN ADVANCE OF ANY CONSTRUCTION & OBSERVE ALL POSSIBLE PRECAUTIONS TO AVOID ANY DAMAGE TO SUCH. THE ENGINEER &/OR OWNER WILL NOT GUARANTEE ANY LOCATIONS AS SHOWN ON THESE PLANS, OR THOSE OMITTED FROM SAME.
12. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY 'BLUE STAKE' AT 1-800-STAKEIT (1-800-782-5348) AT LEAST 48 HOURS PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.
13. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL QUANTITIES SHOWN & MAKE HIS BID BASED UPON THOSE QUANTITIES. IF ANY DISCREPANCY IN QUANTITIES IS FOUND, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER AS SUCH.
14. ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE COMPLIED WITH.
15. ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY REQUIREMENTS SHALL APPLY WHEN MORE STRINGENT THAN THE MARICOPA STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS CONSTRUCTION; MORE SPECIFICALLY WHERE THEY PERTAIN TO MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE SEWER LINE/PRESSURE SEWER LINE INFILTRATION RATES.
16. ALL PLANS SIGNED BY THE CITY UTILITY ENGINEER ARE NULL & VOID ONE YEAR FROM DATE OF SIGNATURE IF CONSTRUCTION HAS NOT STARTED.
17. PROJECT ENGINEER SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SUBMITTING TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS WHICH SHALL BE MADE A PART OF THE PLAN REVIEW REQUEST TO THE CITY ENGINEER FOR APPROVAL.
18. WATER-SEWER SEPARATION SHALL BE PURSUANT TO AAC R-18-5-502C.
19. ALL TRENCHES & BEDDING SHALL BE PER COP DETAILS 2-01P & 2-02P & TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
20. ALL REVISIONS TO ORIGINAL PLANS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. ANY UNAPPROVED REVISIONS ARE SUBJECT TO REMOVAL & REPLACEMENT AT OWNER'S EXPENSE.
21. SEWER FORCE MAIN LINES SHALL BE DESIGNED AND CONSTRUCTED OF A MATERIAL SUITABLE FOR SANITARY SEWER PRESSURE PIPE AS APPROVED BY THE CITY UTILITIES ENGINEER. SEWER LINES SHALL BE PRESSURE TESTED TO A MINIMUM OF 50 PSI ABOVE DESIGN WORKING PRESSURE AT THE LOWEST POINT IN THE SYSTEM FOR A MINIMUM OF 4 HOURS IN ACCORDANCE WITH AAC R18-9.
22. SEWER LINE LOW PRESSURE AIR TESTS SHALL BE DONE ON 100% OF ALL LINES. TEST EACH SEGMENT OF THE SEWER LINE FOR LEAKAGE USING THE APPLICABLE METHOD BELOW AND RECORD THE RESULTS: A) STANDARD TEST METHOD FOR INSTALLATION OF ACCEPTANCE OF PLASTIC GRAVITY SEWER LINES USING LOW-PRESSURE AIR, F1417-92(1998) PUBLISHED BY THE AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS.
23. SEWER MANHOLES EXPLORATION TESTS SHALL BE DONE ON 100% OF ALL LINES. VACUUM TESTING IN ACCORDANCE WITH 'AGENCY' STANDARDS MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF EXPLORATION TEST. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL TEST EACH MANHOLE USING ONE OF THE FOLLOWING TEST PROTOCOLS: A) WATER TIGHTNESS TESTING BY FILLING THE MANHOLE WITH WATER. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL ENSURE THAT THE DROP IN WATER LEVEL FOLLOWING PRESOAKING DOES NOT EXCEED 0.0034 OF TOTAL MANHOLE VOLUME PER HOUR. B) NEGATIVE AIR PRESSURE TESTING USING THE 'STANDARD TEST METHOD FOR CONCRETE SEWER MANHOLES BY NEGATIVE AIR PRESSURE (VACUUM) TEST, C1244-02a(2002), PUBLISHED BY THE AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS. THIS MATERIAL IS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE & DOES NOT INCLUDE ANY LATER AMENDMENTS OR EDITIONS OF THE INCORPORATED MATERIAL, & MAY BE VIEWED AT THE ARIZONA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY, 1110 W. WASHINGTON, PHOENIX, AZ, 85007, OR OBTAINED FROM THE AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING & MATERIALS INTERNATIONAL, 100 BAR HARBOR DRIVE, WEST CONSHOHOCKEN, PA, 19428-2959.
24. SEWER LINE DEFLECTION TESTS SHALL BE DONE ON 100% OF ALL LINES. PRIOR TO PROJECT ACCEPTANCE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR PROVIDING THE CITY OF PRESCOTT WITH A VHS VIDEO TAPE OR DVD & A HARD COPY REPORT OF ALL OF THE MAIN LINE INSTALLED WITHIN THE CITY OF PRESCOTT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH THE TOTAL LENGTH OF THE SEWER LINE SHALL BE TESTED FOR UNIFORM SLOPE BY LAMP LIGHTING, REMOTE CAMERA, OR SIMILAR METHOD APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT AND THE RESULTS RECORDED.
25. COVER EACH SEWER LINE WITH AT LEAST 3 FEET OF EARTH COVER MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS 'TRENCH EXCAVATION, BACKFILLING, & COMPACTION' (SECTION 601) REVISED 2004, PUBLISHED BY THE MARICOPA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS; & 'RIGID PIPE BEDDING FOR SANITARY SEWERS' (WMM 104) REVISED JULY 2002, & 'FLEXIBLE PIPE BEDDING FOR SANITARY SEWERS' (WMM 105), REVISED JULY 2002, PUBLISHED BY PIMA COUNTY WASTEWATER MANAGEMENT.
26. PRESSURE SEWER SEWER LATERALS SHALL BE SUBJECT TO A PRESSURE & LEAKAGE TEST IN ACCORDANCE WITH AWWA-C-600 STANDARD. TEST PRESSURE SHALL BE 100 PSI, OR 50 PSI OVER WORKING PRESSURE, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.

DETAIL NO. 426A-P	COP STANDARD DETAIL	INSIDE DROP MANHOLE	REVISED 01/09	DETAIL NO. 426A-P	440-3P	COP STANDARD DETAIL	SEWER BUILDING CONNECTION ONE-WAY CLEANOUT AND METER BOX	REVISED 01/09	DETAIL NO. 440-3P	4-A-P	C.O.P. STANDARD DETAIL	SEWER PLAN GENERAL NOTES	REV. 01/09	DETAIL NO. 4-A-P
-------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------	-------------------	--------	---------------------	--	---------------	-------------------	-------	------------------------	--------------------------	------------	------------------



DETAIL NO. 532	MARICOPA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS	STANDARD DETAIL ENGLISH	8'-0" CURB OPENING CATCH BASIN - TYPE 'C'	REVISED 532	DETAIL NO. 536-1	MARICOPA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS	STANDARD DETAIL ENGLISH	COMMON DETAILS AND SECTIONS FOR CURB OPENING CATCH BASINS	REVISED 536-1	DETAIL NO. 536-2	MARICOPA ASSOCIATION OF GOVERNMENTS	STANDARD DETAIL ENGLISH	ALTERNATE COVER FOR CURB OPENING CATCH BASINS	REVISED 536-2	DETAIL NO. 536-2
----------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------	---	-------------	------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------	---	---------------	------------------	-------------------------------------	-------------------------	---	---------------	------------------

SPECIAL NOTE:
THE STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHOWN HEREON HAVE BEEN FORMALLY ADOPTED BY THE CITY OF PRESCOTT. COMPLIANCE WITH THESE STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS IS REQUIRED IN CONSTRUCTING ALL APPLICABLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS. KELLEY/WISE ENGINEERING IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONTENT OF THE CITY OF PRESCOTT STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION

1-800-STAKE-IT

(PRESCOTT, ARIZONA COUNTY)

DATE

1/2"

1"

REVISION

NO.

DATE

NO.

GENERAL STRUCTURAL NOTES

UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

THESE DRAWINGS, AND THEIR ASSOCIATED STRUCTURAL CALCULATIONS, HAVE BEEN PERFORMED USING STANDARDS OF PROFESSIONAL CARE AND COMPLETENESS NORMALLY EXERCISED UNDER SIMILAR CIRCUMSTANCES BY REPUTABLE STRUCTURAL ENGINEERS IN THIS OR SIMILAR LOCALITIES. THEY NECESSARILY ASSUME THAT THE WORK INDICATED WILL BE PERFORMED BY AN EXPERIENCED LICENSED CONTRACTOR AND BY WORKERS WHO HAVE A WORKING KNOWLEDGE OF THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE (IBC), OF CONVENTIONAL FRAMING REQUIREMENTS, AND OF INDUSTRY ACCEPTED STANDARD GOOD PRACTICE.

AS NOT EVERY CONDITION IS OR CAN BE EXPLICITLY SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS, IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT THE CONTRACTOR WILL USE INDUSTRY ACCEPTED STANDARD GOOD PRACTICE FOR ALL MISCELLANEOUS WORK NOT EXPLICITLY SHOWN.

ALL DETAILS SHOWN APPLY WHETHER SPECIFICALLY REFERENCED OR NOT. ITEMS REFERENCED IN DETAILS ARE SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. IF OMISSIONS OR CONFLICTS BETWEEN VARIOUS ELEMENTS OF THE DRAWINGS, NOTES, AND DETAILS ARE FOUND, THE MORE STRINGENT REQUIREMENT SHALL GOVERN OR THE CONFLICT SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER AND RESOLVED BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.

DO NOT USE SCALED DIMENSIONS. USE WRITTEN DIMENSIONS OR, WHERE NO DIMENSION IS PROVIDED, CONSULT THE ENGINEER BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK.

ANY ENGINEERING DESIGN PROVIDED BY OTHERS AND SUBMITTED FOR REVIEW SHALL BEAR THE SEAL OF A REGISTERED STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

THE CONTRACT STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS REPRESENT THE FINISHED STRUCTURE. THEY DO NOT INDICATE THE METHOD OF CONSTRUCTION. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ALL NECESSARY MEASURES TO PROTECT THE STRUCTURE DURING CONSTRUCTION.

DESIGN BASIS:

BUILDING CODE: 2006 EDITION OF THE INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE (IBC) WITH CITY/COUNTY AMENDMENTS.

FOUNDATION AND EARTHWORK:

A GEOTECHNICAL REPORT IS RECOMMENDED. IN THE ABSENCE OF A GEOTECHNICAL REPORT, THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE VERIFICATION OF THE SOIL DESIGN VALUES LISTED BELOW. THE VALUES ARE ALLOWED BY THE CITY AND COUNTY FOR GENERAL SOIL CONDITIONS BUT ARE NOT GUARANTEED TO RESULT IN SUCCESSFUL LONG-TERM PERFORMANCE OF THE BUILDING FOUNDATION.

SPECIFIC SOIL CLASSIFICATION SHOULD BE THE FOLLOWING:
DENSE FINE TO COARSE SAND (B-35)

THE SOIL DESIGN VALUES FOR THE FOUNDATION ARE:
A) MIN ALLOWABLE SOIL BEARING CAPACITY = 1200 PSF

EXCAVATIONS SHALL BE CLEAN AND FREE OF LOOSE DEBRIS OR UNCOMPACTED MATERIAL AT TIME OF CONCRETE PLACEMENT.

CONCRETE:

ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE READY MIXED CONFORMING TO ASTM C 94. TYPE I OR TYPE II PORTLAND CEMENT SHALL BE USED FOR ALL CONCRETE UNLESS OTHERWISE RECOMMENDED BY THE GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER. PORTLAND CEMENT SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM C 150.

MINIMUM 28-DAY CONCRETE STRENGTH SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:
FOUNDATIONS = 3000 PSI

CONCRETE MIXES SHALL BE DESIGNED BY A CERTIFIED LABORATORY AND APPROVED BY THE STRUCTURAL ENGINEER.

THE LATEST EDITIONS OF THE FOLLOWING ACI STANDARDS OF RECOMMENDED PRACTICE SHALL APPLY TO ALL CONCRETE WORK:
A) ACI 318 - CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR REINFORCED CONCRETE
B) ACI 301 - SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE FOR BUILDINGS

ALL CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM CEMENTITIOUS MATERIAL CONTENT OF 5 SACS PER CUBIC YARD. CONCRETE SLUMP SHALL NOT BE MORE THAN 4". ANY DEVIATIONS FROM THESE REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE MADE ONLY WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

NO MORE THAN 90 MINUTES SHALL ELAPSE BETWEEN CONCRETE BATCHING AND CONCRETE PLACEMENT UNLESS APPROVED BY THE TESTING AGENCY.

MECHANICALLY VIBRATE ALL CONCRETE WHEN PLACED, EXCEPT THAT SLABS ON GRADE, 4" OR LESS IN THICKNESS, NEED BE VIBRATED ONLY AT AREAS OF REINFORCING, THICKENED AREAS, AND ADJACENT TO PENETRATIONS.

CONCRETE SHALL NOT BE DROPPED MORE THAN 4' VERTICALLY.

ALL ITEMS TO BE CAST IN CONCRETE SUCH AS REINFORCING, DOWELS, BOLTS, ANCHORS, PIPES, SLEEVES, ETC., SHALL BE SECURELY POSITIONED IN THE FORMS BEFORE THE CONCRETE IS PLACED.

PROVIDED PLAN DIMENSIONS ARE ADHERED TO, CONCRETE FOOTINGS AND PADS MAY BE POURED AGAINST NEAT EXCAVATIONS. DURING HOT/COLD WEATHER CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION, PROTECT CONCRETE FROM DAMAGE OR REDUCED STRENGTH IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITIONS OF ACI 305 AND ACI 306.

REINFORCING STEEL:

REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM SPECIFICATION A615, GRADE 40 FOR #3 REBAR AND SMALLER AND GRADE 60 FOR #4 REBAR AND LARGER UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWING THE LOCATION OF REINFORCING STEEL NOT NOTED AS "CLEAR" OR "CLR" ARE TO CENTER OF STEEL. MINIMUM CLEAR COVER FOR NON-PRESTRESSED CONCRETE REINFORCING SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:

LOCATION	MINIMUM COVER	TOLERANCE +/-
CAST AGAINST AND PERMANENTLY EXPOSED TO EARTH:	3"	3/8"
EXPOSED TO EARTH OR WEATHER: #5 AND SMALLER BARS:	1 1/2"	3/8"
#6 AND LARGER BARS:	2"	3/8"

ALL CONCRETE REINFORCING LAP SPICES SHALL BE CLASS B TENSION LAP SPICES ACCORDING TO THE LATEST EDITION OF ACI 318 UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. ALL BAR SPICE LOCATIONS AND DETAILS ARE SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER OF RECORD.

REINFORCING LAP SPICES SHALL BE STAGGERED OR SPACED AS REQUIRED TO MAINTAIN CLEAR SPACING AND CLEAR COVER.

PROVIDE BENT CORNER BARS TO MATCH AND LAP WITH HORIZONTAL BARS AT CORNERS AND INTERSECTIONS OF FOOTINGS, STEM WALLS AND BEAMS.

WELDING OF REINFORCING BARS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM SPECIFICATION A-706 USING ONLY GRADE 60 BARS AND E90 SERIES ELECTRODES. WELDING OF REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE DONE ONLY AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLANS OR DETAILS. NO TACK WELDING OF REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE DONE WITHOUT PRIOR REVIEW OF PROCEDURE WITH THE ENGINEER.

REINFORCING BAR SPACINGS GIVEN ARE MAXIMUM ON CENTER SPACINGS. DOWEL ALL VERTICAL REINFORCING TO FOUNDATION.

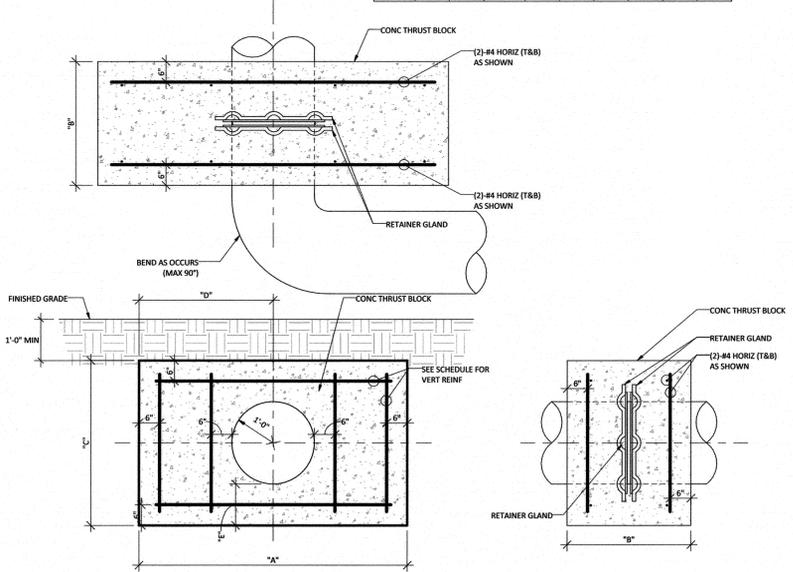
ALL REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE ACCURATELY PLACED, ANCHORED, AND SUPPORTED BY CHAIRS, SPACERS, OR HANGERS.

SPECIAL INSPECTION PROGRAM:

NO SPECIAL INSPECTIONS REQUIRED.

PIPE SIZE	A	B	VERT REINF	C	D	E	VOL (cu ft)	WEIGHT (LBS)	THRUST (LBS)
4"Ø	3'-0"	1'-6"	(2) #4	1'-4"	1'-6"	6"	0.23	932	3844
6"Ø	3'-8"	2'-0"	(2) #4	2'-0"	1'-10"	9"	0.55	2228	8594
8"Ø	4'-6"	2'-0"	(2) #4	3'-0"	2'-3"	1'-2"	1.00	4050	15414
10"Ø	6'-0"	2'-4"	(4) #4	3'-4"	3'-0"	1'-3"	1.73	7007	23751
12"Ø	6'-6"	2'-4"	(4) #4	4'-0"	3'-3"	1'-9"	2.53	10247	34157
14"Ø	7'-0"	2'-6"	(4) #4	5'-8"	3'-6"	2'-3"	3.68	14904	46448
16"Ø	8'-0"	2'-9"	(6) #4	6'-4"	4'-0"	2'-6"	5.16	20898	60772
18"Ø	9'-0"	3'-0"	(6) #4	7'-2"	4'-6"	2'-10"	7.17	29039	77018

- NOTES:
- CONCRETE SHALL BE POURED AGAINST UNDISTURBED EARTH EXCEPT WHERE FORMWORK IS A MUST. AFTER CONCRETE IS CURED THE FORMWORK SHALL BE REMOVED.
 - PIPE MUST BE DUCTILE IRON.
 - BASED ON 200 PSI TEST PRESSURE.
 - HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL BENDS OPTIONAL.
 - RETAINER GLAND - SERIES 1400 MI RETAINER GLAND OR EQUAL (TYP).



VARIABLE PIPE THRUST BLOCK - ANGLED (MAX 90°)

1/2" = 1'-0"

ABBREVIATIONS

ACI	AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE
ASCE	AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS
ASTM	AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS
AWWA	AMERICAN WATERWORKS ASSOCIATION
BS	BRITISH STANDARD
CS	CANADIAN STANDARD
ENR	ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD
ES&S	ENGINEERING, SURVEYING AND SURVEILLANCE
FD-302	FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FORM 302
GA	GEORGIA
IBC	INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE
IL	ILLINOIS
IN	INDIANA
IS	INDONESIA
IT	ITALY
JA	JAPAN
KB	KENYA
KL	KUALA LUMPUR
LA	LOUISIANA
LI	LITHUANIA
LU	LUXEMBOURG
LV	LATVIA
MA	MASSACHUSETTS
MD	MARYLAND
ME	MAINE
MI	MICHIGAN
MO	MISSOURI
MS	MISSISSIPPI
MT	MONTANA
NC	NORTH CAROLINA
ND	NORTH DAKOTA
NE	NEBRASKA
NH	NEW HAMPSHIRE
NJ	NEW JERSEY
NM	NEW MEXICO
NV	NEVADA
NY	NEW YORK
OH	OHIO
OK	OKLAHOMA
OR	OREGON
PA	PENNSYLVANIA
RI	RHODE ISLAND
SC	SOUTH CAROLINA
SD	SOUTH DAKOTA
TN	TENNESSEE
TX	TEXAS
UT	UTAH
VA	VIRGINIA
VT	VERMONT
WA	WASHINGTON
WI	WISCONSIN
WV	WEST VIRGINIA
WY	WYOMING
Z	ZONING

REVERSE THRUST BLOCK (MODIFIED)

DETAIL NO. 380A-1

REVERSE THRUST BLOCK (MODIFIED)

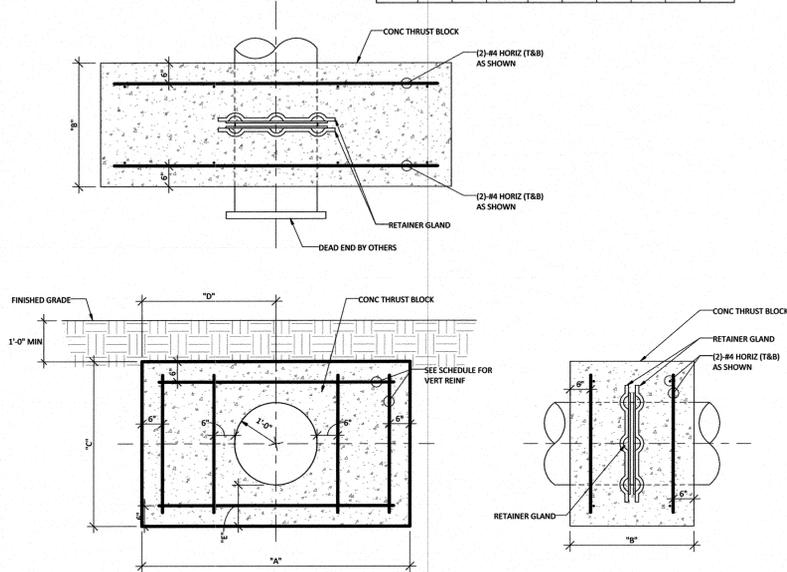
DETAIL NO. 380A-2

- NOTES:
- CONCRETE SHALL BE POURED AGAINST UNDISTURBED EARTH EXCEPT WHERE FORMWORK IS A MUST. AFTER CONCRETE IS CURED THE FORMWORK SHALL BE REMOVED.
 - PIPE MUST BE DUCTILE IRON.
 - BASED ON 200 PSI TEST PRESSURE.
 - RETAINER GLAND - SERIES 1400 MI RETAINER GLAND OR EQUAL (TYP).

PIPE SIZE	A	B	VERT REINF	C	D	E	VOL (cu ft)	WEIGHT (LBS)	THRUST (LBS)
4"Ø	2'-0"	1'-6"	(2) #4	1'-4"	1'-6"	6"	0.15	608	2718
6"Ø	3'-0"	1'-8"	(2) #4	2'-0"	1'-6"	9"	0.38	1539	6077
8"Ø	3'-6"	2'-0"	(2) #4	2'-8"	1'-9"	1'-0"	0.70	2835	10900
10"Ø	5'-0"	2'-2"	(4) #4	3'-0"	2'-6"	1'-1"	1.21	4901	16794
12"Ø	5'-6"	2'-4"	(4) #4	4'-0"	2'-9"	1'-6"	1.90	7659	24153
14"Ø	6'-0"	2'-4"	(4) #4	5'-0"	3'-0"	1'-11"	2.59	10490	42973
16"Ø	6'-6"	2'-8"	(6) #4	5'-8"	3'-3"	2'-2"	3.65	14783	52844
18"Ø	7'-0"	3'-0"	(6) #4	6'-6"	3'-6"	2'-6"	5.06	20493	74460

ABBREVIATIONS

ACI	AMERICAN CONCRETE INSTITUTE
ASCE	AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS
ASTM	AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING MATERIALS
AWWA	AMERICAN WATERWORKS ASSOCIATION
BS	BRITISH STANDARD
CS	CANADIAN STANDARD
ENR	ENGINEERING NEWS-RECORD
ES&S	ENGINEERING, SURVEYING AND SURVEILLANCE
FD-302	FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FORM 302
GA	GEORGIA
IBC	INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE
IL	ILLINOIS
IN	INDIANA
IS	INDONESIA
IT	ITALY
JA	JAPAN
KB	KENYA
KL	KUALA LUMPUR
LA	LOUISIANA
LI	LITHUANIA
LU	LUXEMBOURG
LV	LATVIA
MA	MASSACHUSETTS
MD	MARYLAND
ME	MAINE
MI	MICHIGAN
MO	MISSOURI
MS	MISSISSIPPI
MT	MONTANA
NC	NORTH CAROLINA
ND	NORTH DAKOTA
NE	NEBRASKA
NH	NEW HAMPSHIRE
NJ	NEW JERSEY
NM	NEW MEXICO
NV	NEVADA
NY	NEW YORK
OH	OHIO
OK	OKLAHOMA
OR	OREGON
PA	PENNSYLVANIA
RI	RHODE ISLAND
SC	SOUTH CAROLINA
SD	SOUTH DAKOTA
TN	TENNESSEE
TX	TEXAS
UT	UTAH
VA	VIRGINIA
VT	VERMONT
WA	WASHINGTON
WI	WISCONSIN
WV	WEST VIRGINIA
WY	WYOMING
Z	ZONING

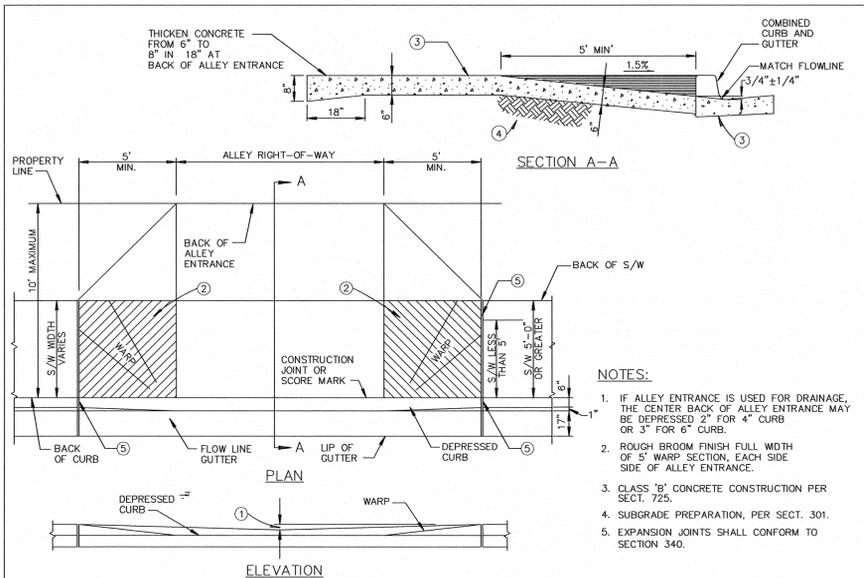


VARIABLE PIPE THRUST BLOCK - DEAD END

1/2" = 1'-0"

REVERSE THRUST BLOCK (MODIFIED)

DETAIL NO. 380A-3



WING TYPE ALLEY ENTRANCE (WITH COMBINED CURB AND GUTTER)

REVISOR: 01-01-2006

SPECIAL NOTE:
THE STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS SHOWN HEREON HAVE BEEN FORMALLY ADOPTED BY THE CITY OF PRESCOTT. COMPLIANCE WITH THESE STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS IS REQUIRED IN CONSTRUCTING ALL APPLICABLE PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS. KELLEY/WISE ENGINEERING IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONTENT OF THE CITY OF PRESCOTT STANDARD DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS.

CALL FOR WORKING DAYS
(623) 265-1100
1-800-574-5117
(OUTSIDE ARIZONA COUNTY)

NO.	REVISION	DATE

KELLEY/WISE ENGINEERING, INC.
146 GROVE AVENUE
PRESCOTT, ARIZONA 86301
(928) 771-1730
FAX 778-2220
kwengineering@kelleywise.com

MONTEZUMA STREET
PAVEMENT AND UTILITY
IMPROVEMENT PROJECT
CIP 14-017
STANDARD DETAILS

CITY OF PRESCOTT
EVERETT'S HOMEOWNERS
CITY OF PRESCOTT PUBLIC WORKS
433 NORTH VIRGINIA STREET
PRESCOTT AZ 86301 (928) 777-1130

Professional Engineer (Civil)
22880 GARY R. KELLEY
No. 22880
ARIZONA
EXPIRES 09/30/15

BWT	BWT	GRK	5/19/15	14-005
DRAWN	DESIGN	CHECK	DATE	KWE JOB #

SHEET
TD1.4

